CATALOG OF

# SAINT THOMAS COLLEGE

SIGNUM FIDEI

1928 - 1929

SCRANTON, PENNSYLVANIA

© The University of Scranton, 1932

*"Religio, Mores, Cultura"*

COLLEGE COLORS:
Purple and White

Incorporated Under
the Laws of Pennsylvania
1923

CORPORATE TITLE

"Saint Thomas College
Scranton
Pennsylvania"

**ACCREDITED BY**

Pennsylvania State Department of Education

Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools of the Middle States and Maryland

Board of Regents of the University of the State of New York

American Medical Association

Pennsylvania Board of Law Examiners

---

**MEMBER OF**

Association of American Colleges

American Council of Education

Pennsylvania Catholic Education Association

Pennsylvania State Education Association

American Library Association

---

**MEMBERS OF THE FACULTY BELONG TO**

American Association for the Advancement of Science

Pennsylvania Academy of Science

American Catholic Philosophical Society

American Library Association

American Physical Society and Others

## OFFICERS OF THE COLLEGE

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. O'Reilly, D.D., Bishop of Scranton
Honorary President

Rev. Brother G. Lewis, F.S.C., A.M., D.Sc.
President

Rev. Brother E. Richard, F.S.C., A.M.
Vice-President and Dean

Rev. Brother Gordian, F.S.C.
Treasurer and Bursar

Francis J. O'Hara, A.M.
Secretary and Registrar

---

## BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. O'Reilly, D.D.
Chairman

Rt. Rev. Mons. Peter Christ*

Rev. Andrew Zychowicz

Rev. Brother G. Lewis, F.S.C.

Rev. Patrick J. Boland

Rev. Brother E. Richard, F.S.C.
Secretary

Mr. Edward J. Lynett

Mr. Andrew J. Casey*

Mr. William F. Shean

*Deceased

---

## COMMITTEE ON DEGREES

Rev. P. J. Boland

Rev. Brother G. Lewis, F.S.C.

Mr. William F. Shean

## COLLEGE CALENDAR

### 1928

July 2-3—Registration for Summer Session.
July 5—Summer Session begins.
August 17—Summer Session ends.
September 1—Registration begins.
September 17—Condition Examinations.
September 20—Freshmen Report for Instructions.
September 24—Fall Session begins.
October 12—Columbus Day.
November 1—All-Saints Day.
November 7—Last Day for Submitting Title of Thesis.
November 12—Celebration of Armistice Day.
November 29—Thanksgiving Day.
December 20—Christmas Recess begins.

### 1929

January 3—Classes resumed.
January 28—Mid-Year Examinations.
February 1—Charter Day.
February 4—Spring Session begins.
February 12—Lincoln's Birthday.
February 22—Washington's Birthday.
March 7—St. Thomas Aquinas.
March 19—Students' Retreat.
March 27—Easter Recess begins.
Condition Examinations.
April 3—Easter Recess ends.
April 15—Thesis Must Be Submitted.
Application for Degrees Must Be Submitted.
April 25—Meeting of Committee on Degrees.
April 26—Freshmen Register Choice of Course.
May 9—Ascension Day.
May 15—St. John Baptist de la Salle.
May 20—Senior Examinations.
May 30—Memorial Day.
June 3—Final Examinations.
June 6—Baccalaureate Mass.
June 9—Commencement.

# FACULTY

Rev. Brother George Lewis, F.S.C., A.M., D.S.C.
President

Rev. Brother E. Richard, F.S.C., A.M.
Vice-President
Director of Teachers' Courses
Professor of Education

Rev. Thomas J. McHugh, J.C.L., A.M., LL.D.
Professor of Latin and Greek

Rev. Brother Felician Patrick, F.S.C., Ph.D., Litt.D.
Professor of English

Rev. Brother Denis Edward, F.S.C., Ph.D., LL.D.
Professor of Philosophy

Rev. William P. Kealy, S.T.D.
Spiritual Director

Rev. Henry J. Klonoski, S.T.D.
Professor of Philosophy

Aloysius P. Walsh, A.M., Litt.D.
Professor of History

Joseph Le Blanc, A.M., Ph.D.
Professor of French

Constantine Diaglou, LL.B., A.M.
Associate Professor of French and Spanish

John F. Graber, A.M.
Associate Professor of French and German

Rev. Brother G. Lucian, F.S.C., M.Sc.
Professor of Biology

Rev. Brother E. Flamian, F.S.C., M.Sc., Ph.D.
Professor of Chemistry

Rev. Joseph T. Gavenda, J.C.D.
Assistant Professor of Latin

Rev. Brother G. Leonard, F.S.C., A.M.
Assistant Professor of Social Science

Rev. Brother G. Joseph, F.S.C., A.B.
Professor of Physics and Mathematics

Rev. Alphonsus J. Manley, A.B.
Assistant Professor of Latin

Rev. Brother G. Raymond, F.S.C., A.M.
Assistant Professor of English
Dean of Freshman Classes

Charles E. Thomson, Jr., M.D.
Assistant Professor of Pre-Medical Science

Rev. Anthony J. Lewandowski, A.B.
Instructor In Polish

# FACULTY

Rev. Henry J. Klonoski, S.T.D.
Instructor In Slovak

Louis A. Milkman, M.D.
Instructor In Physics Applied To Medicine

Jerome D. Gilmartin, A.B.
Instructor In Chemistry

Lloyd A. Nolan, A.B.
Instructor In Biology

John J. Harding, A.B.
Instructor In Mathematics
Director of Athletics

Rev. Thomas J. Burke, A.M.
Director of Dramatics

Richard J. McNichols, A. M.
Instructor In Oratory and Debating

Edward J. Cusick
Director of Orchestra

Frank J. Daniels, F.A.G.O.
Director of Glee Club

Francis J. O'Hara, A.M.
Secretary and Registrar
Alumni Secretary

Rev. Brother Gordian, F.S.C., B.Sc.
Treasurer

Francis E. Fitzgerald, A.B.
Librarian
Instructor In Library Science

William A. Gillard, A.B.
Assistant Librarian

Joseph T. Diskin
Assistant Secretary

---

## FACULTY COMMITTEES

Entrance and Standing of Students
Students Activities
Catalog and Studies
Library
Degrees
Alumni Relations

Members of these Committees are appointed by the President of the College at the beginning of the Scholastic year.

# ORGANIZATION

SAINT THOMAS COLLEGE is a classical, scientific day College for young men of Scranton and vicinity. It was established in 1888 by Rt. Rev. William O'Hara, D.D., Bishop of Scranton, to afford the benefits of a thorough collegiate education under Catholic auspices to the young men of his newly-established diocese, particularly for those who aspired to the priesthood.

The Institution is under the direct supervision of its Honorary President, the Right Reverend Bishop of Scranton.

It was chartered under the laws of the State of Pennsylvania and empowered to confer Bachelor's and Master's Degrees in 1923.

Since September, 1897, the College has been in charge of the Brothers of the Christian Schools.

The location of the College on Wyoming avenue, within the precincts of St. Peter's Cathedral, is ideal for educational purposes. It enjoys the signal advantage of being easily accessible by all systems of transportation, whether by steam or electricity, that connect the central city with the various sections of Scranton as well as with the suburban divisions and all the towns located throughout the Lackawanna and Wyoming Valleys.

Latin and Greek are taught by members of the Diocesan Clergy who are especially delegated for this work by the Right Reverend Bishop.

As the College is conducted by the Brothers of the Christian Schools—men devoted exclusively to the cause of Christian education—the chief aim is, not merely to enlighten the intellect, but principally to cultivate the heart, to develop character, to form the conscience, to foster good habits, and to fashion the cultured Christian gentleman.

The College affords students every facility for acquiring a broad, liberal education, which is both thorough and Christian. It aims not only to prepare young men for every honorable position in life, but likewise to impart a training which will enable them to perform faithfully their duties as devout Christians and worthy members of society. While the College is a Catholic institution, it does not exclude non-Catholics who are willing to abide by its general regulations.

# COLLEGE REGULATIONS

## ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS

Students who have completed creditably the course of studies at any Senior High School accredited by the State Department of Public Instruction of Pennsylvania are admitted without examination, providing the studies are preparatory to the department in which the candidates matriculate.

## COURSE LEADING TO THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ARTS

A candidate for the course leading to the degree of Bachelor of Arts must have fifteen High School units as follows:

| | |
|---|---|
| English | 3 units |
| American History and Civics | 1 unit |
| Algebra (Quadratics Included) | 1 unit |
| Plane Geometry | 1 unit |
| Latin | 2 units |

Seven additional units will be accepted in the following:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Ancient History | German | General Science |
| Medieval History | Spanish | Solid Geometry |
| Modern History | Physics | Trigonometry |
| French | Biology | Physiography |

In any modern language 2 units are required.

## COURSE LEADING TO THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

For entrance to the course leading to the degree of Bachelor of Science, fifteen High School units are required as follows:

| | |
|---|---|
| English | 3 units |
| American History and Civics | 1 unit |
| Algebra (Quadratics Included) | 1 unit |
| Plane Geometry | 1 unit |
| Science (Physics, Chemistry or Biology) | 2 units |

Seven additional units will be accepted in the following:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Ancient History | German | General Science |
| Medieval History | Spanish | Solid Geometry |
| Modern History | Physics | Trigonometry |
| French | Chemisrty | Economics |
| | Biology | Physiography |

In any modern language 2 units are required.

The institution honors credits towards advanced standing from other colleges. The candidate must present a letter of honorable dismissal and a certificate properly signed by the college authority showing the subjects studied, the number of semester hours given to each subject, the average attained, the textbook used and the amount of matter covered.

## EXPENSES

The scholastic year is divided into two semesters, commencing respectively on the third Monday of September and the first Monday of February. Payments for each semester are required in advance.

## TERMS

| | |
|---|---|
| Tuition, per semester | $75.00 |
| Laboratory fee for each course, per year | 20.00 |
| Athletic fee | 10.00 |
| Aquinas fee | 5.00 |
| Evening courses, Fall and Winter Term | 5.00 per credit |
| Rental of Microscope per year | 5.00 |

## SPECIAL FEES

| | |
|---|---|
| Graduation—Bachelor's Degree | $20.00 |
| Certificate | 5.00 |
| Condition examination, per subject | 2.00 |
| Credits certified to another college | 2.00 |

Books and Stationery at current prices.

Neither diploma nor certificate will be issued until a complete settlement of accounts has been made.

No deduction will be made for absences or withdrawal, except in case of prolonged sickness or permanent suspension.

All injury to the property of the College, and breakage in the laboratories are at the expense of the students.

# GENERAL REGULATIONS

## HOME STUDIES

Industry is required for success in life. The student's individual effort counts for much more than the zeal, earnestness and enthusiasm of the teacher in the formation of those habits which make the successful man.

No time is allotted for the preparation of lessons during the school-day session. Parents should see that the assigned work is prepared at home.

To attain proficieney in the branches taught in the College, the student should devote at least three hours every evening to the earnest preparation of his class studies. Parents and guardians are requested to communicate with the President whenever this preparation is neglected.

## ATTENDANCE

Parents and guardians are respectfully reminded that regular attendance and strict punctuality are absolutely necessary to insure success. Whenever detained through sickness or for other adequate reason, the student is required to acquaint the President by a timely note of excuse.

The rules governing absences for any causes are found under the Scholastic Regulations.

The school hours are from 9:15 A. M. till 2:30 P. M. A half hour is set apart at noon for luncheon.

## DISCIPLINE

The students are expected to conform to such discipline as has been judged essential to good order and the formation of habits of self-control; these constitute the elements of happiness in after life. They are required to cultivate an amiable disposition, courteous deportment, and gentle manners. Attention to the use of correct and refined language is constantly insisted upon by the prefects and professors.

On all occasions the students are expected to conduct themselves with the manliness, the propriety of word and manner, the genuine politeness and courtesy that befit and distinguish the cultured Christian gentleman.

Smoking is not permitted in any part of the College buildings.

Students must have all class requisites such as books, note paper, dissecting instruments, etc., before the class recitation begins.

Books and stationery must be procured before or after the daily sessions.

Students will be held to the regulations laid down in the Undergraduate Manual.

## SCHOLASTIC REGULATIONS

1. The Scholastic year 1928-1929 begins on the twenty-fourth of September and ends on the ninth of June.

2. Classes begin at 9:15 A. M.

3. Students absent from 10 per cent. of the recitations in any course will not be allowed to take an examination in that course.

4. Each department may penalize absences and lateness by the assignment of grades and of extra work in any manner that it may see fit.

5. Professors have the right to demand the recitation of omitted assignments.

6. Students are held responsible for information and notices posted on the bulletin board within twenty-four hours after posting.

## STANDING OF STUDENTS

1. In exceptional cases students may be exempted from the courses and credits in Religion and Physical Training, when such cases are approved by the Committee on Admission and Standing of Students.

2. The student will be listed as a member of the lowest class of which he has not fully satisfied the requirements.

3. The student will not be allowed to change from one course to another during the scholastic year.

4. If, at the end of the year, a student wishes to change from one course to another, he may do so only with the approval of the Committee on Standing of Students, and he will be required to make up all the prescribed subjects of the new course which he has not already taken.

5. No group course will be given unless at least ten students apply for it. No single subject will be given as an elective unless five students apply for it.

6. A "unit" is defined as one hour of lecture or recitation, or two hours of laboratory work, per week for one year.

7. A "credit" is defined as one hour of lecture or recitation, or two hours of laboratory work, per week for one semester.

## EXAMINATIONS AND REPORTS

A bulletin, based on the written examinations, and signed by the professor in charge of the class, is sent home. From this bulletin, parents may learn what progress their sons are making and whether they devote sufficient time at home to the preparation of the class work.

Grades are appreciated as follows:

95 to 100 Honors
80 to 94 Excellent
70 to 79 Satisfactory
60 to 69 Conditioned
Below 60 Failed

Students who receive 60 to 69 may take a re-examination in the subject. This re-examination must be governed by the department in which he has been conditioned.

Students who receive below 60 must repeat the subject.

Bi-monthly tests are given and the reports of these tests will be sent to parents upon request.

## THESIS

Every candidate for a degree is required to present a thesis on a subject connected with his course. The topic must be submitted to, and approved by, the Committee on Degrees by November the second of the candidate's Senior Year. It must be completed and submitted for the approval of the Committee on Degrees before April 15 of the year of graduation. A thesis thus submitted and approved becomes wholly the property of the College and is deposited in the College Library. Its publication, in whole or in part, by the candidate, is not permitted except upon authorization by the Committee.

The thesis must be typewritten on page 8½x11 inches size, with an inner margin of 1½ inches and all other margins of one inch. The title page must contain the subject of the thesis, the writers name, the name of the degree applied for, and the year; also the approval of the department under which the thesis was written.

Science theses must be accompanied by the necessary drawings and illustrations.

## REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ARTS

St. Thomas College offers several courses leading to the degree of Bachelor of Arts. These courses meet the needs of those selecting a liberal education for the ecclesiastical state, for law, for the teaching profession, for journalism, or in pure science.

The candidate for this degree must complete seventy-six units of work in the subjects specified in the particular course he is pursuing during the four years of college.

The studies for the Freshman Year are the same in all the courses. By April the thirtieth of his Freshman Year the candidate selects one of the four courses outlined below, and on a form provided for the purpose, notifies the Committee on Standing of Students of the

course he intends to follow during the remaining three years.

A candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Arts from St. Thomas College must obtain his last nineteen units of required credit at the College.

## COURSES LEADING TO THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

St. Thomas College offers two courses leading to the degree of Bachelor of Science. These courses are:

Bachelor of Science (General).

Bachelor of Science in Preparation for Medicine.

In order to obtain the degree of Bachelor of Science in any one of the above groups the candidate must obtain the total number of credits prescribed for that group.

The same general Scholastic Regulations apply for these courses as for the courses in Arts.

All of the work of the Senior Year must be done at St. Thomas College.

Requirements for the Thesis are the same as for the courses leading to the degree of Bachelor of Arts.

## EVENING AND SUMMER COURSES

The College offers its facilities to men, especially teachers, who wish to acquire the Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science degree, but who may be unable to attend the regular day sessions. For this purpose, courses of study are conducted in the evening, on Saturdays and during the summer.

These courses will be given evenings for two semesters of eighteen weeks each. Evening courses from 7 to 9 P. M. Saturday courses from 9 A. M. to 12 M.

The Summer School course will continue for six weeks and the lectures and laboratory work will be arranged so that credit in one semester's work may be given in the branches taken.

Classes will be held in the College classrooms and thus the residence requirements will be satisfied.

The courses offered are taught by members of the College faculty. The instruction given will be the exact counterpart of the courses offered during the regular day sessions.

Students in this course are held to the same Entrance Requirements, General and Scholastic Regulations, etc., as are the regular day students, with proper modifications.

## TEACHER PLACEMENT SERVICE

Attention of students is called particularly to the fact that the Appointment Bureau of the College cooperates with the Placement Service, Teacher Bureau, of the Department of Public Instruction, Harrisburg, Pennsylvania, thus offering additional facilities for the placement of graduates of this institution.

The Teacher Placement Service has been established by the Department of Public Instruction and its purpose is to assist school officials to secure competently trained teachers and to assist teachers to secure suitable positions in fields of service for which their training best fits them.

No enrollment fee is required and no charge is made for any service rendered by the Bureau. Blank forms for the enrollment and a circular containing full particulars with regard to the work of the Bureau may be obtained by addressing Dr. Henry C. Klonower, Assistant Director, Teacher Bureau, Department of Public Instruction, Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.

## BACHELOR OF ARTS

### Major: Classics and Philosophy

#### FRESHMAN YEAR

| | Course No. Term 1 | 2 | Hours Per Week | Units |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| English | 131 | 132 | 3 | 3 |
| Latin | 12 | 12 | 3 | 3 |
| Mathematics | 161 | 162 | 3 | 3 |
| Modern Languages | | | 3 | 3 |
| French | 31f-32f | 31f-32f | | |
| or Spanish | 31s-32s | 31s-32s | | |
| or German | 41-42 | 41-42 | | |
| or Greek | 21 | 21 | | |
| Biology | 191 | 191A | 6 | 4 |
| or | | | | |
| Chemistry | 221-222 | 223-224 | 6 | 4 |
| Religion | 1 | 2 | 3 | 3 |

#### SOPHOMORE YEAR

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| English | 133 | 134 | 3 | 3 |
| Latin | 13 | 13 | 3 | 3 |
| Modern Languages | | | 3 | 3 |
| French | 32f-33f | 32f-33f | | |
| or Spanish | 32s-33s | 32s-33s | | |
| or German | 42-43 | 42-43 | | |
| Greek | 21-22 | 21-22 | | |
| Philosophy | 61 | 62 | 3 | 3 |
| History | 101 | 102 | 3 | 3 |
| Religion | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 |

#### JUNIOR YEAR

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| English | 135 | 143 | 3 | 3 |
| Latin | 14 | 14 | 3 | 3 |
| Philosophy | 69A-70 | 70-72 | 6 | 6 |
| Greek | 22-23 | 22-23 | 3 | 3 |
| Electives | | | 3 | 3 |
| Religion | 3 | 6 | 3 | 3 |

#### SENIOR YEAR

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| English | 139 | — | 3 | 1½ |
| Philosophy | 73-70 | 74-70 | 6 | 6 |
| Greek | 25 | 25 | 3 | 3 |
| Electives | | | 6 | 6 |
| Thesis | | | 3 | 1½ |
| Religion | 4 | 5 | 3 | 3 |

## BACHELOR OF ARTS

### Major: Philosophy and Social Science

#### FRESHMAN YEAR

| | Course No. Term 1 | 2 | Hours Per Week | Units |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| English | 131 | 132 | 3 | 3 |
| Latin | 12 | 12 | 3 | 3 |
| Mathematics | 161 | 162 | 3 | 3 |
| Modern Languages | | | 3 | 3 |
| French | 31f-32f | 31f-32f | | |
| or Spanish | 31s-32s | 31s-32s | | |
| or German | 41-42 | 41-42 | | |
| Biology | 191 | 191A | 6 | 4 |
| or | | | | |
| Chemistry | 221-222 | 223-224 | 6 | 4 |
| Religion | 1 | 2 | 3 | 3 |

#### SOPHOMORE YEAR

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| English | 133 | 134 | 3 | 3 |
| Latin | 13 | 13 | 3 | 3 |
| Modern Languages | | | 3 | 3 |
| French | 32f-33f | 32f-33f | | |
| or Spanish | 32s-33s | 32s-33s | | |
| or German | 42-43 | 42-43 | | |
| Philosophy | 61 | 62 | 3 | 3 |
| History | 101 | 102 | 3 | 3 |
| Religion | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 |

#### JUNIOR YEAR

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| English | 135 | 143 | 3 | 3 |
| Social Science | 110 | 111 | 3 | 3 |
| Philosophy | 63-64 | 66 | 3 | 3 |
| History | 103 | 104 | 3 | 3 |
| Modern Languages | | | 3 | 3 |
| French | 33f-34f | 33f-34f | | |
| or Spanish | 33s-34s | 33s-34s | | |
| or German | 45 | 46 | | |
| Religion | 3 | 6 | 3 | 3 |

#### SENIOR YEAR

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| English | 139 | — | 3 | 1½ |
| Social Sciences | 114 | 115 | 3 | 3 |
| Electives | | | 9 | 9 |
| Thesis | | | 3 | 1½ |
| Religion | 4 | 5 | 3 | 3 |

## BACHELOR OF ARTS

### Major: Education

#### FRESHMAN YEAR

| | Course No. Term 1 | 2 | Hours Per Week | Units |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| English | 131 | 132 | 3 | 3 |
| Latin | 12 | 12 | 3 | 3 |
| Mathematics | 161 | 162 | 3 | 3 |
| Modern Languages | | | 3 | 3 |
| French | 31f-32f | 31f-32f | | |
| or Spanish | 31s-32s | 31s-32s | | |
| or German | 41-42 | 41-42 | | |
| Biology | 191 | 191A | 6 | 4 |
| or | | | | |
| Chemistry | 221-222 | 223-224 | 6 | 4 |
| Religion | 1 | 2 | 3 | 3 |

#### SOPHOMORE YEAR

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| English | 133 | 134 | 3 | 3 |
| Latin | 13 | 13 | 3 | 3 |
| Modern Languages | | | 3 | 3 |
| French | 32f-33f | 32f-33f | | |
| or Spanish | 32s-33s | 32s-33s | | |
| or German | 42-43 | 42-43 | | |
| Psychology | 65 | 66 | 3 | 3 |
| Education | 80 | 81 | 3 | 3 |
| Religion | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 |

#### JUNIOR YEAR

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| English | 135 | 143 | 3 | 3 |
| Education | 82 | 83 | 3 | 3 |
| | 84 | 85 | 3 | 3 |
| Social Sciences | 110 | 111 | 3 | 3 |
| Electives | | | 3 | 3 |
| Religion | 3 | 6 | 3 | 3 |

#### SENIOR YEAR

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| English | 139 | — | 3 | 1½ |
| Electives | | | 3 | 3 |
| Education | 86 | 89 | 3 | 3 |
| | 90 | 91 | 3 | 3 |
| | 88 | 88 | 3 | 3 |
| Thesis | | | 3 | 1½ |
| Religion | 4 | 5 | 3 | 3 |

## BACHELOR OF ARTS

### Major: Pure Science

#### FRESHMAN YEAR

| | Course No. Term 1 | Term 2 | Hours Per Week | Units |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| English | 131 | 132 | 3 | 3 |
| Latin | 12 | 12 | 3 | 3 |
| Mathematics | 161 | 162 | 3 | 3 |
| Modern Languages | | | 3 | 3 |
| French | 31f-32f | 31f-32f | | |
| or Spanish | 31s-32s | 31s-32s | | |
| or German | 41-42 | 41-42 | | |
| Biology | 191 | 191A | 6 | 4 |
| or | | | | |
| Chemistry | 221-222 | 223-224 | 6 | 4 |
| Religion | 1 | 2 | 3 | 3 |

#### SOPHOMORE YEAR

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| English | 133 | 134 | 3 | 3 |
| Latin | 13 | 13 | 3 | 3 |
| Modern Languages | | | 3 | 3 |
| French | 32f-33f | 32f-33f | | |
| or Spanish | 32s-33s | 32s-33s | | |
| or German | 42-43 | 44 | | |
| Mathematics | 163 | 164 | 3 | 3 |
| Physics | 251-253 | 252-254 | 6 | 4 |
| Religion | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 |

#### JUNIOR YEAR

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| English | 135 | 143 | 3 | 3 |
| Mathematics | 165 | 166 | 3 | 3 |
| Philosophy | 60 | 60 | 3 | 3 |
| *Science | | | | 8 |
| Physics | 256-257 | 256-257 | | |
| or | 258-259 | or 258-259 | | |
| Biology | 192 | 193 | | |
| Chemistry | 227-228 | 227-228 | | |
| Religion | 3 | 6 | 3 | 3 |

#### SENIOR YEAR

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Electives—1st term | | | 3 | 1½ |
| Thesis—2nd term | | | 3 | 1½ |
| *Science | | | | 8 |
| Physics | 262-264 | 263-264 | | |
| Biology | 194 | 195 | | |
| Chemistry | 230 | 230 | | |
| Religion | 4 | 5 | 3 | 3 |

*Eight units of science must be taken each of these years.

## BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

### General Course

#### FRESHMAN YEAR

| | Course No. Term 1 | 2 | Hours Per Week | Units |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| English | 131 | 132 | 3 | 3 |
| Latin | 11-12 | 11-12 | 3 | 3 |
| Mathematics | 161 | 162 | 3 | 3 |
| Modern Languages | | | 3 | 3 |
| French | 31f-32f | 31f-32f | | |
| or Spanish | 31s-32s | 31s-32s | | |
| or German | 41-42 | 41-42 | | |
| Biology | 191 | 191A | 6 | 4 |
| Chemistry | 221-222 | 223-224 | 6 | 4 |
| Religion | 1 | 2 | 3 | 3 |

#### SOPHOMORE YEAR

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| English | 133 | 134 | 3 | 3 |
| Mathematics | 163 | 164 | 3 | 3 |
| Modern Languages | | | 3 | 3 |
| French | 33f | 33f | | |
| or Spanish | 33s | 33s | | |
| or German | 42-43 | 44 | | |
| Physics | 251-253 | 252-254 | 6 | 4 |
| *Biology | 192 | 193 | 6 | 4 |
| *Chemistry | 227-228 | 227-228 | 6 | 4 |
| Religion | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 |

*Choice of these two.

#### JUNIOR YEAR

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| English | 135 | 143 | 3 | 3 |
| Philosophy | 60 | 60 | 3 | 3 |
| Mathematics | 165 | 166 | 3 | 3 |
| *Science | | | | 8 |
| Physics | 256-257 or 258-259 | 256-257 or 258-259 | | |
| Biology | 194 | 195 | | |
| Chemistry | 229 | 229 | | |
| Religion | 3 | 6 | 3 | 3 |

#### SENIOR YEAR

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Mathematics | 167 | 168 | 3 | 3 |
| Thesis—2nd term | | | 3 | 1½ |
| *Science | | | | |
| Physics | 262-264 | 263-264 | | |
| Biology | 196 | 196 | | |
| Chemistry | 230 | 230 | | |
| Religion | 4 | 5 | 3 | 3 |

*A total of twelve units must be made in Science.

# BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

## Preparation For Medicine

### FRESHMAN YEAR

| | Course No. Term 1 | 2 | Hours Per Week | Units |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| English | 131 | 132 | 3 | 3 |
| Latin | 11-12 | 11-12 | 3 | 3 |
| Mathematics | 161 | 162 | 3 | 3 |
| Modern Languages | | | 3 | 3 |
| French | 31f-32f | 31f-32f | | |
| or Spanish | 31s-32s | 31s-32s | | |
| or German | 41-42 | 41-42 | | |
| Biology | 191 | 191A | 6 | 4 |
| Chemistry | 221-222 | 223-224 | 6 | 4 |
| Religion | 1 | 2 | 3 | 3 |

### SOPHOMORE YEAR

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| English | 133 | 134 | 3 | 3 |
| Modern Languages | | | 3 | 3 |
| French | 33f | 33f | | |
| or Spanish | 33s | 33s | | |
| or German | 42-43 | 42-43 | | |
| Chemistry | 227-228 | 227-228 | 6 | 4 |
| Biology | 192 | 193 | 6 | 4 |
| Physics | 251-253 | 252-253 | 6 | 4 |
| Religion | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 |

### JUNIOR YEAR

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| English | 142 | 144 | 3 | 3 |
| Chemistry | 225-226 | 230 | 6 | 4 |
| Philosophy | 61 | 65 | 3 | 3 |
| Biology | 194 | 195 | 6 | 4 |
| Religion | 3 | 6 | 3 | 3 |

### SENIOR YEAR

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Sociology | 114 | 115 | 3 | 3 |
| Biochemistry | 229 | 229 | 6 | 4 |
| Biology | | 196 | 3 | 1½ |
| Physics | 261 | | 3 | 1½ |
| Thesis—2nd term | | | 3 | 1½ |
| Religion | 4 | 5 | 3 | 3 |

## RELIGION

1. **Dogma.** God the Father and Creation; God the Son and the Redemption; God the Holy Ghost and Sanctification. History of the Old Testament.
   One term—three hours.
2. **Moral.** General principles. Virtue and Vice; Sin; Commandments of God and of the Church; Law: Individual, social, common law of nations. History of the New Testament.
   One term—three hours.
3. **Worship.** Grace, prayer, sacraments, liturgy.
   First term—three hours.
4. **Church History.** The Acts of the Apostles; the Persecutions; the Heresies; the Fathers of the Church; Conversion of Nations; the Ages of Faith; Monasticism; the Renaissance; the Council of Trent; the Church of America.
   First term—three hours.
5. **Apologetics.** Natural Theology. See philosophy, No. 67.
   Second term—three hours.
6. **Ethics—General and Special.** See Philosophy, Nos. 68 and 69.
   Second term—three hours.

## LATIN

11. Latin for Pre-Medical students.
    A one-year course for students who intend to study Medicine, Dentistry or Pharmacy.
12. **Livy**—Books, I, XXI, XXII—Selections.
    **Horace**—Odes, Epodes, Epistles.
    **Cicero**—De Senectute, De Amicitia.
    **Prose Composition.**
13. **Horace**—Satires.
    **Juvenal**—Satires.
    **Tacitus**—Germania and Agricola.
    **Pliny**—Selected Letters.
    One year—three hours.

14. **Plautus**—Captivi.
**Terrence**—Phormio.
Alternate Years.
The Roman Elegiac Poets—Selected **(Catullus, Ovid, Tibullus, Propertius).**
Selection from the Latin Fathers.
Latin Hymns.
Prose Composition.
One year—three hours.

## GREEK

21. **Grammar.** Declension of Regular Nouns. Adjectives, pronouns. General Rules for Accent. Pure, Mute and Liquid Verbs. Verbs in Mi and Irregular Verbs.
One year—three hours.

22. **Xenophon**—Anabasis, Books I-IV.
**Homer**—Illiad, Books I-III.
**Homer**—Selections from the Odyssey.
Study of Dialect; Prosody; Composition based on the Anabasis.

23. **Lysias**—Selected Orations.
**Plato**—Apology and Crito.
**Demosthenes**—On the Crown.
Lectures on Greek Oratory.
Compositions based on the Apology.
Both terms—three hours.

24. **Aeschylus**—Prometheus.
**Sophocles**—Antigone.
**Euripides**—Alcestis.
**Aristophanes**—Birds.
Lectures on the Greek Stage; Greek Tragedy; Greek Comedy.
Selections from the New Testament for Sight Reading.
One year—three hours.

25. **New Testament.**
One year—three hours.

## FRENCH

31f. **Elementary French.** This course is intended for those who begin French in College. Principles of French Grammar, practice in reading, speaking and writing French. Its aim is to enable students to read ordinary French with ease, to understand to some extent the language when spoken.

General knowledge of phonetics. Complete knowledge of irregular verbs in text.

Text: French Grammar, Fraser and Squair (Coleman). Thirty-nine lessons.

Authors: Halevy, L'Abbe Constantin; Labiche, Le Voyage de Monsieur Perrichon.

Both terms—three hours.

32f. **Intermediate Course.** This course presupposes two years of High-School French or the equivalent of elementary French. Much attention is given to the essential principles; rapid reading and composition. French is made the language of the classroom.

Text: French Grammar, Fraser and Squair (Coleman). Review of thirty-nine lessons. Anecdotes from XL to LI and Exercises from 1 to 30. (These two courses are primarily for Freshmen).

Authors: Labiche, Le Voyage de Monsieur Perrichon—La Grammaire. Schoell, Paris d'Aujourd'hui. Contes Faciles (Roth).

Both terms—three hours.

33f. **Third Course.** Review of French Syntax. Oral and written composition. Conversation, reading of classical and modern authors.

Text: French Grammar, Fraser and Squair (Coleman). Part II. Anecdotes and Exercises from 10 to the end.

Authors: Loti, Pecheur d'Islande. Daudet, Le Petit Chose—La Belle Nivernaise—Contes du Lundi. Merimee, Colomba. De Maistre, La Jeune Siberienne.

Science Students. Scientific French Reader. Bowen.

Both terms—three hours.

34f. Pre-requisite Course 33f. Seventeenth Century Prose and Drama. Review of French Syntax. Oral and written composition.

Text: Duval, Histoire de la Litterature Francaise.

Authors: Corneille, Cinna—Le Cid. Racine, Athalie—Esther. Moliere, L'Avare—Le Malade Imaginaire—Le Medecin Malgre Lui—Rene Bazin; Le Ble qui Leve—La Terre qui Meurt.

Both terms—three hours.

35f. Pre-requisite Course 34f.

Text: Duval. Histoire de la Litterature Francaise. Supplemented by Des Granges—Lanson, Wright and other French and English texts.

Sixteenth, Seventeenth, Eighteenth, Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries.

Selections from Chateubriand, Lamartine, Hugo, De Vigny, Brunetiere, Sainte-Beuve, La Fontaine, Veuillot, etc.

Authors: Rostand. Les Romanesques — La Princesse Lointaine. Henri de Bornier, La Fille de Roland. Hugo, Hernani.

Both terms—three hours.

Supplementary reading in connection with Courses 33f, 34f and 35f, a reasonable amount of supplementary reading, determined by the needs and attainments of the students, will be required.

## SPANISH

31s. **Elementary Spanish.** This course is intended for those who begin Spanish in College .
Application of the Spanish Grammar and Syntax in the construction of simple sentences. Translation from Spanish and into Spanish. Ordinary Spanish conversation.
Sauer—Arteaga's; Spanish Conversation grammar, 1st part.
Authors: Alarcon, Jimenez, Valera.
Both terms—three hours.

32s. **Intermediate Spanish.**
Pre-requisite; Course 31 or equivalent.
Both terms—three hours.

33s. **Spanish Syntax and Composition.** Pre-requisite; Course 32s. Application of the rules of Spanish syntax in the construction of difficult idiomatic sentences. Reading and explanation of text by student in Spanish. More extensive conversation in Spanish.
Sauer-Arteaga's, Spanish Conversation Grammar, 2nd part.
Authors: Hartzeubusch, Larra, Quinteros, Taboada.
Both terms—three hours.

34s. **Advanced Spanish Reading and Commercial Spanish.** Pre-requisite; Course 33s.
Review of Spanish Literature and reading of the more important authors in class, and of the less important authors outside of the class by assignment. Free composition in Spanish including Spanish letter writing.
Novarro's: Short History of Spanish Literature.
Peers: Spanish Free Composition.
Authors: To be selected by the Professor.
Both terms—three hours.

35s. **Modern Spanish Literature.**
Both terms—three hours.

## GERMAN

41. **Elementary German.** Fundamentals of grammar, reading and composition.
Both terms—three hours.

42. **Intermediate Course.** Grammar and compositon; oral and written exercises. Reading of German prose.
Both terms—three hours.

43. **Advanced German.** Reading of selected texts in prose and poetry.
Both terms—three hours.

44. **Scientific German.** Reading of technical tests.
Both terms—three hours.

45. **German Essays and Discussions In German.**
Both terms—one hour.

46. **History of German Literature.**
Both terms—two hours.

## POLISH

50p. **Elementary Polish.** Fundamentals of grammar, reading and composition.
One term—three hours.

51p. **Intermediate Course.** Grammar and composition; oral and written exercises. Reading of Polish prose.
One term—three hours.

52p. **Advanced Polish.** Reading of selected texts in prose and poetry.
Both terms—three hours.

53p. **Polish Essays and Discussions in Polish.**
Both terms—one hour.

54p. **History of Polish Literature.**
Both terms—two hours.

## SLOVAK

50s. **Elementary Slovak.** Fundamentals of grammar, reading and composition.
One term—three hours.

51s. **Intermediate Course.** Grammar and composition; oral and written exercises. Reading of Slovak prose.

52s. **Advanced Slovak.** Reading of selected texts in prose and poetry.
Both terms—three hours.

53s. **Slovak Essays and Discussions in Slovak.**
Both terms—One hour.

54s. **History of Slovak Literature.**
Both terms—two hours.

## PHILOSOPHY

60. **Introduction to Philosophy.** A survey of the field of Philosophy: divisions, methods, and principal problems, relations to the other sciences.
Both terms—three hours.

61. **Logic.** Nature of simple apprehension. Ideas and oral terms. Definition. Division, Judgment. The Proposition. Reasoning. The Syllogism: Its Rules and Divisions.
Methodology. Method. Analysis and Synthesis. Different kinds of Methods. Special Laws of each Method.
First term—three hours.

62. **Epistemology.** Truth and Certitude. In what operation of the intellect, logical truth is found. Different states of the intellect in respect to truth.
Second term—three hours.

63. **Ontology.** Being. Unity. Truth. Goodness. Substance and Accident. Principles of Casualty.
First term—three hours.

64. **Cosmology.** The World: Its Origin. Cause. End. Properties of Bodies. Atomism. Dynamism. Monism. Hylomorphism. Physical Laws. Miracles.

First term—three hours.

65. **Rational Psychology.** Life in General, Vegetable Life. Origin of Organic Species. Sensitive Life. Essential Difference between Animals and Plants. Sensibility. External and Internal Senses. Sensitive Appetite. Intellectual Life. Intellect. Criticism of Various Systems. Will: Its Objects and Acts.
Spirituality and Immortality of the Human Soul.

First term—three hours.

66. **Experimental Psychology.** Study of after images. Visual Field. Auditory Space Cutaneous Sensations. Weber's Law. Association. Memory. Apperception. Reaction. Time.

Second term—five hours.

67. **Natural Theology.** The Existence of God. Metaphysical, Physical and Moral Arguments. Atheism. Agnosticism. Materialism. The Nature of God. His Attributes. Pantheism.

First term—three hours.

68. **General Ethics.** Nature of Human Act. Ultimate end of actions. Determinants of Morality. Relation of end and means. Hindrances to the perfection of a Human Act. The passions, habit, virtue, vice.

One term—three hours.

69. **Special Ethics.** Man's rights and duties as an individual. Man's duties to God: adoration, love, obedience. Man's duties to his neighbor.

One term—three hours.

69a. **Ancient Philosophy.** The thoughts of the ancients weighed in the balance of the Twentieth century. The Milesians, the Eleatics, The Pythagoreans, Heraclitics, Democritus, Socrates, Plato, Aristotle, the Epicureans, the Stoics, the Sceptics.

Patristic Philosophy; Heretical Systems; Ante-Nicene Fathers. Post-Nicene Fathers; Scholastic Philosophy; the Predecessors of St. Thomas; St. Thomas of Aquin.

One term—two hours.

70. **History of Modern Philosophy.** Exposition, appreciation and criticism of Descartes; system and its development; occasionalism, ontologism; pre-established harmony; pantheism.

Exposition, appreciation and criticism of Locke, Berkeley and Hume; developments of English Philosophy; empiricism; positivism, rationalism; ontological agnosticism; empirico-intellectualism.

Kant; the development of his philosophy: Fichte, Schelling..

Hegel, Schopenhauer, Nietzche, Evolution.

Both terms—two hours.

71. **Scholastic Philosophy.** Logica: De simplici apprehensione; de judicio et propositione; de ratiocinio. Critica: De veritate et certitudine; de mediis verae certaeque cognitionis; deque ejus critero.

Ontologia. De ente et ejus prophietatibus; de categoriis; de perfectionibus et causis entium.

First term—four hours.

72. **Cosmologia.** De mundi origine. De proprietatibus et constitutivis corporum; de legibus naturae et de earum derogatione. Psychologia. De vita in genere; de vita vegetativa; de vita sensitiva; de vita intellectiva.

Second term—four hours.

73. **Theologia Naturalis.** De Dei existentia et essentia; de attributis divinis; de attributis operativis. Ethica generalis; de actibus humanis; de fine actum humanorum; de essentia moralitatis; de fontibus moralitatis; de actibus indefferentibus; de virtutibus et vitiis; normis actuum humanorum directivis.

First term—four hours.

74. **Ethica Specialis.** De jure et officiis generatim; de normis actuum humanorum directivis. Hominis erga seipsum; de mutuis hominum officiis, de societate humana in genere; de societate domestica; de societate civili.

Second term—four hours.

## EDUCATION

80. **Introduction to Teaching.**
One term—three hours.
81. **Educational Psychology.**
One term—three hours.
82. **Classroom Management.**
One term—three hours.
83. **General Methods of Instruction.**
One term—three hours.
84. **History of Education**—Ancient, Medieval.
One term—three hours.
85. **History of Education**—Modern.
One term—three hours.
86. **Teaching of High School Subjects.**
One term—three hours.
87. **Educational Sociology.**
One term—three hours.
88. **Observation and Practice Teaching.**
Both terms—three hours.
89. **School Administration and Supervision.**
One term—three hours.
90. **Philosophy of Education.**
One term—three hours.
91. **Educational Tests and Measurements.**
One term—three hours.

## HISTORY

**101.** The Study of History. The Roman Empire. Barbarian World Outside the Empire. The Barbarian Invasions. "The City of God." German Kingdoms in the West. Justinian and the Byzantine Empire. Gregory the Great and Western Christiandom. Rise and Spread of Mohammedanism. The Frankish State and Charlemagne. The Northmen and other Invaders. The Feudal Land System and Feudal Society. Growth of Medieval Church. Expansion of Christiandom and the Crusades.

First term—three credits.

**102.** Rise of Towns and Guilds. The Italian Cities. French Flemish, English, and German Towns. The Medieval Revival of Learning. Medieval Literature. The Medieval Cathedrals. The Church under Innocent III. Innocent III and the States of Europe. The Growth of National Institutions in England. The Growth of Royal Power in France. The Hundred Years War. Germany in the Later Middle Ages. Eastern Europe in the Later Middle Ages. The Papacy and its opponents in the Fourteenth and Fifteenth Centuries. The Italian Renaissance; Polities and Humanism; Fine Arts and Voyages of Discovery. The Rise of Absolutism and the Middle Class.

Second term—three credits.

**103.** Recent History of the United States. From the Inauguration of President Hayes, in 1877 to the End of the Roosevelt Campaign, 1904.

First term—three credits.

**104.** Recent History of the United States from the new standards of 1904 to the Re-election of President Coolidge, 1924.

Second term—3 credits.

**105.** Dispute in Primitive History. Division of the human race. Constitution of the Chinese Empire. The institutions of the Indians. A comparative view of the intellectual character of the four principal nations in the primitive world. Hindoo Philosophy. General consideration upon the Nature of Man, regarded in an historical point of view and the twofold view of history. Variety of Grecian life and intellect.

First term—three credits.

**106.** Philosophy of History.
Character of the Romans. Sketch of their conquests. Christian point of view in the Philosophy of History. The Ancient Germans and Invasion of the Northern Tribes. Sketch of Mahomet and his religion. Formation and consolidation of the Christian Government in Modern times. Struggles of the Guelfs and Ghibellines. General observations on the Philosophy of History.

Second term—three credits.

**101 A.** Economic History of Europe to the end of the Middle Ages. Foundations of European Economic Life. Roman Economic Life. Mediterranean Europe During the Middle Ages. Economic Awakening of Northern Europe. The Manor. Commerce and Industry in Northern Europe During the Middle Ages.

First term—three credits.

**102 A.** Economic History of European Modern Times. The Beginnings of European Expansion. The "Commercial Revolution." The Industrial Revolution. The Factory System. Development of English Agriculture Since 1800. Agricultural Development of Germany since 1800. Agricultural Development of France since 1789. Growth of English Industry since 1800. Growth of German Industry since 1800. French Industry since the Revolution. Commercial Development 1800.

Great Britain, France and Germany. Industrial and Trade Associations. Other Western Countries. South Eastern Europe. Russia.

Second term—three credits.

**103 A.** United States History Since the Civil War. Reconstruction and its aftermath. In President Grant's time. Economic Foundations of the New Era. Political and Intellectual Background of the New Issues. The New Issues. Administration of Hayes. Politics of the Early 80's. Overturn of 1884. Transportation and its control. Industry and Public Interest. Extreme Republicanism. Democratic Demoralization. Rise of the Wage Earner. Monetary and Financial Problems. The Year 1896.

First term—three credits.

**104 A.** United States History since the Civil War. The Trend of Foreign Relations. Republican Domination and War with Spain. Imperialism. The Threshold of the New Century. Theodore Roosevelt. Two Decades of Economic and Political Transition, 1896-1916. Politics, 1908-12. Later International Relations. Woodrow Wilson. The United States and the World War. Reconstruction Again.

Second term—three credits.

**105 A.** Readings in American Constitutional History, 1776-1876. Foundations of American Polity. The Formation of State and Federal Constitutions. The Establishment of Federal Government. The Development of National Sovereignty.

First term—three credits.

**106 A.** National Sovereignty—State Rights. The New Democracy. Slavery and the Constitution. The Constitution in the Civil War. The Reconstruction of the Union.

Second term—three credits.

## SOCIAL SCIENCE

110. **The Principles of Economics.** Practical economic problems; production, consumption, distribution and exchange.
First term—three hours.

111. **Economic History of the United States.** The history of economic development in the United States.
Second term—three hours.

114. **General Sociology.** The origin and development of society, general principles of social action; attention will be called to the problems of modern society.
First term—three hours.

115. **Principles of Sociology.** Social population, social forces, social processes, and the psychological aspect of society.
Second term—three hours.

116. **Social Problems.** Immigration, labor, rural and municipal problems.
First term—three hours.

## ENGLISH

131. **Composition and Rhetoric.** A study of the laws of composition with reference to sentence structure, development of the paragraph, and the qualities of diction. Frequent short themes required.
This course is required from all Freshmen.
First term—three hours.

132. **American Literature.** The History of American Literature with assigned readings and reports.
This course is required from all Freshmen.
Second term—three hours.

133. **Advanced Composition.** A course in theme writing; emphasis is placed on narration, description and exposition.
Pre-requisite, Course No. 131.
First term—three hours.

134. **History of English Literature.** A rapid survey of English Literature from 449 to the Victorian period with assigned readings and reports.
Pre-requisite; Course No. 132.
Second term—three hours.

135. **Elements of the English Language.** The nature and beginning of the early English the growth of the English vocabulary; the decay of grammatical inflections.
First term—three hours.

136. **Literature of the Drama.** A study of the origin of the English Drama, with reference to its growth and development.
Second term—three hours.

137. **English Poetry.** A study of English poetry from Chaucer to Tennyson. Attention is paid to verse structure and scanning. Students taking this course are urged to submit original poems for criticism.
First term—three hours.
This course is given alternate years.

138. **Origin and Development of the English Novel.** A survey of the growth and development of the English Novel from 1719 to 1890.
First term—three hours.
This course is given alternate years.

140. **Philosophy of Literature.** An examination into the fundamental principles of literature with reference to its constituent elements.
First term—three hours.

141. **A Course in Shakespeare.** The spirit of the Elizabethan age; Shakespeare's life, his art and a critical analysis of his more representative plays.
Second term—three hours.

142. **A special course in Theme Writing.** This course is given with a view of developing the ex-

pository method in literary and scientific subjects.
Pre-requisite; Course No. 131.
This course will be omitted in alternate years.

143. **Argumentation and Debate.** The preparation of briefs and the public delivery of debates.
Second term—three hours.

144. **Public Speaking.** The preparation of brief talks on pertinent topics with attention to voice production and manner of delivery.
Both terms—three hours.

145. **The Technique of the Short Story.** An examination into the principles of the short story; critical analysis of the more representative short stories.
Second term—three hours.
This course is omitted alternate years.

## MATHEMATICS

161. **College Algebra.**
First term—three hours.
162. **Advanced Trigonometry**—Plane and Spherical.
Second term—three hours.
Course 161-162 are required for all further work in mathematics.
163. **Analytical Geometry.**
First term—three hours.
164. **Calculus.**
Second term—three hours.
165. **Calculus.**
Continuation of Course 164.
First term—three hours.
166. **Elementary Mechanics.**
Pre-requisite; Courses 164-165.
Both terms—two hours.
167. **Differential Equations.**
One term—three hours.
168. **Vector Analysis.**
One term—three hours.

## BIOLOGY

191. **General Biology.** This course or the equivalent is required as an essential to all other courses offered in this department. The first term is devoted to animal biology consisting of a study of selected types from the protozoa to the vertebrates.

Texts—Menge and Giesen.

191A. The second term will be devoted to plant biology embracing a study of plant types from the unicellular to the pteridophytes.

Texts—Menge and Giesen.

Both terms—two hours lecture and four hours laboratory.

192. **Comparative Anatomy of the Vertebrates.** This course will embrace a comparative study from Acrania to the Reptilia. Pre-requisite course 191.

Text—Menge and Hyman.

First term—six hours.

193. **Comparative Anatomy of Vertebrates.** This course will complete work of Biology 192. Lectures and laboratory work on types of Aves and Mammalia with special reference to the Cat. Pre-requisite. Biology 192.

Texts—Menge and Davison.

Second term—six hours.

194. **Physiology and Histology of animal tissues.** Special attention will be given to laboratory technique.

Text—Lewis and Stohr.

First term—six hours.

195. **Embryology.** This course will emphasize the study of mitosis, segmentation, the development and fate of the germ layers as well as the study of different types. Students will be required to complete a series on some ver-

tebrate type. Instruction in laboratory technique. Pre-requisite, Biology 192 and 193.
Text—Andrews
Second term—six hours.

196. **General Bacteriology.** This course will embrace a study of the structure and life history of the various types as well as give the student a working knowledge of bacteriological methods.

## CHEMISTRY

221. **General Inorganic Chemistry.** A study of the non-metal and metallic elements and their compounds.
First term—two hours.

222. **Laboratory Course to accompany No. 221.**
First term—four hours.

223. **Qualitative Analysis.** A course in the detection and separation of the common acids and bases.
One term—two hours.

224. **Laboratory Course.** Qualitative Analysis. Detection and separation of acids and bases and analysis of various substances.
One term—four hours.

225. **Quantitative Analysis.** A study of the gravimetric and volumetric determination of the common elements and radicals.
One term—two hours.

226. **Laboratory Course.** Quantitative Analysis. Quantitative determinations of familiar compounds and alloys.
One term—four hours.

227. **Organic Chemistry.** Study of the compounds of carbon, including both aliphatic and aromatic derivatives.
Both terms—two hours.

228. **Laboratory Course.** Organic Chemistry. Preparation and study of typical organic compounds.
Both terms—four hours.

229. **Biochemistry.** Study of the composition reactions and products of living material.
Both terms—two hours lecture; two hours laboratory.

230. **Physical Chemistry.** Lectures and recitations on the elementary principles of modern physical chemistry.
Both terms—three hours.

## PHYSICS

251. **Mechanics, Heat.**
Forms with Course 252, a general course for first-year students in College Physics.
Pre-requisites, High-School Physics, Mathematics 161-162.
First term—three hours.

252. **Electricity, Sound, Light.**
Suplements Course 251.
Second term—three hours.

253. **Experimental Physics.**
Taken in conjunction with Course 252.
First term—two hours.

254. **Experimental Physics.**
Taken in conjunction with Course 252.
Second term—two hours.

256. **Analytical Mechanics.**
Pre-requisites, Course 251-252.
Both terms—three hours.

257. **Experimental Mechanics.**
Advanced laboratory work which may accompany Course 256.
Both terms—two hours.

258. **Magnetism and Electricity.**
More advanced course than that offered in Course 252.
Both terms—two hours.

259. **Magnetism and Electricity.** Advanced Laboratory work.
Designed to accompany Course 258.

260. **Electricity for Pre-Medical Students.**
This course deals with electricity as applied to study of medicine.
One term—three hours.

262. **Sound.**
Advanced course in the theory of Sound.
Open to Juniors.
One term—three hours.

262. **Theory of Heat.**
Pre-requisites, Courses 251-252.
Open to Juniors.
One term—three hours.

263. **Advanced Experimental Physics.**
A course in general physical measurements. More advanced than that given in Courses 253-254.
Open to Seniors and Juniors.
Both terms—two hours.

## LIBRARY SCIENCE

280. **Use of Books and Libraries.**
An introductory course to the facilities of the College Library and the Public Library. An explanation of the dictionary card catalogue, book classification, reference material, indexes, preparation of bibliographies. Lectures and assignments. Required of Freshmen.
First semester—one hour.

281. **Reference and Bibliography.**
A general course covering the history of libraries, their use and value. The preparation of bibliographies and a view of the main works in this field; place of the library in the school; its service to teacher and pupil; preparation of class papers and theses. Recommended for students of education. Text: Hutchins's Guide to the Use of Libraries.
First semester—two hours.

## ARCHCONFRATERNITY OF THE HOLY INFANT JESUS

The end of this Archconfraternity is to obtain from Heaven through the Divine Child Jesus:

**First.** That God may have the first place in all studies in educational establishments throughout the world.

**Second.** That teachers and pupils may be everywhere free to observe the laws of Holy Church without any restraint whatever.

**Third.** That Catholic children may not be exposed to loss of faith in schools where God is not recognized.

### OFFICERS

Spiritual Director----------Rev. W. P. Kealy, S.T.D.
Moderator----------Brother G. Lucian
President----------Thomas Gilhool
Vice-President----------Leo Carroll
Secretary----------Francis Byrne
Financial Secretary----------Frank Boland
Treasurer----------Ray Whall
Custodian----------Daniel Kennedy
Organist----------Brother Felician Patrick

## LEAGUE OF THE SACRED HEART

To foster a love of our divine Lord and a tender devotion to the Blessed Sacrament, and to create an active interest in all things religious, the Apostleship of Prayer and League of the Sacred Heart has been introduced in the college.

On the first Friday of each month special devotions are held in the College Chapel.

## THE COLLEGE ORCHESTRA

The College Orchestra was organized in 1915 and any student of the College with an aptitude for music is eligible for membership. Recitals are held at intervals and the orchestra plays at many of the functions held in connection with the activities of the college.

The following are the members of the orchestra for the year 1927-28:

VIOLINS:
Jennings Boland, '31;
James Devers, '30;
Joseph Selekwicz, '31.

TRUMPETS:
Anthony Barrett, '31;
John Yarish, '30;
Wm. Delmore, '30;
Vernon Leslie, '31.

PIANO:
John O'Donnell, 30.

SAXOPHONES:
Mendel Raker, '29;
Junior Maguire, '31.

CELLO:
Walter Sullivan, '29.

BANJO:
John White, '31.

TRAPS:
Leslie Boone, '31.

EDWARD J. CUSICK, Director
MENDEL K. RAKER, Student Manager
BROTHER FELICIAN PATRICK, F.S.C., Moderator

## THE AQUINAS

The Aquinas is published monthly by the students. Its object is the cultivation of the literary aspirations of the students, the recording of the more significant events of the College and the cementing in a bond of fellowship the members of the Alumni. The following are the members of the staff for the year 1927-1928:

Editor-in-Chief——Joseph A. Loftus, A.B., '28
Associate Editor——Raymond O'Neill, A.B., '28
Business Manager——Willard F. O'Malley, A.B., '29
Alumni Editor——Marshall K. Lynch, A.B., '28
Sports Editor——Joseph Kelley, A.B., '28
Exchange Editor——Francis X. Stahlheber, A.B., '28
Artist——William J. Chizick, A. B., '29
Assistant Artist——Frank Colizzo, B.S., '29
Advertising Manager——Joseph E. O'Brien, A.B., '30
Assistant Advertising Manager,
Robert W. O'Malley, A.B., '30
Assistant Advertising Man'gr—John Gillespie, A.B., '30
Circulation Manager——Daniel J. Kennedy, A.B., '30
Assistant Business Manager—Joseph L. Barry, A.B., '29
Assistant Business Manager——Alfred Gillis, B.S., '29
Humor Editor——Maurice M. Marmelstein, B.S., '29
Assistant Sports Editor——John Murray, B.S., '29

## ST THOMAS COLLEGE DEBATING SOCIETY

This society is composed of students of the various college classes. Two delegates are elected by each class of the Arts and Science departments and these men constitute the organization.

The object of the society is to develop and perfect its members and the entire student body insofar as is possible in the art of public speaking and debating. The organization meets weekly for a time after the opening of school and at set periods thereafter. Its chief purpose is to arrange the public debates.

During the year inter-class debates are held before the student body with the intention of training the student to reason logically and to express his thoughts clearly and intelligently when called upon to talk in public.

Through the efforts of the debating society this year, the first inter-collegiate debate ever held in Scranton took place in the Academy Theatre before a capacity crowd. Canisius College of Buffalo, N. Y., was the opposing team. Next year the schedule calls for three such debates as this in Scranton, and three in other cities.

OFFICERS

President——Walter R. Feeney, A.B., '29
Vice-President——Cyril A. Joyce, B.S., '30
Secretary——Daniel J. Kennedy, A.B., '30
Treasurer——Jacob Hyman, B.S., '30

## THE GLEE CLUB

The Glee Club, under the direction of Professor Frank J. Daniel, F.A.G.O., is composed of forty voices and has made rapid progress in recent months. Its pleasing renditions have been well received on many occasions, notably the reception to the Right Reverend Bishop and at the annual Baccalaureate mass.

Director—Frank J. Daniel, F.A.G.O.
Secretary—Thomas J. McMahon, A.B., '29

## ST. THOMAS DRAMATIC CLUB

The St. Thomas Dramatic Club was founded in 1923, when it produced "The Man From Mexico." In 1924 they collaborated with the students of Marywood College in the production of the pageant "Mother of Youth." In 1925 they produced "Charley's Aunt," in 1926 "What Happened to Jones," in 1927 "The Go-Getter" and this year's play was "Meet the Wife," by Lynn Starling.

The officers for the year 1927-1928 are as follows:
President, Joseph M. Lawler, A.B., '28.
Vice-President, Walter F. Hoban, B.S., '29.
Secretary-Treasurer, Francis P. Boland, B.S., '29.
Stage-Manager, Jerome J. Higgins, A.B., '28.
Advertising Manager, Francis P. Boland, B.S. '29.
Patrons, Austin J. Burke, B.A., '28.
Publicity Manager, Joseph A. Loftus, A.B., '28.
Director, Rev. Thomas J. Burke.

A greater part of the credit due this organization must be attributed to Rev. Father Burke and Frank J. O'Hara, '25, also to Mr. F. E. Fitzgerald, the librarian of the college.

## ST. THOMAS PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY

The Philosophical Society of St. Thomas College is one of the oldest organizations of the school. At the present time it is very active, and has been instrumental in promoting open forum discussions on philosophical, social and political questions. Although, at the time of its organization it numbered over a hundred student members, membership is now restricted to those students of high grade scholastic attainment.

The purpose of the society is to promote and direct research work in the philosophical field, and in the field of philosophy as related to sociology, government and politics.

The officers for the current term are:
President, Marshall K. Lynch, A.B., '28.
Vice-President, Thomas McMahon, A.B., 29.
Secretary, Joseph Sullivan, A.B., '29.
Treasurer, Joseph Lawler, A.B., '28.
Librarian, Walter R. Feeney, A.B., '29.
Moderator, Brother D. Edward, F.S.C.

## ST. LA SALLE AUXILIARY

This society has for its objeet the gaining of financial aid to support and educate young men as novices at Ammendale while preparing to become Christian Brothers.

In a campaign conducted during October, 1927, over two thousand dollars was brought into the treasury of the Auxiliary for this purpose. The auxiliary although including the entire student body upon its membership rolls has also numerous supporters throughout the Scranton diocese. There are various privileges obtained through membership in the Auxiliary, such as sharing in the frequent novenas made at Ammendale by the novices for the intentions of members, participation in daily Masses for the souls of living and deceased, etc.

## LE CERCLE FRANCAIS

Le Cercle Francais was founded at St. Thomas by the Junior Arts French class in the beginning of the second semester of 1927-1928 term. Only members of the upper classes who are interested in French and things pertaining to France are eligible for membership. Prepared papers on assigned topics are read at the regular meetings of Le Cercle.

The purpose of the society is the broadening of interest in France and French Language through the study and discussion of the geography and history of France, her resources, industries and institutions, her current history as exemplified in a representative French language paper, and the extension of the classroom works through the study of the life and works of leading literary men, with special reference to the masters of dramatic art.

### OFFICERS

Professor J. F. Graber, Honorary President and Advisor.

Charles L. Betty, President.

Paul Kearney, Vice-President.

Martin Kushmerik, Secretary.

Stephen Metrinko, Treasurer.

## THE PHYSICS CLUB

The Physics Club is an honorary society, composed of those students who have creditably and successfully completed at least one College course in General Physics. The credentials of each prospective member are carefully examined by the Executive Committee of the Club, and if satisfactory, his name is proposed at the next general meeting. General meetings are held on the first and third Fridays of each month, at which papers are presented by the members. Following the reading of a paper the topic is open for general discussion.

The officers for the current year are:

President, John C. De Santo, B.S., '30
Vice-President, Harry G. Rainey, B.S., '30
Secretary, Joseph J. Miller, B.S., '30
Treasurer, Joseph Mangione, B.S., '30

Executive committee:

Cyril Joyce, B.S., '30
Jacob G. Hyman, B.S., '30
Lucian J. Fronduti, B.S., '30

## THE COLLEGE ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

The College Alumni Association has been organized to foster among its members a spirit of loyalty to their Alma Mater and to perpetuate friendships formed at the college.

Regular meetings and reunions are held from time to time as prescribed in the rules and by-laws of the association. The officers of the Alumni for the year 1927-1928 are the following:

### ALUMNI OFFICERS

President, JOSEPH J. GUNSTER, Esq.
715 Webster Ave., Scranton, Pa.

Vice-President, FRANK MEGARGEE
1600 Jefferson Ave., Scranton, Pa.

Secretary, FRANK J. O'HARA
St. Thomas College, Scranton, Pa.

Treasurer, EDWARD R. McHUGH
440 Birch St., Scranton, Pa.

## ALUMNI COMMITTEES

### Committee On Constitution and By-Laws

T. Linus Hoban, Chairman.
John Memolo
William Shean
Joseph R. Jordan
James M. Collins
James Eagen

### Entertainment Committee

Frank Megargee, Chairman
Albert Brust
Eugene Kelly
Eugene Casey
Albert Fleming
James Walsh

### Executive Committee

Dr. John Larkin, Chairman
Rev. Wm. P. Kealy
William R. Lynett
T. Linus Hoban
Paul V. Barrett
Frank B. Megargee
John J. Howley
Frank J. O'Hara

### Publicity Committee

Manus Langan, Chairman
Paul A. Barrett
Joseph M. McGowan
Irwin Scanlon
Paul Walsh

### Membership Committee

Frank J. O'Hara, Chairman
William A. Gillard
Rev. Thomas McHugh
Aloysius P. Walsh
Maurice V. Cummings
William A. Healey
Carl J. Burke
James J. Gillespie
Dr. Joseph Manley
Bernard Foote
Dr. Bernard Maffucci
Dr. Frank Tonrey
William Mundy

### Financial Committee

Eugene Cusick, Chairman
Desmond F. Leonard
Dennis J. Kelleher
James R. Bell

### Banquet Committee

Dr. John A. Larkin, Chairman
Rev. Hugh Kelley
Frank Howley
Thomas McElroy
William Beatty
Rev. Geo. Goeckel

### Committee On Sites

John J. Howley, Chairman
D. L. Boland
Rev. Marin O'Conner, S.T.D.
James A. Barrett
Dr. William Corcoran
Frank Deckert

### Athletic Committee

Rev. W. P. Kealy, S.T.D.
Joseph E. O'Brien
Dennis J. Kelleher
James G. Cooney
Michael J. McHugh
Rev. James P. Holleran
Eugene Casey
Dr. James O'Toole
Patrick J. Reynolds

## COLLEGE LIBRARY

**Library Facilities—**

The College Library contains over 10,000 volumes for reference and circulation, and subscribes to nearly 100 serials, annuals and periodicals. In addition to the resources of the College Library, students have access to the Scranton Public Library collection totaling over 97,000 volumes, and situated within two blocks of the College grounds.

**Donations To the Library—**

Since the reorganization of the library, begun August 16, 1926, the friends of the college have been very generous. Gifts of both cash and books were received during 1927-1928 sessions. Since March 29, 1927, the following donations have been received:

Hoban, Rt. Rev. Michael J., D.D., Late Bishop of Scranton, 564 volumes, selected from the late Bishop's private library. Special bookplates, commemorating his generosity, have been placed in these volumes..

Shean, Mr. William F., of the Leonard Hardware Co., An annual check for $25 to cover renewals to eight periodicals for 1928.

Phi Nu Sigma Fraternity—
A check for $150. An oak charging desk has been purchased with this money and dedicated to the fraternity.

Archbald, Mrs. Alida F.
Fifty volumes from the library of her husband, the late Judge Archbald.

Wilcox, Attorney William A.
Ten volumes from his private library.

O'Malley, John J.
A twelve-inch terrestrial globe.

Davis, Honorable Albert, Senate of Pennsylvania.
Laws of Pennsylvania, 1927; Pennsylvania manual, 1927.

Costello, Mr. Patrick W.
Two volumes from his private library.

Smith, Dr. Earnest Ellsworth, New York.
One volume.

General Education Board, New York.
All publications in print; 26 volumes.

American Library Association, Chicago.
Various publications.

Dramatic Club of 1927: "The Go-Getter" receipts.
Three hundred dollars for books.

In behalf of the President and Faculty the Librarian expresses our deep appreciation of these donations towards the increase of the library.

## ATHLETICS

Athletic contests constitute an important extra-curricular activity in St. Thomas College.

Besides governing and promoting intercollegiate competition in athletic games, the association fosters and promotes inter-class competition in all lines of sports.

### Officers of Athletic Association, 1927-1928

President.....Frank J. O'Hara
Vice-President.....James J. Gillespie
Secretary.....James Scanlon
Coach.....John J. Harding
Faculty-Director.....Brother G. Leonard
Graduate Manager.....Joseph Costello

Student Manager—
Football.....Willard O'Malley
Basketball.....Francis Byrne

## THE COLLEGE TEN CLUB

Organized April, 1922

Aeeepted By the Faculty of
St. Thomas College, February, 1926

### OFFICERS

Honorary President, REV. JOHN JAY GOUGH
Moderator, REV. BROTHER DENIS EDWARD
President, KELVIN THOMSON
Vice-President, JOSEPH F. KELLEY
Secretary-Treasurer, JOSEPH MOYLAN

The College Ten Club was organized with the four-fold purpose of promoting fraternal spirit among the students of St. Thomas, good will between fellow organizations, to allow the influenee of assoeiation with good Catholie men to be enjoyed to the fullest, lastly to extend eharity to the more unfortunate boys of the eity of Seranton. These principles have been rigorously adhered to by each succeeding governing body of the fraternity. Every season four boys of the city are sent to the Cathedral Boys' camp at the expense of the College Ten Club.

## THE PHI NU SIGMA FRATERNITY

Organized and Approved 1926
Colors: Celestial Blue and Old Gold

### OFFICERS

Honorary President, REV. BROTHER LUCIAN, F.S.C., M.Sc.
President, WILLIAM P. LYNETT
Vice-President, RAYMOND A. WHALL
Secretary, JOHN A. JUDGE
Financial Secretary, JOSEPH M. LAWLER
Treasurer, WILLARD O'MALLEY
Sergeant-At-Arms, PATRICK A. McDONNELL

The Phi Nu Sigma Fraternity was organized not only to promote good fellowship among the members, but to further in every way the best interests of St. Thomas College, hence the members pledge loyalty and devotion to Alma Mater and her standards.

# ANNUAL COMMENCEMENT
AND
# CONFERRING OF DEGREES
OF
# ST. THOMAS COLLEGE

## SUNDAY, JUNE 12, 1927

THE VERY REV. JAMES S. FAGAN
Administrator
Presiding

PROGRAM

Processional—Triumphal March ..... Verdi
Overture—Russlan and Ludmilla ..... Glinka
Address ..... Frank Pierrepont Graves, Ph.D., L.H.D.
President of the University of the State of New York and
State Commissioner of Education
Liebestraume ..... Franz Liszt

GRANTING OF DEGREES

Cosatschoque ..... Dargomijsky

AWARDING OF PRIZES

ALMA MATER

Recessional—Rakoczy March ..... Franz Liszt
Music By the Strand Orchestra
Edward F. Cusick, Directing

## DEGREES CONFERRED

### BACHELOR OF ARTS

Charles Gavin Joseph Biglin
Edward Joseph Burke
Edward Harold Burke
Joseph Leo Burns
John Aloysius Callahan
Joseph Jacob Cimino
James Aloysius Coleman
William Francis Connell
Henry Patrick Conway
Edward Michael Corrigan
James William Craig
James Donald Curran
Michael Patrick Davitt
Leonard Joseph Doherty
Michael John Eagen
Joseph Paul Farrell
Joseph Gregory Featherstone
John Joseph Gallagher
Henry Joseph Gillespie
William John Peter Giroux
William Kaufman Goldstein
Gerald Bartholomew Haggerty
Joseph Thomas Hammond
James Joseph Hosie
Edward Thomas Jordan
Francis William Joyce
William Joseph Kane, Jr.
Abraham Kaufman
James Edward Kelly
Edward John Keiza
Paul John Ketrick
Martin Emmett Kilcullen
Edward Joseph Knoll
Edward Jerome Lavin
Francis Charles Lavin
Paul Robert Lavin

John Latzo
Herman Thomas Magagna
Arthur Jerome McAndrews
James Leo McCloskey
Dominic Francis McCormick
Henry Joseph McCusker
Thomas Daniel McDermott
John Joseph McDonnell
Joseph Thomas McDonald
Joseph Thomas McDonnell
George Francis McHale
James William McNulty
John Berchmans Morrissey
John Francis Moran
Joseph Patrick Murray
William Anthony O'Mara
Francis Anthony Philbin
William James Powell
Gabriel Joseph Pugliano
William Francis Radle
John Anthony Regan
Edward H. W. Rutledge
Russell Alvin Stevens
Joseph Dominica Walsh
Joseph Francis Weir
Harold Aloysius Wren

## BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

John Thomas Griffiths
Thomas Jerome Kelly
John Francis McCrystle
Thomas Francis Quinn
Edward Anthony Scanlon
George McLeod Smith
John Walter Swift
Eugene Francis Walsh
William William Wirth
Alphonsus John Wywiorski

## SENIOR CLASS—ARTS

Burke, Austin James---Archbald
Burke, Edward James---Plains
Brennan, Bernard John---Carbondale
Carden, Stephen Terrance---Scranton
Carroll, Leo Michael---Scranton
Cawley, Edgar Benedict---Scranton
Comer, Francis Joseph---Old Forge
Durkin, Joseph Anthony---Dunmore
Delmore, Fred Joseph---Plains
Fadden, Charles Eugene---Olyphant
Fillo, Stephen Edward---Throop
Ford, Thomas Earl---Pittston
Friedman, Samuel S.---Throop
Friedman, Samuel M.---Jermyn
Gibbons, Edward Joseph---Olyphant
Gilhool, Thomas Adrian---Carbondale
Glazier, Morris Arthur---Scranton
Golembiewski, Steven William---Dickson City
Gyorda, John Michael---Dunmore
Haddock, William Charles---Old Forge
Higgins, Jerome James---Dunmore
Jordan, John William---Olyphant
Joyce, John Joseph---Old Forge
Kelly, Joseph---Scranton
Lawler, Joseph Michael---Jessup
Lewis, Clement---Sugar Notch
Loftus, Martin Joseph---Jessup
Loftus, Joseph Anthony---Scranton
Lynch, Marshall Kenneth---Scranton

McNulty, Gerald Michael.....Throop
Moran, Harold Thomas.....Carbondale
Moran, Joseph Patrick.....Jermyn
Mullanney, William Patrick.....Scranton
Murphy, Edward Michael.....Olyphant
Muzi, Amerigo Joseph.....Old Forge
O'Neill, Raymond Alphonsus.....Whites Valley
Padden, Joseph William.....Pittston
Pavlischak, Joseph Michael.....Miners Mills
Podskoc, Joseph Daniel.....Swoyerville
Quinn, Michael Joseph.....Avoca
Rafter, Paul Francis.....Scranton
Schiavo, Neal Peter.....Hazleton
Sharpe, Bertrand.....West Pittston
Stahlheber, Francis.....Scranton
Walsh, Patrick Thomas.....Olyphant
Wassell, Joseph John.....Simpson
Weiss, John Joseph.....Olyphant

## SENIOR CLASS—SCIENCE

Beatty, Gerald Aloysius.....Olyphant
Biglin, Albert Manley.....Scranton
Ford, Joseph Patrick.....Scranton
Foy, James Anthony.....Scranton
Gilmartin, Thomas Francis.....Carbondale
Hines, Joseph Francis.....Dunmore
Jordan, James Joseph.....Pittston
Kelly, Charles Martin.....Scranton
Kelly, Frank Peter.....Dickson City
Kempter, Carl Henry.....Scranton
McHugh, Thomas Francis.....Pittston
McNulty, James Joseph.....Scranton
Price, Raymond Mark.....Carbondale

## JUNIOR CLASS—ARTS

Barry, Joseph Leo.....Scranton
Betty, Charles Leo.....Jessup
Brennan, William Gerald.....Avoca
Byrne, Francis James.....Olyphant
Davitt, Robert Michael.....Scranton
Feeney, Walter Robert.....Scranton
Foley, Thomas Joseph.....Scranton
Ford, Peter Paul.....Archbald
Girdzeunis, George Edward.....Dickson City
Joyce, Harold Francis.....Minooka
Kane, Cyril E.....Dunmore
Kearney, Paul Aloysius.....Scranton
Kushmerick, Martin Joseph.....Jessup
Manganiello, John J.....Wilkes-Barre
McCann, Joseph George.....Dunmore
McDonnell, Patrick Aloysius.....Scranton

McMahon, Thomas Joseph----------Wilkes-Barre
Metrinko, Stephen----------Olyphant
Nalevanko, Edward Elmer----------Olyphant
Nolan, Edward Paul----------Avoca
Nolan, Edward Paul----------Scranton
Needle, Maurice Harold----------Olyphant
O'Donnell, John Adrian----------Scranton
O'Malley, Robert Gerald----------Scranton
O'Malley, Willard Francis----------Olyphant
Raker, Mendal K.----------Olyphant
Regan, John Patrick----------Dunmore
Russell, Charles Rocke----------Jermyn
Shoemaker, John----------Exeter
Sullivan, Walter Aloysius----------Avoca
Sullivan, Joseph Emmett----------Jermyn
Szczech, William Joseph----------Old Forge
Walsh, John James----------Pittston
Walton, John Jerome----------Scranton

## JUNIOR CLASS—SCIENCE

Adamiak, Constantine Jacob----------Mayfield
Boland, Francis Patrick----------Scranton
Carrano, Joseph Charles----------Scranton
Colizzo, Frank Patrick----------Scranton
Fear, Harold Bonaventure----------Pittston
Gibbons, John Patrick----------Plains
Gills, Alfred George----------Wilkes-Barre
Hoban, Walter James----------Scranton
Hoffman, Joseph Francis----------Exeter
Jenkins, Edward John----------Plains
Kilhullen, Richard----------Forest City
Komenatske, Harry Maurice----------Olyphant
Long, John Francis----------Scranton
Lynch, James Ignatius----------Scranton
McAndrew, Larain Aloysius----------Vandling
McCarthy, Gerald Francis----------Mt. Pocono
McKernon, Joseph Emmet----------Archbald
McNulty, Terrence Francis----------Scranton
Mermelstein, Maurice----------Simpson
Murphy, William James----------Archbald
Murray, John Bartholomew----------Scranton
Notz, Frank Rafter----------Scranton
Reilley, Joseph Patrick----------Dickson City
Reilly, Philip Joseph----------Sayre
Reiss, Abraham Jacob----------Nanticoke
Romanow, Peter----------Scranton
Scanlon, James Francis----------Scranton
Shevlin, John Francis----------Carbondale
Shinal, Stephen P.----------Wilkes-Barre
Spalletta, Camillus Henry----------Scranton
Werwinski, John J.----------Simpson
Wisniewski, Anthony John----------Scranton

## SOPHOMORE CLASS—ARTS

Barrett, Anthony Joseph——Archbald
Barrett, Joseph Aloysius——Pittston
Bohn, Thomas Gerald——Scranton
Bour, John William——Scranton
Brislin, Michael James——Wilkes-Barre
Burke, Vincent Paul——Scranton
Campbell, Frank Raymond——Carbondale
Carroll, Robert Anthony——Scranton
Casey, Joseph Bernard——Scranton
Colleran, Gerald Leo——Jessup
Cscellouch, Joseph Francis——Scranton
Evans, David Richard——Olyphant
Fallk, Samuel——Old Forge
Fink, Nathan——Taylor
Finnegan, Gerard Joseph——Scranton
Furey, Sandy——Old Forge
Gillespie, John Joseph——Olyphant
Hardiman, Gerald Joseph——Wilkes-Barre
Harkins, Thomas James——Wilkes-Barre
Hennigan, James Edward——Dunmore
Hudyck, John Paul, Jr.——Exeter
Kennedy, Daniel Joseph——Wilkes-Barre
Kenny, William Joseph——Scranton
Kovalchik, Frederick Andrew——Ashley
Langan, Hubert Eugene——Olyphant
Leonard, Thomas Joseph——Scranton
Magagna, Emmett Paul——White Haven
Magagna, James Charles——White Haven
Maloney, Andrew Patrick——Scranton
Marcinek, Myron Stephen——Jessup
Mullaghy, Eugene Joseph——Scranton
Muldoon, James Patrick——Scranton
Munley, John Henry——Scranton
Munley, Patrick Aloysius——Scranton
Nicoteri, Louis Francis——Jessup
Noone, Joseph Francis——Scranton
O'Brien, Joseph Edward——Scranton
O'Malley, Robert Warren——Olyphant
Phillips, Clyde Walter——Scranton
Royko, Stephen Cyril——Olyphant
Siddins, Edwin Thomas——Archbald
Smith, Eugene Francis——Scranton
Skordinski, Michael John——Glen Lyon
Smolko, Vyril Dominic——Jessup
Snarski, John Joseph——Plains
Spellman, Damian Joseph——Scranton
Stefan, Joseph——Taylor
Weinstein, Benjamin——Throop
Yarrish, John Michael——Plains
Zawol, Charles Anthony——Wilkes-Barre

## SOPHOMORE CLASS—SCIENCE

Agostine, Leroy Thomas—Old Forge
Bambas, Stephen W.—Simpson
Blatt, William—Olyphant
Carmody, John Francis—Scranton
Charneski, Anthony Francis—Kingston
Cullen, Robert Francis—Scranton
Cunningham, Charles Michael—Mayfield
De Santo, John Charles—Pittston
Falbo, Santo Joseph—Carbondale
Fronduti, Lucian John—Jessup
Glazer, Ralph Raphael—Olyphant
Hyman, Jacob George—Pittston
Joyce, Cyril Patrick—Minooka
Judge, Arthur Henry—Wilkes-Barre
Judge, John Aloysius—Wilkes-Barre
Kapalski, Leo Andrew—Scranton
Kelly, Bray James—Scranton
Kelly, William Patrick—Scranton
Lonstein, Samuel—Scranton
Mangione, Joseph—Scranton
McCaffrey, Jerome Aloysius—Scranton
Moylan, Joseph David—Scranton
O'Donnell, Joseph Patrick—Scranton
Owens, Hobart Nelson—Carbondale
Pecuch, Nicholas Michael—Old Forge
Rainey, Harry George—Scranton
Rodzajewski, Henry John—Minooka
Saxe, Earl Isadore—Scranton
Shovlin, John Patrick—Plains
Speicher, Charles Gerald—Carbondale
Whall, Raymond Anthony—Plymouth
Wisniewski, Joseph John—Dickson City

## FRESHMAN CLASS—ARTS

Andres, Fredrick William—Scranton
Andur, Daniel Douglas—Wilkes-Barre
Ballog, Edward George—Throop
Berger, Samuel—Olyphant
Boland, John Jennings—Scranton
Brady, James Francis—Archbald
Calpin, Patrick Francis, Jr.—Scranton
Cassidy, Jerome Joseph—Scranton
Cawley, Joseph Miles—Scranton
Colleran, James Gervas—Jessup
Conway, John Michael—Wilkes-Barre
Cooke, Chester J.—Old Forge
Cosgrove, Joseph Patrick—Miners Mills
Caviston, Patrick Francis—Carbondale
Cullather, Joseph Brennan—Nicholson
Currie, George Fingley—Brighton, Mass.

Dougher, John William----------Archbald
Epstein, Maurice Leonare----------Scranton
Farrell, Francis James----------Plains
Foy, Thomas Vincent----------Plains
Gallagher, Francis Anthony----------Wilkes-Barre
Gilbride, James Jerome----------Scranton
Gonas, John Samuel----------Olyphant
Gorgold, Philip----------Breslaw
Gromelski, John Raymond----------Old Forge
Grudkowski, Walter H.----------Nanticoke
Hastings, Andrew Philip----------Olyphant
Healey, Joseph Edward----------Carbondale
Hearity, John Paul----------Wilkes-Barre
Hoffman, Thomas Michael----------Exeter
Judge, Edward Mark----------Jessup
Kane, James Michael----------Forest City
Kaplan, Louis----------Scranton
Kovitch, George Joseph----------Dunmore
Kuhn, Cyril Henry----------Scranton
Kropilak, George Joseph----------Olyphant
Lawler, Harold----------Olyphant
Lopko, John Joseph----------Plymouth
Lynott, William Patrick----------Scranton
Malinowski, Chester Joseph----------Scranton
McDonald, James Patrick----------Scranton
McDonnell, Joseph Michael----------Dunmore
McDonough, Joseph Patrick----------Carbondale
McGrath, Timothy Burke----------Scranton
McGurl, Joseph Bernard----------Jessup
McHale, Austin Aloysius----------Scranton
McNulty, Charles William----------Pittston
McNulty, Robert Andrew----------Hopbottom
Meighan, Augustine Ambrose----------Parsons
Mullaghy, James Jerome----------Scranton
Murphy, Joseph Patrick----------Throop
Mulcahy, Francis Martin----------Pittston
Munley, Joseph Thomas----------Pittston
Murdock, George James----------Scranton
Musko, Andrew Charles----------Ariel
Nanorta, John----------Miners Mills
O'Hara, George Bernard----------Dickson City
O'Malley, Francis Patrick----------Scranton
Pauley, Stephen Joseph----------Old Forge
Pavlischak, Michael----------Miners Mills
Poleski, Stephen Francis----------Kingston
Ratchford, Thomas Joseph----------Scranton
Robson, Clarence----------Scranton
Rafalko, Ladislaus Joseph----------Minooka
Redicka, Alphonse Michael----------Dupont
Rossi, Ernest Francis----------Old Forge
Rogan, Joseph Edward----------Olyphant
Rogan, William Patrick----------Olyphant

Ryan, Leo Martin_____Kingston
Shimko, Michael John_____Larksville
Shukwit, Walter John_____Duryea
Satkowski, Albert Vincent_____Dupont
Scanlon, Joseph Adrian_____Tobyhanna
Scott, John Joseph_____Scranton
Smiegocki, Anthony Bernard_____Dickson City
Spatt, Arnold Abraham_____Olyphant
Stahler, Abraham_____Scranton
Storosko, Theodore_____Olyphant
Vanston, John Mullen_____Scranton
Walsh, Francis Joseph_____Olyphant
Walsh, John Joseph_____Archbald
White, John Joseph_____Scranton
Weinstein, Arthur_____Throop
Wruble, Harold_____Exeter
Wruble, Maurice_____Exeter
Young, Robert Francis_____Scranton
York, Stephen James_____Jessup

## FRESHMAN CLASS—SCIENCE

Andzulis, William Benedict_____Forest City
Balester, Frank_____Scranton
Banick, Vincent William_____Dunmore
Barrett, Thomas Jerome_____Archbald
Basalyga, Walter Peter_____Jessup
Bergen, William Joseph_____Carbondale
Bisignani, William Achilles_____Jessup
Boone, Leslie Jay_____Kingston
Burke, James Edmund_____Olyphant
Burke, Leonard Henry_____Dunmore
Burke, Thomas Joseph_____Forty Fort
Burnat, Bernard_____Swoyerville
Burnat, Milton Harold_____Swoyerville
Cahalan, John Leo_____Kingston
Chiampi, Edward Francis_____West Pittston
Clark James Aloysius_____Pittston
Conaboy, Cornelius John_____Avoca
Covalesky, Anthony Albert_____West Pittston
Cowley, Joseph L._____Jessup
Curran, Joseph Patrick_____Carbondale
Dattner, Herman Berg_____Luzerne
Davis, Lewis Miller_____Carbondale
Dembitz, Henry_____Wilkes-Barre
Devers, James Damian_____Scranton
Devers, Francis Joseph_____Avoca
Donnelly, Richard Michael_____Scranton
Dougherty, William Jerome_____Scranton
Decker, Leo Elias_____Wilkes-Barre
English, John Sherman_____Scranton
Evanson, John Frederick_____Scranton

Evans, Richard William---------Scranton
Flannery, Patrick Joseph---------Archbald
Freedman, Milton Arthur---------Dupont
Friend, Arthur---------Dupont
Fry, Irvin Alvin---------Carbondale
Gilroy, Gerard William---------Scranton
Green, Arthur Horace, Jr.---------Scranton
Grogan, Francis Aloysius---------Archbald
Hannon, Robert---------Scranton
Heston, Alfred George---------Scranton
Higgins, Roland Barrett---------Carbondale
Hoblak, Ashton---------Kingston
Hydock, Michael---------Kingston
Jennings, John Joseph---------Scranton
Janowski, Edward H.---------Nanticoke
Kane, Joseph John---------Avoca
Kazmerchak, Charles---------Nanticoke
Kearney, John Patrick---------Scranton
Kelley, Joseph Patrick---------Scranton
King, Joseph Michael---------Clarks Summit
Kocher, James Wesley---------Nicholson
Klein, Paul Al---------Wilkes-Barre
Koslow, Louis---------Scranton
Kulczycki, John, Jr.---------Scranton
Lane, Charles Patrick---------Archbald
Lawler, Donald Patrick---------Jessup
Leslie, Vernon Englebert---------Honesdale
Loftus, Gerald Jerome---------Scranton
Loftus, Edward Francis---------Jessup
McClain, John Jerome---------Scranton
McGowan, William Francis---------Throop
McAndrew, Gerald Ambrose---------Archbald
McKenna, Carl Joseph---------Carbondale
McHale, Sanford Anthony---------Pittston
McLane, Joseph Martin---------Archbald
McLaughlin, William Joseph---------Kingston
McLaughlin, James Loftus---------Olyphant
Macarski, John---------Old Forge
Maguire, Will Francis, Jr.---------Plains
Maldonato, Dominic Joseph---------Scranton
Mangio, Frank---------Scranton
Mecca, Donato---------Dunmore
Menichello, Ralph---------Scranton
Mertz, Philip---------Dupont
Mikelski, Leo Joseph---------Plains
Miller, Meyer---------Scranton
Miller, Joseph John---------Pittston
Mullin, Harry---------Olyphant
Murray, Edward F.---------Jessup
Nagurney, Michael John---------Jessup
Oblozny, Ludwig John---------Simpson
O'Brien, John Patrick---------Scranton

O'Hara, Joseph William----------Avoca
Pasko, Stephen John----------Olyphant
Plevyak, John Joseph----------Carbondale
Podczsy, Andrew Joseph----------Ashley
Rader, Charles John----------Scranton
Rajnik, Stanley Louis----------Hudson
Regan, Francis Michael----------Scranton
Reisman, Milton----------Blakely
Rodola, Michael Aloysius----------Pittston
Rogan, William John----------Olyphant
Roscoe, Francis William----------Scranton
Rychleski, Frank----------Old Forge
Sheerman, Joseph----------Wilkes-Barre
Serafin, Joseph A., Jr.----------Old Forge
Severson, Wendell York----------Scranton
Shean, Edward Leonard----------Scranton
Silkowski, Frank Anthony----------Hudson
Smith, Frank Alexander----------Carbondale
Snecinski, Joseph Francis----------Jermyn
Spalletta, Prosper E.----------Scranton
Sunness, Harry----------Scranton
Thomson, Kelvin, Robert----------Scranton
Wagstaff, Joseph Paul----------Scranton
Vosefski, Joseph Clement----------Mayfield
Walsh, Martin Francis----------Carbondale
Wolfe, William----------Old Forge
Wozniak, Frank----------Old Forge
Zaydon, John Paul----------Peckville
Zielazeniski, Francis----------Dickson City
Zelinski, Henry Joseph----------Wilkes-Barre

## EVENING CLASS

Callahan, Thomas----------Olyphant
Carey, A. J.----------Jessup
Cammer, Milton----------Scranton
Conroy, Joseph B.----------Jessup
Coombs, Gordon----------Taylor
Corcoran, Richard P.----------Pittston
Courtney, John Harrington----------Scranton
Dove, Charles----------Plain
Evans, Richard W.----------Scranton
Evans, Theodore----------Taylor
Fadden, Thomas K.----------Olyphant
Fitzgerald, Francis E.----------Scranton
Ford, Aloysius G.----------Inkerman
Friedman, Jerome A.----------Jermyn
Gilroy, Michael----------Port Griffith
Grady, Francis----------Scranton
Keil, Philip George----------Hudson
Keyasko, John A.----------Throop
Lavelle, Thomas----------Plains

Lavin, Edward J.----------Carbondale
Lynch, Ralph----------Old Forge
Lyncheski, John W.----------Dickson City
Lynett, Joseph----------Dunmore
McDermott, Thomas----------Jessup
McNeill, Thomas F.----------Exeter
Moran, John J.----------Hudson
Moran, Patrick A.----------Hudson
Murray, Frank----------Mayfield
O'Donnell, Frank----------Scranton
O'Donnell, Joseph----------Scranton
O'Donnell, William F.----------Minooka
O'Malley, Gerald----------Olyphant
Parchinski, Leo F.----------Dickson City
Park, Clermont Dixon----------Moosic
Regan, Thomas P.----------Scranton
Reilly, Cornelius Francis----------Ashley
Rogan, Walter----------Carbondale
Rowlands, John T.----------Plains
Sadowski, Anthony T.----------Dickson City
Schauman, Roland J.----------Scranton
Sharratta, Anthony D.----------Keystone
Schumaker, Chester Walter----------Dickson City
Toole, Thomas----------Miners Mills
Walsh, Nicholas Edward----------Scranton

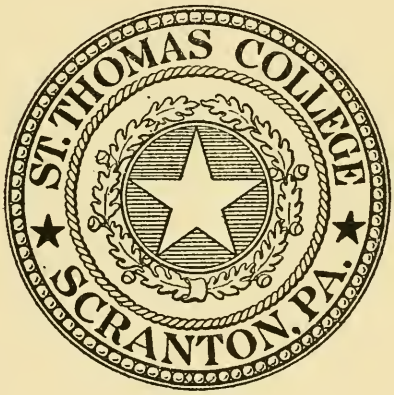
# INDEX


| | Page |
|---|---|
| Accrediting Agencies | 8 |
| Advanced Standing | 16 |
| Alumni Association | 55 |
| Application for Admission | 71 |
| Aquinas, The | 51 |
| Archconfraternity of the Holy Infant Jesus | 50 |
| Athletics | 58 |
| Attendance | 18 |
| Bachelor of Arts | 24 |
| Bachelor of Science | 28 |
| Biology | 46 |
| Board of Trustees | 9 |
| Calendar of College | 10 |
| Chemistry | 47-48 |
| Classics and Philosophy | 24 |
| Clubs and Societies | 52-55 |
| Colors of College | 5 |
| College Calendar | 10 |
| College Colors | 5 |
| College Officers | 9 |
| College Regulations | 15 |
| College Ten Club | 59 |
| Commencement | 60 |
| Committees | 12 |
| Committee on Degrees | 9 |
| Corporate Title | 7 |
| Courses: | |
| Classics and Philosophy | 24 |
| Education | 26 |
| Pure Science | 27 |
| Philosophy and Social Science | 25 |
| Pre-Medical | 29 |
| General Science Course | 28 |
| Debating Society | 52 |
| Degrees Conferred | 60-61 |
| Discipline | 18-19 |
| Donations to College Library | 57-58 |
| Dramatic Club | 53 |
| Education | 39 |
| Education, Major | 26 |
| Employment | 23 |
| English | 43-45 |
| Entrance Requirements | 15-17 |
| Evening and Summer School Courses | 22-23 |
| Examinations and Reports | 20 |
| Expenses | 16-17 |
| Faculty | 11-12 |
| Faculty Committees | 12 |
| French | 32-33 |

| | Page |
|---|---|
| General Regulations | 18 |
| German | 35 |
| Glee Club | 52 |
| Greek | 31 |
| History | 40-42 |
| Home Studies | 18 |
| Incorporation | 6 |
| Latin | 30-31 |
| Library | 57 |
| Library Science | 49 |
| Library Donations | 57-58 |
| League of Sacred Heart | 50 |
| Le Cercle Francais | 54 |
| Mathematics | 45 |
| Motto | 5 |
| Officers of the College | 9 |
| Orchestra of College | 50 |
| Organization | 13 |
| Phi Nu Sigma Fraternity | 59 |
| Philosophy | 36-37 |
| Philosophy and Classics | 24 |
| Philosophy and Social Science | 25 |
| Philosophical Society | 53 |
| Physics | 48-49 |
| Physics Club | 55 |
| Placement of Teachers | 23 |
| Polish | 35 |
| Regulations—Financial | 16-17 |
| Regulations—Scholastic | 19 |
| Reports and Examinations | 20 |
| Requirements for Entrance | 15-17 |
| Requirements for B.A. | 21-22 |
| Requirements for B.S. | 22 |
| Register of Students | 61-70 |
| Religion | 30 |
| Social Science | 43 |
| Social Science and Philosophy | 25 |
| Science, A.B. Degree | 27 |
| Slovak | 36 |
| Societies and Clubs | 52-55 |
| Spanish | 34 |
| Standing Advanced | 16 |
| Standing of Students | 19-20 |
| Study-Home | 18 |
| St. La Salle Auxiliary | 54 |
| Summer Courses | 22-23 |
| Teacher, Placement | 23 |
| Title, Corporate | 7 |
| Thesis | 21 |
| Tuition and Fees | 16-17 |
| Trustees | 9 |

CATALOG OF

# SAINT THOMAS COLLEGE




SIGNUM FIDEI

1929 - 1930

SCRANTON, PENNSYLVANIA

*"Religio, Mores, Cultura"*

COLLEGE COLORS:
Purple and White

Incorporated Under
the Laws of Pennsylvania
1923

CORPORATE TITLE

"Saint Thomas College
Scranton
Pennsylvania"

**ACCREDITED BY**

Pennsylvania State Department of Education

Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools of the Middle States and Maryland

Board of Regents of the University of the State of New York

American Medical Association

Pennsylvania Board of Law Examiners

---

**MEMBER OF**

Association of American Colleges

American Council of Education

Pennsylvania Catholic Education Association

Pennsylvania State Education Association

American Library Association

---

**MEMBERS OF THE FACULTY BELONG TO**

American Association for the Advancement of Science

Pennsylvania Academy of Science

American Catholic Philosophical Society

American Library Association

American Physical Society and Others

## OFFICERS OF THE COLLEGE

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. O'Reilly, D.D., Bishop of Scrantor
Honorary President

Rev. Brother G. Lewis, F.S.C., A.M., D.Sc.
President

Rev. Brother E. Richard, F.S.C., A.M.
Vice-President and Dean

Rev. Brother Gordian, F.S.C.
Treasurer and Bursar

Francis J. O'Hara, A.M.
Secretary and Registrar

---

## BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. O'Reilly, D.D.
Chairman

Rt. Rev. Msgr. Paul A. Kelly, V.G.

Rt. Rev. Msgr. Andrew Zychowicz

Rev. Brother G. Lewis, F.S.C.

Rev. Patrick J. Boland

Rev. Brother E. Richard, F.S.C.
Secretary

Mr. Edward J. Lynett

Mr. Michael J. Bosak

Mr. William F. Shean

---

## COMMITTEE ON DEGREES

Rev. P. J. Boland

Rev. Brother G. Lewis, F.S.C.

Mr. William F. Shean

## COLLEGE CALENDAR

### 1929

July 5-6—Registration for Summer Session.
July 8—Summer Session begins.
August 16—Summer Session ends.
September 2—Registration begins.
September 16—Condition Examinations.
Sept'b'r 19-20—Freshmen Report for Instructions.
September 23—Fall Session begins.
October 12—Columbus Day.
November 1—All-Saints Day.
November 6—Last Day for Submitting Title of Thesis.
November 11—Armistice Day.
November 28—Thanksgiving Day.
December 21—Christmas Recess begins.

### 1930

January 6—Classes resumed.
January 27—Mid-Year Examinations.
January 31—Charter Day.
February 3—Spring Session begins.
February 12—Lincoln's Birthday.
February 22—Washington's Birthday.
March 17—St. Patrick's Day.
April 15—Thesis Must Be Submitted.
Application for Degree Must Be Submitted.
April 16—Easter Recess begins.
Condition Examinations.
April 23—Classes resumed.
April 24—Freshmen Register Choice of Courses.
April 25—Meeting of Committee on Degrees.
May 15—St. John Baptist de la Salle.
May 20—Senior Examinations.
May 29—Ascension Day.
May 30—Memorial Day.
June 2—Final Examinations.
June 5—Baccalaureate Mass.
June 8—Commencement.

## FACULTY

Rev. Brother George Lewis, F.S.C., A.M., D.Sc.
President

Rev. Brother E. Richard, F.S.C., A.M.
Vice-President
Director of Teachers' Courses
Professor of Education

Rev. Thomas J. McHugh, J.C.L., A.M., LL.D.
Professor of Latin and Greek

Rev. Brother Felician Patrick, F.S.C., Ph.D., Litt.D.
Professor of English

Rev. Brother Denis Edward, F.S.C., Ph.D., LL.D.
Professor of Philosophy

Rt. Rev. Msgr. William P. Kealy, S.T.D.
Spiritual Director

Rev. Henry J. Klonoski, S.T.D.
Professor of Philosophy

Aloysius P. Walsh, A.M., Litt.D.
Professor of History

Joseph Le Blanc, A.M., Ph.D.
Professor of French

Constantine Diaglou, LL.M., A.M.
Associate Professor of French and Spanish

John F. Graber, A.M.
Associate Professor of French and German

Rev. Brother G. Lucian, F.S.C., M.Sc.
Professor of Biology

Rev. Brother E. Flamian, F.S.C., M.Sc., Ph.D.
Professor of Chemistry

Rev. John Flynn Carroll, A.M., J.C.L., S.T.L.
Assistant Professor of Latin

Rev. Brother G. Leonard, F.S.C., A.M.
Assistant Professor of Social Science

Rev. Brother Felix Francis, F.S.C., M.Sc.
Professor of Physics and Mathematics

Rev. George Goeckel, A.B.
Assistant Professor of Latin

Rev. Brother G. Raymond, F.S.C., A.M.
Assistant Professor of English
Dean of Freshmen Classes

Rev. Brother Dorotheus Louis, F.S.C., A.M., LL.D.
Professor of Public Speaking
Assistant Professor of English

## FACULTY

Louis A. Milkman, M.D.
Assistant Professor of Physics Applied to Medicine

Jerome D. Gilmartin, A.B.
Instructor In Chemistry

Lloyd A. Nolan, A.B.
Instructor In Biology

Morris J. Meyers, M.D.
Instructor in Biology

John J. Harding, A.B.
Instructor in Mathematics
Director of Athletics

Rev. Thomas J. Burke, A.M.
Director of Dramatics

Edward J. Cusick
Director of Orchestra

Frank J. Daniel, F.A.G.O.
Director of Glee Club

Francis J. O'Hara, A.M.
Secretary and Registrar
Alumni Secretary

Rev. Brother Gordian, F.S.C., B.Sc.
Treasurer

Francis E. Fitzgerald, A.B.
Librarian
Instructor In Library Science

William A. Gillard, A.B.
Assistant Librarian

Joseph T. Diskin
Assistant Secretary

---

### FACULTY COMMITTEES

Entrance and Standing of Students
Students Activities
Catalog and Studies
Library
Degrees
Alumni Relations

Members of these Committees are appointed by the President of the College at the beginning of the scholastic year.

# ORGANIZATION

SAINT THOMAS COLLEGE is a classical, scientific day College for young men of Scranton and vicinity. It was established in 1888 by Rt. Rev. William O'Hara, D.D., Bishop of Scranton, to afford the benefits of a thorough collegiate education under Catholic auspices to the young men of his newly-established diocese, particularly for those who aspired to the priesthood.

The Institution is under the direct supervision of its Honorary President, the Right Reverend Bishop of Scranton.

It was chartered under the laws of the State of Pennsylvania and empowered to confer Bachelor's and Master's Degrees in 1923.

Since September, 1897, the College has been in charge of the Brothers of the Christian Schools.

The location of the College on Wyoming avenue, within the precincts of St. Peter's Cathedral, is ideal for educational purposes. It enjoys the signal advantage of being easily accessible by all systems of transportation, whether by steam or electricity, that connect the central city with the various sections of Scranton as well as with the suburban divisions and all the towns located throughout the Lackawanna and Wyoming Valleys.

Latin and Greek are taught by members of the Diocesan Clergy who are especially delegated for this work by the Right Reverend Bishop.

As the College is conducted by the Brothers of the Christian Schools—men devoted exclusively to the cause of Christian education—the chief aim is, not merely to enlighten the intellect, but principally to cultivate the heart, to develop character, to form the conscience, to foster good habits, and to fashion the cultured Christian gentleman.

The College affords students every facility for acquiring a broad, liberal education, which is both thorough and Christian. It aims not only to prepare young men for every honorable position in life, but likewise to impart a training which will enable them to perform faithfully their duties as devout Christians and worthy members of society. While the College is a Catholic institution, it does not exclude non-Catholics who are willing to abide by its general regulations.

# COLLEGE REGULATIONS

## ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS

Students who have completed creditably the course of studies of any Senior High School accredited by the State Department of Public Instruction of Pennsylvania are admitted without examination, providing the studies are preparatory to the department in which the candidates matriculate.

## COURSES LEADING TO THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ARTS

A candidate for any of the courses leading to the degree of Bachelor of Arts must have sixteen High School units as follows:

REQUIRED UNITS

| | |
|---|---|
| English | 3 units |
| American History and Civics | 1 unit |
| Algebra (Quadratics Included) | 1 unit |
| Plane Geometry | 1 unit |
| Latin | 2 units |

Eight additional units will be accepted in the following:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Ancient History | German | General Science |
| Medieval History | Spanish | Solid Geometry |
| Modern History | Physics | Trigonometry |
| French | Biology | Physiography |
| English | Latin | Chemistry |
| Advanced Algebra | | |

In any modern language 2 units are required.

## COURSES LEADING TO THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

A candidate for the course leading to the degree of Bachelor of Science must have sixteen High School units as follows:

REQUIRED UNITS

| | |
|---|---|
| English | 3 units |
| American History and Civics | 1 unit |
| Algebra (Quadratics Included) | 1 unit |
| Plane Geometry | 1 unit |
| Science (Physics, Chemistry or Biology) | 2 units |

Eight additional units will be accepted in the following:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Ancient History | German | General Science |
| Medieval History | Latin | Solid Geometry |
| Modern History | Spanish | Trigonometry |
| French | Physics | Economics |
| English | Chemistry | Physiography |
| Advanced Algebra | Biology | |

In any modern language 2 units are required.

## ADVANCED STANDING

The institution honors credits towards advanced standing from other colleges. Students entering from other institutions shall be required to make up the prescribed subjects of study in the course which they choose to pursue. The candidate must present a letter of honorable dismissal and a certificate properly signed by the college authority showing the subjects studied, the number of semester hours given to each subject, the grade attained, the textbook used and the amount of matter covered.

## EXPENSES

The scholastic year is divided into two semesters, commencing respectively on the third Monday of September and the first Monday of February. Payments for each semester are required in advance.

### TERMS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Tuition, per semester | $75.00 | |
| Laboratory fee for each course, per semester | 10.00 | |
| Athletic fee | 15.00 | |
| Aquinas fee | 5.00 | |
| Library fee | 2.00 | |
| Evening courses and Summer courses | 5.00 | per credit |
| Rental of Microscope per year | 5.00 | |
| Matriculation fee (paid but once) | 5.00 | |

### SPECIAL FEES

| | |
|---|---|
| Graduation—Bachelor's Degree | $20.00 |
| Certificate | 5.00 |
| Condition examination, per subject | 2.00 |
| Credits certified to another college | 2.00 |

Books and Stationery at current prices.

Neither diploma nor certificate will be issued until a complete settlement of all accounts has been made.

No deduction will be made for absences or withdrawal, except in case of prolonged sickness or permanent suspension.

All injury to the property of the College, and breakage in the laboratories are at the expense of the students.

# GENERAL REGULATIONS

## HOME STUDIES

Industry is required for success in life. The student's individual effort counts for much more than the zeal, earnestness and enthusiasm of the teacher in the formation of those habits which make the successful man.

No time is allotted for the preparation of lessons during the school-day session. Parents should see that the assigned work is prepared at home.

To attain proficiency in the branches taught in the College, the student should devote at least three hours every evening to the earnest preparation of his class studies. Parents and guardians are requested to communicate with the President whenever this preparation is neglected.

## ATTENDANCE

Parents and guardians are respectfully reminded that regular attendance and strict punctuality are absolutely necessary to insure success. Whenever detained through sickness or for other adequate reason, the student is required to acquaint the President by a timely note of excuse.

The rules governing absences for any causes are found under the Scholastic Regulations.

The class hours are from 9:15 A. M. till 2:30 P. M. A half hour is set apart at noon for luncheon.

## DISCIPLINE

The students are expected to conform to such discipline as has been judged essential to good order and the formation of habits of self-control; these constitute the elements of happiness in after life. They are required to cultivate an amiable disposition, courteous deportment, and gentle manners. Attention to the use of correct and refined language is constantly insisted upon by the prefects and professors.

On all occasions the students are expected to conduct themselves with the manliness, the propriety of word and manner, the genuine politeness and courtesy that befit and distinguish the cultured Christian gentleman.

Smoking is not permitted in any part of the College buildings.

Students must have all class requisites such as books, note paper, dissecting instruments, etc., before the class recitation begins.

Books and stationery must be procured before or after the daily sessions.

Students will be held to the regulations laid down in the Undergraduate Manual.

## SCHOLASTIC REGULATIONS

1. The scholastic year 1929-1930 begins on the twenty-third of September and ends on the eighth of June.
2. Classes begin at 9:15 A. M.
3. If in any one term the number of student's unpermitted absences in any subject exceeds twice the number of credit hours in that subject he shall be dropped from that subject.
4. Each department may penalize absences and lateness by the assignment of grades and of extra work in any manner that it may see fit.
5. Professors have the right to demand the recitation of omitted assignments.
6. Students are held responsible for information and notices posted on the bulletin board within twenty-four hours after posting.
7. Excuses for absence must be presented to the President of the College on the first day the student returns to classes.

## STANDING OF STUDENTS

1. In exceptional cases students may be exempted from the courses and credits in Religion and Physical Training, when such cases are approved by the Committee on Admission and Standing of Students.
2. The student will be listed as a member of the lowest class of which he has not fully satisfied the requirements.

3. If at the end of any term a student has grades of less than 60 in 50% of the credit hours of that term, he shall be dropped.

4. The student will not be allowed to change from one course to another during the scholastic year.

5. If, at the end of the year, a student wishes to change from one course to another, he may do so only with the approval of the Committee on Standing of Students, and he will be required to make up all the prescribed subjects of the new course which he has not already taken.

6. No group course will be given unless at least ten students apply for it. No single subject will be given as an elective unless five students apply for it.

7. A "unit" is defined as one hour of lecture or recitation, or two hours of laboratory work, per week for one year.

8. A "credit" is defined as one hour of lecture or recitation, or two hours of laboratory work, per week for one semester.

## EXAMINATIONS AND REPORTS

A bulletin, based on the written examinations, and signed by the professor in charge of the class, is sent home. From this bulletin, parents may learn what progress their sons are making and whether they devote sufficient time at home to the preparation of the class work.

Grades are appreciated as follows:

95 to 100 Honors
80 to 94 Excellent
70 to 79 Satisfactory
60 to 69 Conditioned
Below 60 Failed

Students who receive 60 to 69 may take a conditional examination in the subject. This conditional examination must be governed by the department in which he has been condtioned.

Students who fail in a conditional examination must repeat the subject. Students may repeat a subject only once.

Students who receive below 60 must repeat the subject.

Bi-monthly tests are given and the reports of these tests will be sent to parents upon request.

## THESIS

Every candidate for a degree is required to present a thesis on a subject connected with his course. The topic must be submitted to, and approved by, the Committee on Degrees by November the second of the candidate's Senior Year. It must be completed and submitted for the approval of the Committee on Degrees before April 15 of the year of graduation. A thesis thus submitted and approved becomes wholly the property of the College and is deposited in the College Library. Its publication, in whole or in part, by the candidate, is not permitted except upon authorization by the Committee.

The thesis must be typewritten on page 8½x11 inches size, with an inner margin of 1½ inches and all other margins of one inch. The title page must contain the subject of the thesis, the writers name, the name of the degree applied for, and the year; also the approval of the department under which the thesis was written.

Science theses must be accompanied by the necessary drawings and illustrations.

## REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ARTS

St. Thomas College offers several courses leading to the degree of Bachelor of Arts. These courses meet the needs of those selecting a liberal education for the ecclesiastical state, for law, for the teaching profession, for journalism, or in pure science.

The candidate for this degree must complete sixty-four units of work in the subjects specified in the

particular course he is pursuing during the four years of college.

The studies for the Freshman Year are the same in all the courses. By April the thirtieth of his Freshman Year the candidate selects one of the four courses outlined below, and on a form provided for the purpose, notifies the Committee on Standing of Students of the course he intends to follow during the remaining three years.

All of the work of the Senior Year must be done at St. Thomas College.

## COURSES LEADING TO THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

St. Thomas College offers two courses leading to the degree of Bachelor of Science. These courses are:

Bachelor of Science (General).

Bachelor of Science in Preparation for Medicine.

In order to obtain the degree of Bachelor of Science in any one of the above groups the candidate must obtain the total number of credits prescribed for that group.

The same general Scholastic Regulations apply for these courses as for the courses in Arts.

All of the work of the Senior Year must be done at St. Thomas College.

Requirements for the Thesis are the same as for the courses leading to the degree of Bachelor of Arts.

## EVENING AND SUMMER COURSES

The College offers its facilities to men, especially teachers, who wish to acquire the Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science degree, but who may be unable to attend the regular day sessions. For this purpose, courses of study are conducted in the evening, on Saturdays and during the summer.

These courses will be given evenings for two semesters of eighteen weeks each. Evening courses from 7 to 9 P. M. Saturday courses from 9 A. M. to 12 M.

The Summer School course will continue for six weeks and the lectures and laboratory work will be arranged so that credit in one semester's work may be given in the branches taken.

No student will be allowed to pursue courses in the Summer Session for the purpose of obtaining advanced standing. Students who are delinquent in any course may attend Summer Sessions and make up one semester's credit in this course. No student will be allowed to complete more than nine semester hours of credit in a Summer Session or Evening Session.

Classes will be held in the College classrooms and thus the residence requirements will be satisfied.

The courses offered are taught by members of the College faculty. The instruction given will be the exact counterpart of the courses offered during the regular day sessions.

Students in this course are held to the same Entrance Requirements, General and Scholastic Regulations, etc., as are the regular day students, with proper modifications.

## TEACHER PLACEMENT SERVICE

Attention of students is called particularly to the fact that the Appointment Bureau of the College cooperates with the Placement Service, Teacher Bureau, of the Department of Public Instruction, Harrisburg, Pennsylvania, thus offering additional facilities for the placement of graduates of this institution.

The Teacher Placement Service has been established by the Department of Public Instruction and its purpose is to assist school officials to secure competently trained teachers and to assist teachers to secure suitable positions in fields of service for which their training best fits them.

No enrollment fee is required and no charge is made for any service rendered by the Bureau. Blank forms for the enrollment and a circular containing full particulars with regard to the work of the Bureau may be obtained by addressing Dr. Henry C. Klonower, Assistant Director, Teacher Bureau, Department of Public Instruction, Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.

## BACHELOR OF ARTS

### Major: Classics and Philosophy

#### FRESHMAN YEAR

| | Course No. Term 1 | 2 | Hours Per Week | Units |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| English | 131 | 132 | 3 | 3 |
| Latin | 12 | 12 | 3 | 3 |
| Mathematics | 161 | 162 | 3 | 3 |
| Modern Languages | | | 3 | 3 |
| French | 31f-32f | 31f-32f | | |
| or Spanish | 31s-32s | 31s-32s | | |
| Biology | 191 | 191A | 4 | 3 |
| or | | | | |
| Chemistry | 221-222 | 221-222 | 6 | 4 |
| Religion | 1 | 1 | 3 | 3 |

#### SOPHOMORE YEAR

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| English | 133 | 134 | 3 | 3 |
| Latin | 13 | 13 | 3 | 3 |
| Modern Languages | | | 3 | 3 |
| French | 32f-33f | 32f-33f | | |
| or Spanish | 32s-33s | 32s-33s | | |
| Greek | 21 | 21 | 3 | 3 |
| Philosophy | 61 | 65 | 3 | 3 |
| History | 101A | 102A | 3 | 3 |
| Religion | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 |

#### JUNIOR YEAR

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| English | 135 | 143 | 3 | 3 |
| Latin | 14 | 14 | 3 | 3 |
| Philosophy | 71 | 72 | 4 | 4 |
| Greek | 22-23 | 22-23 | 3 | 3 |
| Electives | | | 3 | 3 |
| History of Philosophy | 69A | 69A | 2 | 2 |
| Religion | 3 | 4 | 3 | 3 |

#### SENIOR YEAR

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| English | 139 | — | 3 | 1½ |
| Philosophy | 73 | 74 | 4 | 4 |
| Greek | 25 | 25 | 3 | 3 |
| Electives | | | 6 | 6 |
| Thesis | | | 3 | 1½ |
| History of Philosophy | 70 | 70 | 2 | 2 |
| Religion | 5 | 6 | 3 | 3 |

## BACHELOR OF ARTS

### Major: Philosophy and Social Science

#### FRESHMAN YEAR

| | Course No. Term 1 | 2 | Hours Per Week | Units |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| English | 131 | 132 | 3 | 3 |
| Latin | 12 | 12 | 3 | 3 |
| Mathematics | 161 | 162 | 3 | 3 |
| Modern Languages | | | 3 | 3 |
| French | 31f-32f | 31f-32f | | |
| or Spanish | 31s-32s | 31s-32s | | |
| Biology | 191 | 191A | 4 | 3 |
| or | | | | |
| Chemistry | 221-222 | 221-222 | 6 | 4 |
| Religion | 1 | 1 | 3 | 3 |

#### SOPHOMORE YEAR

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| English | 133 | 134 | 3 | 3 |
| Latin | 13 | 13 | 3 | 3 |
| Modern Languages | | | 3 | 3 |
| French | 32f-33f | 32f-33f | | |
| or Spanish | 32s-33s | 32s-33s | | |
| Philosophy | 61 | 65 | 3 | 3 |
| Social Science | 110 | 114 | 3 | 3 |
| History | 101A | 102A | 3 | 3 |
| Religion | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 |

#### JUNIOR YEAR

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| English | 135 | 143 | 3 | 3 |
| Social Science | 111 | 115 | 3 | 3 |
| Philosophy | 62-3-4 | 62-3-4 | 3 | 3 |
| History | 103A | 104A | 3 | 3 |
| Modern Languages | | | 3 | 3 |
| French | 33f-34f | 33f-34f | | |
| or Spanish | 33s-34s | 33s-34s | | |
| Religion | 3 | 4 | 3 | 3 |

#### SENIOR YEAR

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| English | 139 | — | 3 | 1½ |
| Social Science | 105A | 106A | 3 | 3 |
| Electives | | | 9 | 9 |
| Thesis | | | 3 | 1½ |
| Religion | 5 | 6 | 3 | 3 |

# BACHELOR OF ARTS

## Major: Education

### FRESHMAN YEAR

| | Course No. Term 1 | 2 | Hours Per Week | Units |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| English | 131 | 132 | 3 | 3 |
| Latin | 12 | 12 | 3 | 3 |
| Mathematics | 161 | 162 | 3 | 3 |
| Modern Languages | | | 3 | 3 |
| French | 31f-32f | 31f-32f | | |
| or Spanish | 31s-32s | 31s-32s | | |
| Biology | 191 | 191A | 4 | 3 |
| or | | | | |
| Chemistry | 221-222 | 221-222 | 6 | 4 |
| Religion | 1 | 1 | 3 | 3 |

### SOPHOMORE YEAR

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| English | 133 | 134 | 3 | 3 |
| Latin | 13 | 13 | 3 | 3 |
| Modern Languages | | | 3 | 3 |
| French | 32f-33f | 32f-33f | | |
| or Spanish | 32s-33s | 32s-33s | | |
| Philosophy | 61 | 65 | 3 | 3 |
| Education | 80 | 81 | 3 | 3 |
| Religion | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 |

### JUNIOR YEAR

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| English | 135 | 143 | 3 | 3 |
| Education | 82 | 83 | 3 | 3 |
| | 84 | 85 | 3 | 3 |
| Social Sciences | 110 | 114 | 3 | 3 |
| Electives | | | 3 | 3 |
| Religion | 3 | 4 | 3 | 3 |

### SENIOR YEAR

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| English | 139 | — | 3 | 1½ |
| Electives | | | 3 | 3 |
| Education | 86 | 89 | 3 | 3 |
| | 90 | 91 | 3 | 3 |
| | 88 | 88 | 3 | 3 |
| Thesis | | | 3 | 1½ |
| Religion | 5 | 6 | 3 | 3 |

## BACHELOR OF ARTS

### Major: Pure Science

#### FRESHMAN YEAR

| | Course No. Term 1 | 2 | Hours Per Week | Units |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| English | 131 | 132 | 3 | 3 |
| Latin | 12 | 12 | 3 | 3 |
| Mathematics | 161 | 162 | 3 | 3 |
| Modern Languages | | | 3 | 3 |
| French | 31f-32f | 31f-32f | | |
| or Spanish | 31s-32s | 31s-32s | | |
| Biology | 191 | 191A | 4 | 3 |
| or | | | | |
| Chemistry | 221-222 | 221-222 | 6 | 4 |
| Religion | 1 | 1 | 3 | 3 |

#### SOPHOMORE YEAR

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| English | 133 | 134 | 3 | 3 |
| Latin | 13 | 13 | 3 | 3 |
| Modern Languages | | | 3 | 3 |
| French | 32f-33f | 32f-33f | | |
| or Spanish | 32s-33s | 32s-33s | | |
| Mathematics | 163 | 164 | 3 | 3 |
| Physics | 251-253 | 252-254 | 6 | 4 |
| Religion | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 |

#### JUNIOR YEAR

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| English | 135 | 143 | 3 | 3 |
| Mathematics | 165 | 166 | 3 | 3 |
| Philosophy | 60 | 60 | 3 | 3 |
| *Science | | | | 8 |
| Physics | 256-257 | 256-257 | | |
| or | 258-259 | or 258-259 | | |
| Biology | 192 | 192 | | |
| Chemistry | 223-224 | 225-226 | | |
| Religion | 3 | 4 | 3 | 3 |

#### SENIOR YEAR

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Electives—1st term | | | 3 | 1½ |
| Thesis—2nd term | | | 3 | 1½ |
| *Science | | | | 8 |
| Physics | 260-261 | 260-261 | | |
| Biology | 193 | 194 | | |
| Chemistry | 227-228 | 227-228 | | |
| Religion | 5 | 6 | 3 | 3 |

*Eight units of science must be taken each of these years.

# BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

## General Course

### FRESHMAN YEAR

| | Course No. Term 1 | 2 | Hours Per Week | Units |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| English | 131 | 132 | 3 | 3 |
| Latin | 11-12 | 11-12 | 3 | 3 |
| Mathematics | 161 | 162 | 3 | 3 |
| Modern Languages | | | 3 | 3 |
| French | 31f-32f | 31f-32f | | |
| or Spanish | 31s-32s | 31s-32s | | |
| Biology | 191 | 191A | 4 | 3 |
| Chemistry | 221-222 | 221-222 | 6 | 4 |
| Religion | 1 | 1 | 3 | 3 |

### SOPHOMORE YEAR

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| English | 133 | 134 | 3 | 3 |
| Mathematics | 163 | 164 | 3 | 3 |
| Modern Languages | | | 3 | 3 |
| French | 33f | 33f | | |
| or Spanish | 33s | 33s | | |
| Physics | 251-253 | 252-254 | 6 | 4 |
| *Biology | 192 | 192 | 4 | 3 |
| *Chemistry | 223-224 | 225-226 | 6 | 4 |
| Religion | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 |

*Choice of these two.

### JUNIOR YEAR

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| English | 135 | 143 | 3 | 3 |
| Philosophy | 60 | 60 | 3 | 3 |
| Mathematics | 165 | 166 | 3 | 3 |
| *Science | | | | 8 |
| Physics | 256-257 or 258-259 | 256-257 or 258-259 | | |
| Biology | 193 | 194 | | |
| Chemistry | 227-228 | 227-228 | | |
| Religion | 3 | 4 | 3 | 3 |

### SENIOR YEAR

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Mathematics | 167 | 168 | 3 | 3 |
| Thesis—2nd term | | | 3 | 1½ |
| *Science | | | | 8 |
| Physics | 260-261 | 260-261 | | |
| Biology | 196 | 197 | | |
| Chemistry | 229-230 | 229-230 | | |
| Religion | 5 | 6 | 3 | 3 |

*A total of twelve units must be made in Science.

# BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

## Preparation For Medicine

### FRESHMAN YEAR

| | Course No. Term 1 | 2 | Hours Per Week | Units |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| English | 131 | 132 | 3 | 3 |
| Latin | 11-12 | 11-12 | 3 | 3 |
| Mathematics | 161 | 162 | 3 | 3 |
| Modern Languages | | | 3 | 3 |
| French | 31f-32f | 31f-32f | | |
| or Spanish | 31s-32s | 31s-32s | | |
| Biology | 191 | 191A | 4 | 3 |
| Chemistry | 221-222 | 221-222 | 6 | 4 |
| Religion | 1 | 1 | 3 | 3 |

### SOPHOMORE YEAR

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| English | 133 | 134 | 3 | 3 |
| Modern Languages | | | 3 | 3 |
| French | 33f | 33f | | |
| or Spanish | 33s | 33s | | |
| Chemistry | 223-224 | 225-226 | 6 | 4 |
| Biology | 192 | 192 | 4 | 3 |
| Physics | 251-253 | 252-254 | 6 | 4 |
| Religion | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 |

### JUNIOR YEAR

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| English | 142 | 144 | 3 | 3 |
| Chemistry | 227-228 | 227-228 | 6 | 4 |
| Philosophy | 61 | 65 | 3 | 3 |
| Biology | 193 | 194 | 6 | 3 |
| Religion | 3 | 4 | 3 | 3 |

### SENIOR YEAR

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Sociology | 114 | 115 | 3 | 3 |
| Chemistry | 229-230 | 229-230 | 6 | 4 |
| Biology | 196 | 197 | 6 | 3 |
| Physics | 260 | 261 | 3 | 3 |
| Thesis—2nd term | | | 3 | 1½ |
| Religion | 5 | 6 | 3 | 3 |

## RELIGION

1. **Dogma.** God the Father and Creation; God the Son and the Redemption; God the Holy Ghost and Sanctification. History of the Old Testament.
   Both terms—three hours.
2. **Moral.** General principles. Virtue and Vice; Sin; Commandments of God and of the Church; Law: Individual, social, common law of nations. History of the New Testament.
   Both terms—three hours.
3. **Worship.** Grace, prayer, sacraments, liturgy.
   First term—three hours.
4. **Church History.** The Acts of the Apostles; the Persecutions; the Heresies; the Fathers of the Church; Conversion of Nations; the Ages of Faith; Monasticism; the Renaissance; the Council of Trent; the Church of America.
   Second term—three hours.
5. **Apologetics.** Natural Theology. See philosophy, No. 67.
   First term—three hours.
6. **Ethics—General and Special.** See Philosophy, Nos. 68 and 69.
   Second term—three hours.

## LATIN

11. Latin for Pre-Medical students.
    A ~~one-year~~ course for students who intend to study Medicine, Dentistry or Pharmacy.
12. **Livy**—Books, I, XXI, XXII—Selections.
    **Horace**—Odes, Epodes, Epistles.
    **Cicero**—De Senectute, De Amicitia.
    **Prose Composition**—Review of Grammar.
    **Mythology of Greece and Rome.**
13. **Horace**—Satires. ars poetica.
    **Juvenal**—Satires.
    **Tacitus**—Germania and Agricola.
    **Pliny**—Selected Letters.
    One year—three hours.

Prose Composition.

14. **Plautus**—Captivi.
**Terrence**—Phormio.
Alternate Years.
The Roman Elegiac Poets—Selected **(Catullus, Ovid, Tibullus, Propertius).**
Selection from the Latin Fathers.
Latin Hymns.
Prose Composition.
One year—three hours.

## GREEK

21. **Grammar.** Declension of Regular Nouns. Adjectives, pronouns. General Rules for Accent. Pure, Mute and Liquid Verbs. Verbs in Mi and Irregular Verbs.
One year—three hours.

22. **Xenophon**—Anabasis, Books I-IV.
**Homer**—Illiad, Books I-III.
**Homer**—Selections from the Odyssey.
Study of Dialect; Prosody; Composition based on the Anabasis.

23. **Lysias**—Selected Orations.
**Plato**—Apology and Crito.
**Demosthenes**—On the Crown.
Lectures on Greek Oratory.
Compositions based on the Apology.
Both terms—three hours.

24. **Aeschylus**—Prometheus.
**Sophocles**—Antigone.
**Euripides**—Alcestis.
**Aristophanes**—Birds.
Lectures on the Greek Stage; Greek Tragedy; Greek Comedy.
Selections from the New Testament for Sight Reading.
One year—three hours.

25. **New Testament.**
One year—three hours.

## FRENCH

31f. **Elementary French.** This course is intended for those who begin French in College. Principles of French Grammar, practice in reading, speaking and writing French. Its aim is to enable students to read ordinary French with ease, to understand to some extent the language when spoken.

General knowledge of phonetics. Complete knowledge of irregular verbs in text.

Text: French Grammar, Fraser and Squair (Coleman). Thirty-nine lessons.

Authors: Halevy, L'Abbe Constantin; Labiche, Le Voyage de Monsieur Perrichon.

Both terms—three hours.

32f. **Intermediate Course.** This course presupposes two years of High-School French or the equivalent of elementary French. Much attention is given to the essential principles; rapid reading and composition. French is made the language of the classroom.

Text: French Grammar, Fraser and Squair (Coleman). Review of thirty-nine lessons. Anecdotes from XL to LI and Exercises from 1 to 30. (These two courses are primarily for Freshmen).

Authors: Labiche, Le Voyage de Monsieur Perrichon—La Grammaire. Schoell, Paris d'Aujourd'hui. Contes Faciles (Roth).

Both terms—three hours.

33f. **Third Course.** Review of French Syntax. Oral and written composition. Conversation, reading of classical and modern authors.

Text: French Grammar, Fraser and Squair (Coleman). Part II. Anecdotes and Exercises from 1 to the end.

Authors: Loti, Pecheur d'Islande. Daudet, Le Petit Chose—La Belle Nivernaise—Contes du Lundi. Merimee, Colomba. De Maistre, La Jeune Siberienne.

Science Students. Scientific French Reader. Bowen.

Both terms—three hours.

34f. **Pre-requisite Course 33f.** Seventeenth Century Prose and Drama. Review of French Syntax. Oral and written composition.

Text: Duval, Histoire de la Litterature Francaise.

Authors: Corneille, Cinna—Le Cid. Racine, Athalie—Esther. Moliere, L'Avare—Le Malade Imaginaire—Le Medecin Malgre Lui—Rene Bazin; Le Ble qui Leve—La Terre qui Meurt.

Both terms—three hours.

35f. **Pre-requisite Course 34f.**

Text: Duval. Histoire de la Litterature Francaise. Supplemented by Des Granges—Lanson, Wright and other French and English texts.

Sixteenth, Seventeenth, Eighteenth, Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries.

Selections from Chateaubriand, Lamartine, Hugo, De Vigny, Brunetiere, Sainte-Beuve, La Fontaine, Veuillot, etc.

Authors: Rostand. Les Romanesques — La Princesse Lointaine. Henri de Bornier, La Fille de Roland. Hugo, Hernani.

Both terms—three hours.

Supplementary reading in connection with Courses 33f, 34f and 35f, a reasonable amount of supplementary reading, determined by the needs and attainments of the students, will be required.

## SPANISH

31s. **Elementary Spanish.** This course is intended for those who begin Spanish in College .
Application of the Spanish Grammar and Syntax in the construction of simple sentences. Translation from Spanish and into Spanish. Ordinary Spanish conversation.
Sauer—Arteaga's; Spanish Conversation grammar, 1st part.
Authors: Alarcon, Jimenez, Valera.
Both terms—three hours.

32s. **Intermediate Spanish.**
Pre-requisite; Course 31 or equivalent.
Both terms—three hours.

33s. **Spanish Syntax and Composition.** Pre-requisite; Course 32s. Application of the rules of Spanish syntax in the construction of difficult idiomatic sentences. Reading and explanation of text by student in Spanish. More extensive conversation in Spanish.
Sauer-Arteaga's, Spanish Conversation Grammar, 2nd part.
Authors: Hartzeubusch, Larra, Quinteros, Taboada.
Both terms—three hours.

34s. **Advanced Spanish Reading and Commercial Spanish.** Pre-requisite; Course 33s.
Review of Spanish Literature and reading of the more important authors in class, and of the less important authors outside of the class by assignment. Free composition in Spanish including Spanish letter writing.
Novarro's: Short History of Spanish Literature.
Peers: Spanish Free Composition.
Authors: To be selected by the Professor.
Both terms—three hours.

35s. **Modern Spanish Literature.**
Both terms—three hours.

## GERMAN

41. **Elementary German.** Fundamentals of grammar, reading and composition.
Both terms—three hours.

42. **Intermediate Course.** Grammar and compositon; oral and written exercises. Reading of German prose.
Both terms—three hours.

43. **Advanced German.** Reading of selected texts in prose and poetry.
Both terms—three hours.

44. **Scientific German.** Reading of technical tests.
Both terms—three hours.

45. **German Essays and Discussions In German.**
Both terms—one hour.

46. **History of German Literature.**
Both terms—two hours.

## POLISH

50p. **Elementary Polish.** Fundamentals of grammar, reading and composition.
One term—three hours.

51p. **Intermediate Course.** Grammar and composition; oral and written exercises. Reading of Polish prose.
One term—three hours.

52p. **Advanced Polish.** Reading of selected texts in prose and poetry.
Both terms—three hours.

53p. **Polish Essays and Discussions in Polish.**
Both terms—one hour.

54p. **History of Polish Literature.**
Both terms—two hours.

## SLOVAK

50s. **Elementary Slovak.** Fundamentals of grammar, reading and composition.
One term—three hours.

51s. **Intermediate Course.** Grammar and composition; oral and written exercises. Reading of Slovak prose.

52s. **Advanced Slovak.** Reading of selected texts in prose and poetry.
Both terms—three hours.

53s. **Slovak Essays and Discussions in Slovak.**
Both terms—One hour.

54s. **History of Slovak Literature.**
Both terms—two hours.

## PHILOSOPHY

60. **Introduction to Philosophy.** A survey of the field of Philosophy: divisions, methods, and principal problems, relations to the other sciences.
Both terms—three hours.

61. **Logic.** Nature of simple apprehension. Ideas and oral terms. Definition. Division, Judgment. The Proposition. Reasoning. The Syllogism: Its Rules and Divisions.
Methodology. Method. Analysis and Synthesis. Different kinds of Methods. Special Laws of each Method.
First term—three hours.

62. **Epistemology.** Truth and Certitude. In what operation of the intellect, logical truth is found. Different states of the intellect in respect to truth.

63. **Ontology.** Being. Unity. Truth. Goodness. Substance and Accident. Principles of Casualty.

64. **Cosmology.** The World: Its Origin. Cause. End. Properties of Bodies. Atomism. Dynamism. Monism. Hylomorphism. Physical Laws. Miracles.

One term—three hours.

65. **Rational Psychology.** Life in General, Vegetable Life. Origin of Organic Species. Sensitive Life. Essential Difference between Animals and Plants. Sensibility. External and Internal Senses. Sensitive Appetite. Intellectual Life. Intellect. Criticism of Various Systems. Will: Its Objects and Acts.
Spirituality and Immortality of the Human Soul.

Second term—three hours.

66. **Experimental Psychology.** Study of after images. Visual Field. Auditory Space Cutaneous Sensations. Weber's Law. Association. Memory. Apperception. Reaction. Time.

Second term—five hours.

67. **Natural Theology.** The Existence of God. Metaphysical, Physical and Moral Arguments. Atheism. Agnosticism. Materialism. The Nature of God. His Attributes. Pantheism.

One term—three hours.

68. **General Ethics.** Nature of Human Act. Ultimate end of actions. Determinants of Morality. Relation of end and means. Hindrances to the perfection of a Human Act. The passions, habit, virtue, vice.

69. **Special Ethics.** Man's rights and duties as an individual. Man's duties to God: adoration, love, obedience. Man's duties to his neighbor.

One term—three hours.

69a. **The Study of the History of Philosophy.** Rules of Methodology. Oriental Philosophy. Earlier and Later Ionians, Pythagoreans, Eleatics, Soph-

ists, Socrates, Plato, Aristotle, Stoics, Epicureans, Sceptics. Philosophy of the Romans. Greco-Jewish Philosophy. Neo-Pythagoreanism, Neo-Platonism. Patristic Philosophy. Heretical Systems. Ante-Nicene Fathers. Post-Nicene Fathers. St. Augustine.

Scholastic Philosophy. General characteristics and divisions. Predecessors of St. Thomas. St. Anselm, Alexander of Hales, Albert the Great. St. Thomas of Aquin: his works, method, doctrine and historical position. John Duns Scotus. Period of decadence. Comparative study of Scholastic Philosophy and present day systems.

Both terms—two hours.

70. **History of Modern Philosophy.** Exposition, appreciation and criticism of Descartes; his method, influence on later thought. Malebranche, Spinoza, Leibnitz, Hobbes, Locke, Berkeley, Hume. Exposition, appreciation and criticism of Kant; influence of his philosophy. Fichte, Schelling, Hegel, Schopenhauer. Herbert Spencer. Nietzsche. Neo-Scholasticism.

Contemporary Philosophy. Comparative study of Neo-Scholastic and Non-Scholastic present day thought.

Both terms—two hours.

71. **Scholastic Philosophy.** Logica: De simplici apprehensione; de iudicio et propositione; de ratiocinio. Critica: De veritate et certitudine; de mediis verae certaeque cognitionis, deque eius criterio. Ontologia: De ente et de eius proprietatibus; de perfectionibus et causis entium.

First term—four hours.

72. **Cosmologia.** De mundi origine. De proprietatibus et de principiis constitutivis corporum. De legibus naturae et de miraculo.

**Psychologia.** De vita in communi. De vita vegetativa. De vita Intellectiva.

Second term—four hours.

73. **Theologia Naturalis.** De existentia Dei. De natura Dei. De attributis Dei. Ethica Generalis. De actibus humanis. De fine actuum humanarum. De moralitate actuum humanarum. De normis actuum humanarum directivis.
First term—four hours.

74. **Ethica Specialis.** De iure et officio in communi. De officiis hominis erga Deum. De officiis hominis erga seipsum. De officiis hominis erga alios. De societate humana in communi. De societate domestica. De societate civili. De societate religiosa. De mutuis inter ecclesiam et statum relationibus.
Second term—four hours.

## EDUCATION

80. **Introduction to Teaching.**
One term—three hours.
81. **Educational Psychology.**
One term—three hours.
82. **Classroom Management.**
One term—three hours.
83. **General Methods of Instruction.**
One term—three hours.
84. **History of Education**—Ancient, Medieval.
One term—three hours.
85. **History of Education**—Modern.
One term—three hours.
86. **Teaching of High School Subjects.**
One term—three hours.
87. **Educational Sociology.**
One term—three hours.
88. **Observation and Practice Teaching.**
Both terms—three hours.
89. **School Administration and Supervision.**
One term—three hours.
90. **Philosophy of Education.**
One term—three hours.
91. **Educational Tests and Measurements.**
One term—three hours.
92. **Educational Biology.**
One term—three hours.

## HISTORY

101. **The Study of History.** The Roman Empire. Barbarian World Outside the Empire. The Barbarian Invasions. "The City of God." German Kingdoms in the West. Justinian and the Byzantine Empire. Gregory the Great and Western Christiandom. Rise and Spread of Mohammedanism. The Frankish State and Charlemagne. The Northmen and other Invaders. The Feudal Land System and Feudal Society. Growth of Medieval Church. Expansion of Christiandom and the Crusades.

First term—three credits.

102. **Rise of Towns and Guilds.** The Italian Cities. French Flemish, English, and German Towns. The Medieval Revival of Learning. Medieval Literature. The Medieval Cathedrals. The Church under Innocent III. Innocent III and the States of Europe. The Growth of National Institutions in England. The Growth of Royal Power in France. The Hundred Years War. Germany in the Later Middle Ages. Eastern Europe in the Later Middle Ages. The Papacy and its opponents in the Fourteenth and Fifteenth Centuries. The Italian Renaissance; Politics and Humanism; Fine Arts and Voyages of Discovery. The Rise of Absolutism and the Middle Class.

Second term—three credits.

103. **Recent History of the United States.** From the Inauguration of President Hayes, in 1877 to the End of the Roosevelt Campaign, 1904.

First term—three credits.

104. **Recent History of the United States.** From the new standards of 1904 to the Re-election of President Coolidge, 1924.

Second term—3 credits.

105. **Philosophy of History.**
Dispute in Primitive History. Division of the human race. Constitution of the Chinese Empire. The institutions of the Indians. A comparative view of the intellectual character of the four principal nations in the primitive world. Hindoo Philosophy. General consideration upon the Nature of Man, regarded in an historical point of view and the twofold view of history. Variety of Grecian life and intellect.

First term—three credits.

106. **Philosophy of History.**
Character of the Romans. Sketch of their conquests. Christian point of view in the Philosophy of History. The Ancient Germans and Invasion of the Northern Tribes. Sketch of Mahomet and his religion. Formation and consolidation of the Christian Government in Modern times. Struggles of the Guelfs and Ghibellines. General observations on the Philosophy of History.

Second term—three credits.

101A. **Economic History of Europe.** To the end of the Middle Ages. Foundations of European Economic Life. Roman Economic Life. Mediterranean Europe During the Middle Ages. Economic Awakening of Northern Europe. The Manor. Commerce and Industry in Northern Europe During the Middle Ages.

First term—three credits.

102 A. **Economic History of European Modern Times.** The Beginnings of European Expansion. The "Commercial Revolution." The Industrial Revolution. The Factory System. Development of English Agriculture Since 1800. Agricultural Development of Germany since 1800. Agricultural Development of France since 1789. Growth of English Industry since 1800. Growth of German Industry since 1800. French Industry since the Revolution. Commercial Development 1800.

Great Britain, France and Germany. Industrial and Trade Associations. Other Western Countries. South Eastern Europe. Russia.

Second term—three credits.

103 A. **American Economic History.** Physiographic Factors and Natural Resources. Social Economic Aspects of Colonization. Industry. Colonial Commerce. The Westward Movement before the Revolution. The Economic Causes of the Revolution. The Revolution and the Constitution. The Westward Movement from the Revolution to the Civil War. Agriculture from the close of the Revolution to the Civil War. The American Merchant Marine and the Development of Foreign Commerce to 1860. The Industrial Revolution in America. Finance and Tariff. Transportation and Communication to 1860.

One term—three hours.

104 A. **American Economic History.** Social Background of the Formative Period. Economic Causes of the Civil War. The Civil War. The Last Frontier. The Agrarian Revolution. Internal Transportation and Communication since 1860. Financial History since 1860. Business Consolidation. Manufacturing since 1860. The Labor Movement. World Trade and the New Imperialism. Recent Economic Tendencies. The World War and Reconstruction.

One term—three hours.

105 A. **Readings in American Constitutional History, 1776-1876.** Foundations of American Polity. The Formation of State and Federal Constitutions. The Establishment of Federal Government. The Development of National Sovereignty.

First term—three credits.

106 A. **National Sovereignty**—State Rights. The New Democracy. Slavery and the Constitution. The Constitution in the Civil War. The Reconstruction of the Union.

Second term—three credits.

## SOCIAL SCIENCE

110. **The Principles of Economics.** Practical economic problems; production, consumption, distribution and exchange.
First term—three hours.

111. **Economic History of the United States.** The history of economic development in the United States.
Second term—three hours.

114. **General Sociology.** The origin and development of society, general principles of social action; attention will be called to the problems of modern society.
First term—three hours.

115. **Principles of Sociology.** Social population, social forces, social processes, and the psychological aspect of society.
Second term—three hours.

116. **Social Problems.** Immigration, labor, rural and municipal problems.
First term—three hours.

## ENGLISH

131. **Composition and Rhetoric.** A study of the laws of composition with reference to sentence structure, development of the paragraph, and the qualities of diction. Frequent short themes required.
This course is required from all Freshmen.
First term—three hours.

132. **American Literature.** The History of American Literature with assigned readings and reports.
This course is required from all Freshmen.
Second term—three hours.

133. **Advanced Composition.** A course in theme writing; emphasis is placed on narration, description and exposition.
Pre-requisite, Course No. 131.
First term—three hours.

134. **History of English Literature.** A rapid survey of English Literature from 449 to the Victorian period with assigned readings and reports.
Pre-requisite; Course No. 132.
Second term—three hours.

135. **Elements of the English Language.** The nature and beginning of the early English the growth of the English vocabulary; the decay of grammatical inflections.
First term—three hours.

136. **Literature of the Drama.** A study of the origin of the English Drama, with reference to its growth and development.
Second term—three hours.

137. **English Poetry.** A study of English poetry from Chaucer to Tennyson. Attention is paid to verse structure and scanning. Students taking this course are urged to submit original poems for criticism.
First term—three hours.
This course is given alternate years.

138. **Origin and Development of the English Novel.** A survey of the growth and development of the English Novel from 1719 to 1890.
First term—three hours.
This course is given alternate years.

139. **Elements of Literary Criticism.** A study and discussion of the leading principles underlying literary criticism; book reviews.
One term—three hours.

140. **Philosophy of Literature.** An examination into the fundamental principles of literature with reference to its constituent elements.
First term—three hours.

141. **A Course in Shakespeare.** The spirit of the Elizabethan age; Shakespeare's life, his art and a critical analysis of his more representative plays.
Second term—three hours.

142. **A special course in Theme Writing.** This course is given with a view of developing the expository method in literary and scientific subjects.
Pre-requisite; Course No. 131.
This course will be omitted in alternate years.

143. **Argumentation and Debate.** The preparation of briefs and the public delivery of debates.
Second term—three hours.

144. **Public Speaking.** The preparation of brief talks on pertinent topics with attention to voice production and manner of delivery.
Both terms—three hours.

145. **The Technique of the Short Story.** An examination into the principles of the short story; critical analysis of the more representative short stories.
Second term—three hours.
This course is omitted alternate years.

## MATHEMATICS

161. **College Algebra.**
First term—three hours.

162. **Advanced Trigonometry**—Plane and Spherical.
Second term—three hours.
Courses 161-162 are required for all further work in mathematics.

163. **Analytical Geometry.**
First term—three hours.

164. **Calculus.**
Second term—three hours.

165. **Calculus.**
Continuation of Course 164.
First term—three hours.

166. **Elementary Mechanics.**
Pre-requisite; Courses 164-165.
Both terms—two hours.

167. **Differential Equations.**
One term—three hours.

168. **Vector Analysis.**
One term—three hours.

## BIOLOGY

191. **General Biology.** This course or the equivalent is required as an essential to all other courses offered in this department. The first term is devoted to animal biology consisting of a study of selected types from the protozoa to the vertebrates.

Texts—Menge and Giesen.

191A. The second term will be devoted to plant biology embracing a study of plant types from the unicellular to the pteridophytes.

Texts—Menge and Giesen.

Both terms—two hours lecture and two hours laboratory.

192. **Comparative Anatomy of the Vertebrates.** This course will embrace a comparative study from Acrania to the Aves. Pre-requisite course 191.

Text—Menge and Hyman.

Both terms—four hours.

193. **Comparative Anatomy of Vertebrates.** This course will complete work of Biology 192. Lectures and laboratory work on types of Mammalia with special reference to the Cat. Pre-requisite. Biology 192.

Texts—Menge and Davison.

First term—six hours.

194. **Physiology and Histology of animal tissues.** Special attention will be given to laboratory technique.

Text—Lewis and Stohr.

Second term—six hours.

195. **Embryology.** This course will emphasize the study of mitosis, segmentation, the development and fate of the germ layers as well as the study of different types. Students will be required to complete a series on some ver-

tebrate type. Instruction in laboratory technique. Pre-requisite, Biology 192 and 193.

Text—Andrews

First term—six hours.

196. **General Bacteriology.** This course will embrace a study of the structure and life history of the various types as well as give the student a working knowledge of bacteriological methods.

197. **History of Biology.** Locy.
Second term—three hours.

## CHEMISTRY

221. **General Inorganic Chemistry.** A study of the non-metal and metallic elements and their compounds.
Both terms—two hours.

222. **Laboratory Course to accompany No. 221.**
Both terms—four hours.

223. **Qualitative Analysis.** A course in the detection and separation of the common acids and bases.
One term—two hours.

224. **Laboratory Course.** Qualitative Analysis. Detection and separation of acids and bases and analysis of various substances.
One term—four hours.

225. **Quantitative Analysis.** A study of the gravimetric and volumetric determination of the common elements and radicals.
One term—two hours.

226. **Laboratory Course.** Quantitative Analysis. Quantitative determinations of familiar compounds and alloys.
One term—four hours.

227. **Organic Chemistry.** Study of the compounds of carbon, including both aliphatic and aromatic derivatives.
Both terms—two hours.

228. **Laboratory Course.** Organic Chemistry. Preparation and study of typical organic compounds.
Both terms—four hours.

229. **Biochemistry.** Study of the composition reactions and products of living material.
Both terms—two hours lecture.

230. **Laboratory Course to accompany 229.**
Both terms—four hours.

231. **Physical Chemistry.** Lectures and recitations on the elementary principles of modern physical chemistry.
Both terms—three hours.

## PHYSICS

251. **Mechanics, Heat.**
Forms with Course 252, a general course for first-year students in College Physics.
Pre-requisites, High-School Physics, Mathematics 161-162.
First term—three hours.

252. **Electricity, Sound, Light.**
Supplements Course 251.
Second term—three hours.

253. **Experimental Physics.**
Taken in conjunction with Course 252.
First term—two hours.

254. **Experimental Physics.**
Taken in conjunction with Course 252.
Second term—two hours.

256. **Analytical Mechanics.**
Pre-requisites, Courses 251-252.
Both terms—three hours.

257. **Experimental Mechanics.**
Advanced laboratory work which may accompany Course 256.
Both terms—two hours.

258. **Magnetism and Electricity.**
More advanced course than that offered in Course 252.
Both terms—two hours.

259. **Magnetism and Electricity.** Advanced Laboratory work.
Designed to accompany Course 258.

260. **Electricity for Pre-Medical Students.**
This course deals with electricity as applied to study of medicine.
Two terms—three hours.

261. **Sound.**
Advanced course in the theory of Sound.
Open to Juniors.
One term—three hours.

262. **Theory of Heat.**
Pre-requisites, Courses 251-252.
Open to Juniors.
One term—three hours.

263. **Advanced Experimental Physics.**
A course in general physical measurements. More advanced than that given in Courses 253-254.
Open to Seniors and Juniors.
Both terms—two hours.

## LIBRARY SCIENCE

280. **Use of Books and Libraries.**
An introductory course to the facilities of the College Library and the Public Library. An explanation of the dictionary card catalogue, book classification, reference material, indexes, preparation of bibliographies. Lectures and assignments. Required of Freshmen.
First semester—one hour.

281. **Reference and Bibliography.**
A general course covering the history of libraries, their use and value. The preparation of bibliographies and a view of the main works in this field; place of the library in the school; its service to teacher and pupil; preparation of class papers and theses. Recommended for students of education. Text: Hutchins's Guide to the Use of Libraries.
First semester—two hours.

## COLLEGE LIBRARY

**Library Facilities—**

The College Library contains over 10,000 volumes for reference and circulation, and subscribes to nearly 100 serials, annuals and periodicals. In addition to the resources of the College Library, students have access to the Scranton Public Library collection totaling over 97,000 volumes, and situated within two blocks of the College grounds.

**Donations To the Library—**

Since the reorganization of the library, begun August 16, 1926, the friends of the college have been very generous. This year donations have not reached the proportions of the two previous years, but the following gifts have been received up to February 1, 1929:

American Library Association, Chicago, Ill.
Various publications.

Bosak Press, Scranton.
Four volumes in Slovak and the Slovak newspaper "The Obrana" for a year.

International Correspondence Schools, Scranton.
110 volumes selected from their publication through the courtesy of the President, Ralph E. Weeks, and the Director of Educational Service, E. P. Gager.

Mr. E. J. Lynett, Trustee, St. Thomas College.
Six bound volumes of "The Scranton Times" to form the nucleus of a complete file which has been offered by Mr. Paul Barrett as a memorial to his father at some time in the near future.

Modern Foreign Language Study, New York City.
Various publications.

William F. Shean of the Thos. F. Leonard Co., Scranton.
Annual check for twenty-five dollars to renew eight periodicals subscribed to through this fund.

For these marks of interest in the increase of the College Library, the Librarian expresses sincere thanks in behalf of the Reverend President and the Faculty.

## RELIGIOUS ACTIVITIES

### ARCHCONFRATERNITY OF THE HOLY INFANT JESUS

The end of this Archconfraternity is to obtain from Heaven through the Divine Child Jesus:

**First.** That God may have the first place in all studies in educational establishments throughout the world.

**Second.** That teachers and pupils may be everywhere free to observe the laws of Holy Church without any restraint whatever.

**Third.** That Catholic children may not be exposed to loss of faith in schools where God is not recognized.

OFFICERS

Spiritual Director—Rt. Rev. Msgr. W. P. Kealy, S.T.D.
Moderator—Rev. Brother G. Lucian, F.S.C.
President—Thomas J. McMahon
Vice-President—Francis J. Byrne
Secretary—Daniel J. Kennedy
Treasurer—Raymond Whall
Custodian—Joseph P. Kelly
Organist—Rev. Brother F. Patrick, F.S.C.

### LEAGUE OF THE SACRED HEART

To foster a love of our divine Lord and a tender devotion to the Blessed Sacrament, and to create an active interest in all things religious, the Apostleship of Prayer and League of the Sacred Heart has been introduced in the college.

On the first Friday of each month special devotions are held in the College Chapel.

### ST. LA SALLE AUXILIARY

This society has for its object the gaining of financial aid to support and educate young men as novices at Ammendale while preparing to become Christian Brothers.

In a campaign conducted during October, 1928, over two thousand dollars was brought into the treas-

ury of the Auxiliary for this purpose. The auxiliary although including the entire student body upon its membership rolls has also numerous supporters throughout the Scranton diocese. There are various privileges obtained through membership in the Auxiliary, such as sharing in the frequent novenas made at Ammendale by the novices for the intentions of members, participation in daily Masses for the souls of living and deceased, etc.

## EXTRA CURRICULA ACTIVITIES

### THE COLLEGE ORCHESTRA

The College Orchestra was organized in 1915 and any student of the College with an aptitude for music is eligible for membership. Recitals are held at intervals and the orchestra plays at many of the functions held in connection with the activities of the college.

The following are the members of the orchestra for the year 1928-29:

VIOLINS:
Jennings Boland, '31;
James Devers, '30;
Joseph Selekwicz, '31.

TRUMPETS:
Anthony Barrett, '31;
John Yarish, '30;
Wm. Delmore, '30;
Vernon Leslie, '31.

PIANO:
John O'Donnell, 30.

SAXOPHONES:
Mendel Raker, '29;
Junior Maguire, '31.

CELLO:
Walter Sullivan, '29.

BANJO:
John White, '31.

TRAPS:
Leslie Boone, '31.

EDWARD J. CUSICK, Director
MENDEL K. RAKER, Student Manager
BROTHER FELICIAN PATRICK, F.S.C., Moderator

### THE AQUINAS

The Aquinas is published monthly by the students. Its object is the cultivation of the literary aspirations of the students, the recording of the more significant events of the College and the cementing in a bond of

fellowship the members of the Alumni. The following are the members of the staff for the year 1928-1929:

Moderator—
Rev. Brother Felician Patrick, F.S.C., Ph.D., Litt.D.
Editor-inChief—Francis J. Byrne, A.B., '29
Associate Editor—Walter R. Feeney, A.B., '29
Associate Editor—Charles L. Betty, A.B., '29
Associate Editor—Eugene J. Mullaghy, A.B., '30
Associate Editor—Joseph Polakoff, A.B., '32
Alumni Editor—Thomas J. McMahon, A.B., '29
Exchange Editor—John B. Murray, B.S., '29
Sports Editor—William J. Murphy, B.S., '29
Humor Editor—John A. O'Donnell, Jr., A.B., '29
Art Director—William J. Chizick, A.B., '29

ASSISTING

Assistant Sports Editor—James E. Hennigan, A.B., '30
Assistant Sports Editor—Kelvin Thomson, B.S., '30
Make-Up Director—Frank R. Notz, B.S., '29
Assistant Artist—John E. McHale, A.B., '32
Secretary—Francis J. Walsh, A.B., '31
Stenographer—Francis O'Malley, A.B., '31

BUSINESS

Business Manager—Daniel J. Kennedy, A.B., '30
Advertising Manager—Joseph P. Kelley, B.S., '31
Circulating Manager—Ernest F. Rossi, A.B., '31
Asst. Business Manager—Joseph P. O'Donnell, B.S., '30
Asst. Advertising Manager—Thomas Leonard, A.B., '30
Asst. Advertising Manager—John O'Brien, B.S., '31
Asst. Circulating Manager—Sanford McHale, B.S., '31

## THE DEBATING SOCIETY

The St. Thomas College Debating Society is one of the most prominent extra-curricular activities of the institution.

The object of the organization is to develop the latent oratorical ability of the students and train them in the art of formal argumentation. As a means to this end, it sponsors inter-class debates and conducts an elimination contest each year in which the four best debaters from the four college classes are chosen, and

this group comprises: The St. Thomas Debating Team and represents the institution in intercollegiate debates.

OFFICERS

President----------Walter R. Feeney, A.B., '29
Vice-President----------Joseph F. Noone, A.B., '30
Secretary----------Joseph P. O'Donnell, B.S., '30
Treasurer----------William McNulty, A.B., '31
Publicity Manager----------Thomas Burke, B.S., '31

VARSITY DEBATERS

*Speakers*

Walter R. Feeney, A.B., '29
Joseph F. Noone, A.B., '30
Cyril Joyce, B.S., '30

*Alternate*

William McNulty, A.B., '31

## ST. THOMAS COLLEGE DRAMATIC CLUB

The St. Thomas College Dramatic Club was founded in 1923.

PRODUCTIONS

1923----------*"The Man From Mexico"*
1924----------*"Mother of Youth"*
1925----------*"Charley's Aunt"*
1926----------*"What Happened to Jones"*
1927----------*"The Go-Getter"*
1928----------*"Meet the Wife"*

The officers of the Dramatic Club for the years 1928-29 are:

President----------Walter J. Hoban, B.S., '29
Vice-President----------James J. Mullaghy, A.B., '30
Secretary-Treasurer----------Walter R. Feeney, A.B., '29

## LE CERCLE FRANCAIS

Le Cercle Francais was founded at St. Thomas by the Junior Arts French class in the beginning of the second semester of 1927-1928 term. Only members of the upper classes who are interested in French and things pertaining to France are eligible for membership. Prepared papers on assigned topics are read at the regular meetings of Le Cercle.

The purpose of the society is the broadening of interest in France and French Language through the study and discussion of the geography and history of France, her resources, industries and institutions, her current history as exemplified in a representative French language paper, and the extension of the classroom works through the study of the life and works of leading literary men, with special reference to the masters of dramatic art.

OFFICERS

Professor J. F. Graber, Honorary President and Advisor.

Charles L. Betty, President.

Paul Kearney, Vice-President.

Martin Kushmerik, Secretary.

Stephen Metrinko, Treasurer.

## THE PHYSICS CLUB

The Physics Club is an honorary society, composed of those students who have creditably and successfully completed at least one College course in General Physics. The credentials of each prospective member are carefully examined by the Executive Committee of the Club, and if satisfactory, his name is proposed at the next general meeting. General meetings are held on the first and third Fridays of each month, at which papers are presented by the members. Following the reading of a paper the topic is open for general discussion.

The officers for the current year are:

President, John C. De Santo, B.S., '30
Vice-President, Harry G. Rainey, B.S., '30
Secretary, Joseph J. Miller, B.S., '30
Treasurer, Joseph Mangione, B.S., '30

Executive committee:

Cyril Joyce, B.S., '30
Jacob G. Hyman, B.S., '30
Lucian J. Fronduti, B.S., '30

## THE COLLEGE ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

The College Alumni Association has been organized to foster among its members a spirit of loyalty to their Alma Mater and to perpetuate friendships formed at the college.

Regular meetings and reunions are held from time to time as prescribed in the rules and by-laws of the association. The officers of the Alumni for the year 1929-1930 are the following:

### ALUMNI OFFICERS

President, JEROME P. CASEY, Esq.
Connell Bldg., Scranton, Pa.

Vice-President, FRANK MEGARGEE
1600 Jefferson Ave., Scranton, Pa.

Secretary, FRANK J. O'HARA
St. Thomas College, Scranton, Pa.

Treasurer, EDWARD R. McHUGH
440 Birch St., Scranton, Pa.

## ATHLETICS

Athletic contests constitute an important extra-curricular activity in St. Thomas College.

Besides governing and promoting intercollegiate competition in athletic games, the association fosters and promotes inter-class competition in all lines of sports.

### Officers of Athletic Association, 1929-1930

President.....Frank J. O'Hara
Vice-President.....James J. Gillespie
Secretary.....William A. Gillard
Coach.....John J. Harding
Faculty-Director.....Brother G. Leonard

Student Manager—
Football.....Robert O'Malley
Basketball.....Daniel Kennedy

## THE PHI NU SIGMA FRATERNITY

Organized and Approved 1926
Colors: Celestial Blue and Gold

### OFFICERS

Honorary President, REV. BROTHER G. LUCIAN, F.S.C., M.Sc.
President, JOHN B. MURRAY
Vice-President, CHARLES BETTY
Secretary, WILLIAM BRENNAN
Financial Secretary, PATRICK McDONNELL
Treasurer, WILLARD O'MALLEY

The Phi Nu Sigma Fraternity was organized not only to promote good fellowship among the members, but to further in every way the best interests of St. Thomas College, hence the members pledge loyalty and devotion to Alma Mater and her standards.

## THE COLLEGE TEN CLUB

Organized April, 1922

Accepted By the Faculty of
St. Thomas College, February, 1928

### OFFICERS

Faculty Advisor, REV. BRO. DENIS EDWARD, F.S.C.
President, BURKE McGRATH
Vice-President, KELVIN THOMPSON
Secretary-Treasurer, JENNINGS BOLAND

The College Ten Club was organized with the four-fold purpose of promoting fraternal spirit among the students of St. Thomas, good will between fellow organizations, to allow the influence of association with good Catholic men to be enjoyed to the fullest, lastly to extend charity to the more unfortunate boys of the city of Scranton. These principles have been rigorously adhered to by each succeeding governing body of the fraternity. Every season four boys of the city are sent to the Cathedral Boys' camp at the expense of the College Ten Club.

# ANNUAL COMMENCEMENT

—OF—

## ST. THOMAS COLLEGE

June Sixth, Nineteen Twenty-eight

RT. REV. THOMAS C. O'REILLY, D.D.
Bishop of Scranton
Presiding

### PROGRAM

Processional—March ..... Scharwenka

Overture—Tambourin ..... Gretry-Mottl

Address..... Very Rev. George J. Lucas, S.T.D., J.U.D.

Liebesfreud ..... Kreisler

### GRANTING OF DEGREES

Hungarian Dance No. 1..... Brahms

### AWARDING OF PRIZES

Charge to Graduates..... Rt. Rev. Thomas C. O'Reilly, D.D.

### ALMA MATER

Recessional ..... Elgar

## DEGREES CONFERRED

### BACHELOR OF ARTS

Austin James Burke
Edmund James Burke
Bernard John Brennan
Terrence Stephen Carden
Leo Michael Vincent Carroll
Edgar Benedict Cawley
Francis Joseph Comer
Fred Joseph Delmore
Joseph Anthony Durkin
Charles Eugene Fadden
Stephen Edward Fillo
Thomas Earl Ford
Samuel M. Friedman
Samuel S. Friedman
Richard Joseph Gibbons
Thomas Adrian Gilhool
Morris Arthur Glazier
Stephen William Golembiewski
John Michael Gyorda
William Charles Haddock
Jerome James Higgins
John William Jordan
John Joseph Joyce, Jr.
Joseph Francis Kelley
Joseph Michael Lawler
Clement Bonaventure Lewis
Joseph Anthony Loftus
Martin Joseph Loftus
Marshall Kenneth Lynch
Joseph George McCann
Michael Gerard McNulty
Louis Arthur Milkman
Harold Thomas Moran
Joseph Patrick Moran
William Patrick Mullaney
Edward Michael Murphy
Americo Joseph Muzi
Raymond Alphonsus O'Neill
Joseph William Padden
John Michael Pavliscak
Joseph Daniel Podskoc
Joseph Michael Edward Quinn
Paul Francis Rafter
James Francis Scanlon
Neal Peter Schiavo
John Bertrand Sharpe
Francis Clayton Stahlheber
Clarence Aloysius Timlin
Patrick Thomas Walsh
Joseph John Wassel
John Joseph Weiss, Jr.

### BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

Gerald Aloysius Beatty
Albert Manley Biglin
Joseph Patrick Ford
James Henry Foy
Thomas Francis Gilmartin
Joseph Francis Hines
James Shannon Jordan
Charles Martin Kelly
Francis Peter Kelly
Carl Henry Kempter
Thomas Francis McHugh
James Joseph McNulty
Raymond Mark Price

## SENIOR CLASS—ARTS

Betty, Charles Leo.....Jessup
Brennan, William Gerald.....Avoca
Byrne, Francis James.....Olyphant
Cawley, Joseph Miles.....Scranton
Davitt, Robert Michael.....Scranton
Feeney, Walter Robert.....Scranton
Ford, Peter Paul.....Archbald
Gibbons, John Patrick.....Plains
Hoban, Walter James.....Scranton
Joyce, Harold Francis.....Scranton
Kane, Cyril Eugene.....Dunmore
Kearney, Paul Aloysius.....Scranton
Komenatske, Harry Maurice.....Olyphant
Kushmerick, Martin Joseph.....Jessup
Long, John Francis.....Scranton
Lynott, William Patrick.....Scranton
McAndrew, Lorain Aloysius.....Vandling
McCarthy, Gerald Francis.....Mt. Pocono
McDonnell, Patrick Aloysius.....Scranton
McKernon, Joseph Emmett.....Archbald
McMahon, Thomas Joseph.....Johnson City
Manganiello, John J.....Wilkes-Barre
Mermelstein, Maurice.....Simpson
Metrinko, Stephen.....Olyphant
Murphy, William James.....Archbald
Murray, John Bartholomew.....Scranton
Nalevanko, Edward Elmer.....Olyphant
Needle, Maurice Harold.....Olyphant
O'Donnell, John Adrian.....Scranton
O'Hara, George Bernard.....Dickson City
O'Malley, Robert Gerard.....Scranton
O'Malley, Willard Francis.....Olyphant
Raker, Mendel Kalmon.....Olyphant
Reiss, Abraham Jacob.....Nanticoke
Russell, Charles Roche.....Jermyn
Shevlin, John Francis.....Carbondale
Shoemaker, John.....Exeter
Szczech, William Joseph.....Old Forge
Sullivan, Joseph Emmett.....Jermyn
Sullivan, Walter Aloysius.....Avoca
Walsh, John James.....Pittston
Walton, John Jerome.....Scranton
York, Stephen James.....Jessup

## SENIOR CLASS—SCIENCE

Colizzo, Frank Patrick ..... Scranton
Fear, Harold Bonaventure ..... Pittston
Hoblak, Ashton ..... Kingston
Lynch, James Ignatius ..... Scranton
Notz, Frank Rafter ..... Scranton
Reilly, Philip Joseph ..... Sayre
Werwinski, John Joseph ..... Simpson
Wisniewski, Anthony John ..... Scranton

## JUNIOR CLASS—ARTS

Barrett, Anthony Joseph ..... Archbald
Barrett, Joseph Aloysius ..... Pittston
Bour, John William ..... Scranton
Burke, Vincent Paul ..... Scranton
Campbell, Frank Raymond ..... Carbondale
Colleran, Gerald Leo ..... Jessup
Csellouch, Joseph Francis ..... Scranton
Evans, David Richard ..... Olyphant
Fallk, Samuel ..... Old Forge
Furey, Sandy ..... Old Forge
Gillespie, John Joseph ..... Olyphant
Harkins, Thomas James ..... Wilkes-Barre
Hennigan, James Edward ..... Dunmore
Kennedy, Daniel Joseph ..... Wilkes-Barre
Kenny, William Joseph ..... Scranton
Kropilak, George ..... Olyphant
Leonard, Thomas Joseph ..... Scranton
Magagna, James Charles ..... White Haven
Mullaghy, Eugene Joseph ..... Scranton
Mullaghy, James Jerome ..... Scranton
Munley, John Henry ..... Scranton
Munley, Patrick Aloysius ..... Scranton
Nicoteri, Louis Francis ..... Jessup
Noone, Joseph Francis ..... Scranton
O'Malley, Robert Warren ..... Olyphant
Peterson, Francis Joseph ..... Larksville
Skordinski, Michael John ..... Glen Lyon
Smith, Eugene Francis ..... Scranton
Smolko, Cyril Dominic ..... Jessup
Snarski, John Joseph ..... Plains
Spellman, Damian Joseph ..... Scranton
Stefan, Joseph ..... Taylor
Weinstein, Benjamin ..... Throop
Yarrish, John Michael ..... Plains

### JUNIOR CLASS—SCIENCE

Agostine, Leroy Thomas.....Old Forge
Blatt, William .....Olyphant
Carmody, John Francis.....Dunmore
Dembitz, Henry .....Wilkes-Barre
De Santo, John Charles.....Pittston
Falbo, Santo Joseph .....Carbondale
Fronduti, Lucian John.....Jessup
Glazer, Ralph Raphael .....Olyphant
Hyman, Jacob George.....Pittston
Joyce, Cyril Patrick.....Scranton
Judge, John Aloysius.....Wilkes-Barre
Kapalski, Leo Andrew.....Scranton
Kelly, William Patrick.....Scranton
Lonstein, Samuel .....Scranton
McCaffrey, Jerome Aloysius.....Scranton
Miller, Joseph John.....Pittston
Moylan, Joseph David.....Scranton
O'Donnell, Joseph Patrick.....Scranton
Owens, Hobart Nelson.....Carbondale
Rainey, Harry George.....Scranton
Saxe, Earl Isadore .....Scranton
Sheeto, Frank Atalbert .....McAdoo
Shovlin, John Patrick .....Plains
Silkoski, Frank Anthony.....Hudson
Smiley, Bernard .....Scranton
Speicher, Charles Gerard.....Carbondale
Whall, Raymond Anthony.....Plymouth

### SOPHOMORE CLASS—ARTS

Brady, James Francis.....Archbald
Butterly, Paul Joseph .....Scranton
Bergen, William Joseph .....Carbondale
Boland, John Jennings .....Scranton
Colleran, James Gervas.....Jessup
Conway, John Michael.....Wilkes-Barre
Cullather, Joseph Brennan.....Nicholson
Davis, Lewis Miller.....Carbondale
Epstein, Maurice Leonard .....Scranton
Gallagher, Francis Anthony .....Wilkes-Barre
Gromelski, John Raymond.....Old Forge
Grudkowski, Henry Philip.....Nanticoke
Hearity, John Paul .....Wilkes-Barre
Hoffman, Thomas Michael.....Exeter
Leslie, Vernon Engelbert.....Honesdale
Lopko, John Joseph .....Plymouth
McDonough, Joseph Patrick .....Carbondale
McDonnell, Joseph Michael.....Dunmore
McGrath, Timothy Burke.....Scranton
McNulty, Charles William.....Pittston
McNulty, Robert Andrew.....Hopbottom
Malloy, John Francis.....Scranton

Martin, Francis William.....Scranton
Nanorta, John .....Miners Mills
Nealon, Francis Joseph.....Scranton
O'Malley, Francis Patrick.....Scranton
Poleski, Stephen Francis.....Kingston
Rossi, Ernest Francis.....Old Forge
Royko, Stephen Cyril .....Olyphant
Satkowski, Albert Vincent .....Dupont
Shimko, Michael John .....Larksville
Scanlon, Joseph Adrian.....Tobyhanna
Stahler, Abraham .....Scranton
Wruble, Harold .....Exeter
Wruble, Maurice .....Exeter
Young, Robert Francis.....Clarks Summit

## SOPHOMORE CLASS—SCIENCE

Banick, Vincent William .....Dunmore
Boone, Leslie Jay.....Kingston
Burke, James Edmund.....Olyphant
Burke, Thomas Joseph.....Forty-Fort
Burnat, Bernard .....Swoyerville
Charneski, Anthony Francis .....Kingston
Chiampi, Edward Francis.....West Pittston
Clark, James Aloysius.....Pittston
Conaboy, Cornelius John.....Avoca
Cowley, Joseph William .....Jessup
Dattner, Herman Berg .....Luzerne
Devers, Francis Joseph .....Avoca
Flannery, Patrick Joseph .....Archbald
Freedman, Milton Arthur .....Dupont
Friend, Arthur .....Dupont
Green, Arthur Horace, Jr.....Scranton
Kaplan, Louis .....Scranton
Kelley, Joseph Patrick.....Scranton
Kocher, James Wesley.....Nicholson
Klein, Paul Al.....Wilkes-Barre
Kulczycki, John, Jr.....Scranton
McHale, Donald Gareth.....Forest City
McHale, Sanford Anthony.....Pittston
McLaughlin, James Loftus .....Olyphant
Menichello, Ralph .....Scranton
Mertz, Philip .....Dupont
Mullin, Harry .....Olyphant
Oblazney, Ludwig John.....Simpson
O'Brien, John Patrick.....Scranton
O'Hara, Joseph William .....Avoca
Pasko, Stephen John.....Olyphant
Podczasy, Andrew Joseph .....Ashley
Rajnik, Stanley Louis .....Hudson
Regan, Francis Michael.....Scranton
Rodola, Michael Aloysius .....Pittston
Roscoe, Francis William.....Scranton

Severson, Wendell York.....Scranton
Snecisski, Joseph Francis.....Jermyn
Spalletta, Prosper E.....Scranton
Sunness, Harry.....Scranton
Walsh, Martin Francis.....Carbondale

## FRESHMAN CLASS—ARTS

Baldinger, Joseph.....Olyphant
Bambas, Stephen Walter.....Simpson
Barrett, Joseph Gerard.....Scranton
Betti, Norbert Kevin.....Jessup
Bosak, Joseph Leo.....Scranton
Burke, Frank Gerard.....Jessup
Brennan, James Aloysius.....Kingston
Butler, Martin Thomas.....Archbald
Callahan, Thomas Vincent.....Dickson City
Carroll, Robert Anthony.....Scranton
Cassidy, Jerome Joseph.....Scranton
Caviston, Patrick Francis.....Carbondale
Cawley, Thomas John.....Dunmore
Coplan, Arnold Isaac.....Jessup
Cosgrove, Joseph Patrick.....Miners Mills
Cullen, James Bernard.....Scranton
De Fazio, Hector William.....Dunmore
Doherty, John Francis.....Dunmore
Dougher, Joseph Francis.....Archbald
Doyle, James Francis.....Scranton
Edwards, John David.....Scranton
Egan, John Francis.....Dunmore
English, John Sherman.....Scranton
Fadden, James Francis.....Pittston
Feeney, Joseph Gerald.....Scranton
Ferguson, John Joseph.....Scranton
Flanagan, Ambrose Jerome.....Archbald
Fisch, Edward Joseph.....Honesdale
Fitzgerald, William Francis.....Scranton
Friedman, Leon Julea.....Taylor
Friend, Jerome Erwin.....Dupont
Gallagher, Robert Anthony.....Scranton
Gavigan, Thomas Paul.....Scranton
Gehen, James Joseph.....Dunmore
Gelli, Dennis Joseph.....Exeter
Gentile, John Francis.....Dunmore
Gibbons, Paul Francis.....Plains
Gilboy, Thomas Francis.....Scranton
Gilbride, James Jerome.....Scranton
Gillespie, John Michael.....Olyphant
Gorgold, Philip.....Breslau
Grimes, Edmund Joseph.....Archbald
Haarmeyer, Robert Carl.....Scranton
Hanlon, James John.....Easton
Harowitz, Herbert Hubert.....Scranton

Hart, Emmett John.....Scranton
Hearity, Joseph Edward.....Wilkes-Barre
Heid, Charles William.....Carbondale
Helring, Bernard Paul.....Scranton
Henning, Edward Joseph.....Moosic
Holmes, George Harold.....Archbald
Horan, Thomas Coffey.....Carbondale
Judge, Edward Mark.....Scranton
Kadjeski, Peter Paul.....Scranton
Keller, Francis Joseph.....Avoca
Kerrigan, William Joseph.....Scranton
Kilgallen, William Joseph.....Pittston
Lammond, James Francis.....Scranton
Laster, Emanuel.....Dickson City
Lavelle, Joseph William.....Carbondale
Lawler, Harold Francis.....Jessup
Lengel, Andrew Joseph.....Plymouth
Lennon, Lawrence Joseph.....Scranton
Lettieri, George Victor.....Dunmore
Littieri, Joseph Michael.....Dunmore
Liberty, Frank Robert.....Olyphant
Lipka, Francis Xavier.....Exeter
Loftus, Gerald Jerome.....Scranton
Lyons, Vincent Henry.....Olyphant
McCann, Francis Xavier.....Dunmore
McCann, James Jerome.....Carbondale
McCarthy, Francis S.....Mayfield
McGrane, John Francis.....Wilkes-Barre
McGurl, Bernard James.....Jessup
McGurl, Bernard Joseph.....Jessup
McHale, John Edward.....Archbald
McLane, Joseph Martin.....Archbald
McNamara, Thomas Aloysius.....Pittston
Malinowski, Chester Joseph.....Scranton
Maloney, Hugh Stanislaus.....Scranton
Manley, Thomas.....Dunmore
Mardo, David Carl.....Scranton
Martin, George Kenneth.....Pittston
Meighan, Augustine Ambrose.....Parsons
Monaghan, Paul Stephen.....Lakewood
Moran, John Patrick.....Hudson
Morrow, William Lawrence.....Archbald
Moskovitz, Fred Ralph.....Dickson City
Mulcahy, Francis Martin.....Pittston
Musko, Andrew Charles.....Ariel
Naegeli, William Robert.....Scranton
Noble, Shlomo.....Kingston
North, John Joseph.....Wilkes-Barre
O'Brien, James Edward.....Scranton
Pauley, Stephen Joseph.....Old Forge
Pavliscak, Michael.....Miners Mills
Phillips, Clyde Walter.....Scranton
Pocusa, Andrew Martin.....Throop

Polakoff, Joseph.....Scranton
Pryzbek, Stanley .....Wilkes-Barre
Rafalko, Ladislaus Joseph .....Minooka
Ratchford, Thomas Joseph.....Scranton
Regan, Edward Joseph ..... Scranton
Regenski, Joseph .....Throop
Robins, Isadore .....Luzerne
Robson, Clarence .....Scranton
Romeo, Joseph Paul.....Mayfield
Rosenfeld, Herman David.....Olyphant
Ruddy, Joseph Cornelius.....Dunmore
Ruddy, Francis Joseph.....Dunmore
Ryan, J. Augustine .....Hazleton
Savulis, John .....Larksville
Schneider, Norman W. .....Scranton
Shander, Casimir Matthew .....Eynon
Siddons, Edwin Thomas.....Archbald
Smiegocki, Anthony Bernard .....Dickson City
Stanton, Gerald Thomas .....Scranton
Stirma, John Michael .....Scranton
Tedesco, James John .....Old Forge
Tylenda, Joseph Adam.....Dickson City
Vanston, John Mullen.....Scranton
Walsh, Francis Michael .....Olyphant
Walsh, John Joseph.....Archbald
Waytell, Viddie Lawrence.....Luzerne
Weir, John Joseph.....Scranton
White, John Joseph .....Scranton
Wilga, Chester Augustine.....Dunmore
Yanouska, Stephen Joseph.....Luzerne
Zawoiski, Stephen Norman.....Plains

## FRESHMAN CLASS—SCIENCE

Andronovitz, Stanley Joseph.....Dickson City
Bailey, Harrison Alfred.....Scranton
Barrett, Thomas Jerome.....Archbald
Barry, James Francis, Jr.....Wilkes-Barre
Bisignani, William Achilles.....Jessup
Boylan, Joseph Thomas.....Carbondale
Brennan, John Joseph.....Miners Mills
Burick, Nicholas Aloysius.....Taylor
Byrne, Michael Francis.....Olyphant
Costanzo, James Joseph.....Scranton
Cawley, Frank Thomas.....Jermyn
Clause, Edward William.....Old Forge
Cohen, Milton Alvan.....Scranton
Coppinger, Edmund Thomas.....Scranton
Cottons, Peter Paul.....Dunmore
Curran, Joseph Patrick.....Carbondale
Dell Amico, John Henry.....Dunmore
Davis, John Harry .....Scranton
Donnelly, Richard Michael .....Scranton

Duch, Stanley David.....Dickson City
Driebe, Joseph Kallil.....Scranton
Dwyer, Edward Ambrose.....Scranton
Evanson, John Frederick.....Scranton
Fahey, John Aloysius.....Inkerman
Fear, Jesse Gerard.....Pittston
Feldman, David.....Swoyerville
Figlin, Izek Bruce.....Wilkes-Barre
Finnegan, Gerard Joseph.....Scranton
Gaffney, John Patrick.....Carbondale
Gibbons, John Joseph.....Avoca
Gillis, Leo Thomas.....Wilkes-Barre
Gordon, William John.....Scranton
Granahan, John Vincent.....Pittston
Greevy, Walter A.....Williamsport
Grippi, Joseph Carmen.....Old Forge
Grogan, Francis Aloysius .....Olyphant
Gross, Elmer Gerald.....Wilkes-Barre
Higgins, Paul A.....Scranton
Hines, Gerald Myles.....Dunmore
Higgins, Roland Barrett.....Carbondale
Hosker, Joseph Michael.....Old Forge
Hozempa, Alphonso Joseph.....Edwardsville
Howard, Michael Edward.....Dunmore
Jenkins, William De Witt.....Scranton
Jones, Robert Turner.....Peckville
Karosa, Francis George.....Exeter
Kelly, James Bray.....Scranton
Klimak, Stanley Leon .....Avoca
Kovalchick, Frederick.....Ashley
Kwolek, John Ludwig.....Throop
Lana, John Felix.....Old Forge
Lawler, William James.....Pittston
Lebowitz, Hyman .....Throop
Loftus, Edward Francis.....Jessup
Lombardi, Dominic Joseph.....Exeter
Lucas, John Joseph.....Eynon
McAndrew, Gerald Ambrose.....Archbald
McCawley, Bernard Joseph.....Exeter
McDonnell, Thomas James.....Dunmore
McGinnis, Walter Joseph.....Honesdale
McGowan, Andrew Clement.....Avoca
McKenna, Carl Jordan .....Carbondale
McLane, Francis Thomas.....Scranton
Malone, Joseph Francis.....Scranton
Mahoney, William John.....Scranton
Maguire, Will Francis Jr. .....Scranton
Manganiello, Thomas Edward.....Ashley
Matakewicz, Joseph Peter.....Nanticoke
Mazzuca, Anthony Arthur .....Throop
Mikelski, Leo Joseph.....Plains
Mileski, Bernard John.....Wilkes-Barre
Millett, Daniel Jerome.....Scranton

Mulligan, Cornelius Aloysius.....Plains
Murphy, Joseph Francis.....Pittston
Nealon, Paul Gerard.....Scranton
Obelkevitch, Arthur Anthony.....Throop
O'Connor, Edward Charles.....Dunmore
O'Donnell, George Edgar.....Scranton
Pierangeli, Anthony Joseph.....Scranton
Plappert, Philip August, Jr.....Scranton
Price, Joseph Anthony.....Carbondale
Ratchford, Patrick Francis.....Scranton
Redicka, Alphonse Michael.....Dupont
Riley, Francis William.....Scranton
Rafalko, Joseph John.....Throop
Rogan, William John.....Olyphant
Rosati, Herman Louis.....Old Forge
Schwingen, Joseph Lambert.....Wilkes-Barre
Siegel, Oscar.....Scranton
Sirotnak, Andrew Paul.....Throop
Steckel, Morris L.....Scranton
Steinberg, Saul.....Scranton
Stevens, Ronald.....Dunmore
Thomson, Kelvin Robert.....Scranton
Unice, Anthony Michael.....Wilkes-Barre
Vanston, Paul Joseph.....Scranton
Wagstaff, Joseph Paul.....Scranton
Weismer, Frederick Benjamin.....Scranton
Wozniak, Frank.....Old Forge
Wisniewski, Anthony Frank.....Kingston
Zaydon, John Paul.....Peckville
Ziendarski, Joseph F.....Nanticoke
Zielinski, Andrew Joseph.....Hudson
Zucoski, Joseph John.....Minooka

## EVENING CLASSES

Biglin, Charles G.....Scranton
Brady, James F.....Archbald
Burns, John J.....Scranton
Burns, Joseph L.....Simpson
Callahan, Thomas A.....Throop
Calpin, Patrick.....Scranton
Cammer, Milton.....Scranton
Carey, A. J.....Jessup
Caucci, Raymond.....Jessup
Cicon, Charles.....Exeter
Conroy, Joseph B.....Jessup
Coombs, Gordon.....Taylor
Connell, John J.....Larksville
Corcoran, Richard, J.....Pittston
Courtney, John H.....Scranton
Coval, Stephen, J.....Ashley
Daley, Edward Leo.....Mayfield
Danis, Charles.....Nicholson

Delmore, Daniel ..... Plains
Dempsey, Harold J. ..... Mayfield
Derby, F. Burton ..... Scranton
Devers, John C. ..... Scranton
Dove, Charles ..... Plains
Dunleavy, Vincent J. ..... Minooka
Evans, Theodore ..... Taylor
Evans, Richard W. ..... Scranton
Fadden, Thomas K. ..... Olyphant
Farrell, Francis J. ..... Plains
Figlock, Bernard F. ..... Hudson
Fitzgerald Francis E. ..... Scranton
Ford, Aloysius G. ..... Inkerman
Friedman, Jerome A. ..... Jermyn
Gibblets, Thomas ..... Exeter,
Gilroy, Michael ..... Port Griffith
Gibbons, William J. ..... Taylor
Glooch, John ..... Throop
Grady, Francis ..... Scranton
Griffin, Philip R. ..... Scranton
Griffith, Powell ..... Taylor
Haddock, William C. ..... Old Forge
Harkins, Thomas ..... Wilkes-Barre
Hartnett, John L. ..... Scranton
Hastings, Andrew ..... Olyphant
Healey, Frank T. ..... Scranton
Hughes, J. Theodore ..... Scranton
James, Charles A. ..... Gouldsboro
Jenkins, Edward J. ..... Plains
Keil, Philip G. ..... Hudson
Kennedy, Donald ..... Carbondale
Kennedy, Walter B. ..... Olyphant
Kerrigan, Gerard J. ..... Scranton
Keyasko, John A. ..... Throop
Kilgallen, William J. ..... Pittston
Kochis, John ..... Throop
Kristoff, Joseph S. ..... Jessup
Kropilak, George J. ..... Olyphant
Lavelle, Edward P. ..... Scranton
Lavelle, Thomas ..... Plains
Lavin, Edward J. ..... Carbondale
Lawler, Donald ..... Jessup
Lynch, George F. ..... Wilkes-Barre
Lyncheski, John W. ..... Throop
Lynett, Joseph ..... Dunmore
McHale, Patrick C. ..... Mayfield
McNeil, Thomas F. ..... Exeter
McNamara, John B. ..... Scranton
Macarski, John ..... Old Forge
Meehan, Paul D. ..... Scranton
Mikelski, Leo ..... Plains
Moran, John J. ..... Plains
Moran, Patrick A. ..... Hudson

Moran, William A.....Hudson
Morgan, Gilbert .....Old Forge
Mulcahy, Francis .....Pittston
Munley, Patrick A.....Scranton
Murray, Frank .....Mayfield
Murray, John J.....Mayfield
Nagurney, Micheal .....Jessup
O'Donnell, Frank.....Scranton
O'Donnell, Joseph .....Scranton
O'Donnell, William F.....Minooka
O'Malley, Gerald .....Olyphant
Papi, Eugene J.....Duryea
Pasucci, John M.....Old Forge
Parchinski, Leo F.....Dickson City
Park, Clermont D.....Avoca
Pavliscak, Michael J.....Miners Mills
Poeusa, Andrew .....Throop
Ramik, Vincent .....Dickson City
Regan, Thomas P.....Scranton
Reilly, Cornelius F.....Ashley
Roche, James T. .....Old Forge
Rogan, Walter .....Carbondale
Rowlands, John T. .....Plains
Sadowski, Anthony .....Dickson City
Satkowski, Henry .....Dupont
Schauman, Roland J. .....Scranton
Schwartz, Abe D. .....Exeter
Sharratta, Anthony D. .....Plains
Shinal, Stephen ..... Wilkes-Barre
Shumaker, Chester Walter.....Dickson City
Silkowski, Martin .....Dupont
Smith, James P. .....Scranton
Szczech, William .....Old Forge
Toole, Thomas ..... Miners Mills
Walsh, Joseph D. .....Minooka
Walsh, Leonard .....Carbondale
Walsh, Martin .....Pittston
Walsh, Nicholas E. .....Old Forge
Weismer, Fred .....Scranton
Wilchenski, Joseph G. .....Dickson City
Wren, Harold .....Scranton

# INDEX


| | Page |
|---|---|
| Accrediting Agencies | 8 |
| Advanced Standing | 16 |
| Alumni Association | 56 |
| Application for Admission | 2 |
| Aquinas, The | 52-53 |
| Archconfraternity of the Holy Infant Jesus | 51 |
| Athletics | 56 |
| Attendance | 18 |
| Bachelor of Arts | 24 |
| Bachelor of Science | 28 |
| Biology | 46 |
| Board of Trustees | 9 |
| Calendar of College | 10 |
| Chemistry | 47-48 |
| Classics and Philosophy | 24 |
| Clubs and Societies | 51-57 |
| Colors of College | 5 |
| College Calendar | 10 |
| College Colors | 5 |
| College Officers | 9 |
| College Regulations | 15 |
| College Ten Club | 57 |
| Commencement | 58 |
| Committees | 12 |
| Committee on Degrees | 9 |
| Corporate Title | 7 |
| Courses: | |
| Classics and Philosophy | 24 |
| Education | 26 |
| Pure Science | 27 |
| Philosophy and Social Science | 25 |
| Pre-Medical | 29 |
| General Science Course | 28 |
| Debating Society | 53-54 |
| Degrees Conferred | 59 |
| Discipline | 18-19 |
| Donations to College Library | 50 |
| Dramatic Club | 54 |
| Education | 39 |
| Education, Major | 26 |
| Employment | 23 |
| English | 43-45 |
| Entrance Requirements | 15-17 |
| Evening and Summer School Courses | 22-23 |
| Examinations and Reports | 20-21 |
| Expenses | 17 |
| Faculty | 11-12 |
| Faculty Committees | 12 |
| French | 32-33 |

Page
General Regulations ..... 18
German ..... 35
Greek ..... 31
History ..... 40-42
Home Studies ..... 18
Incorporation ..... 6
Latin ..... 30-31
Library ..... 50
Library Science ..... 49
Library Donations ..... 50
League of Sacred Heart ..... 51
Le Cercle Francais ..... 54
Mathematics ..... 45
Motto ..... 5
Officers of the College ..... 9
Orchestra of College ..... 52
Organization ..... 13
Phi Nu Sigma Fraternity ..... 57
Philosophy ..... 36-37
Philosophy and Classics ..... 24
Philosophy and Social Science ..... 25
Physics ..... 48-49
Physics Club ..... 55
Placement of Teachers ..... 23
Polish ..... 35
Regulations—Financial ..... 16-17
Regulations—Scholastic ..... 19
Reports and Examinations ..... 20
Requirements for Entrance ..... 15-17
Requirements for B.A. ..... 21-22
Requirements for B.S. ..... 22
Register of Students ..... 60-70
Religion ..... 30
Social Science ..... 43
Social Science and Philosophy ..... 25
Science, A.B. Degree ..... 27
Slovak ..... 36
Societies and Clubs ..... 51-57
Spanish ..... 34
Standing Advanced ..... 16
Standing of Students ..... 19-20
Study—Home ..... 18
St. La Salle Auxiliary ..... 51-52
Summer Courses ..... 22-23
Teacher, Placement ..... 23
Title, Corporate ..... 7
Thesis ..... 21
Tuition and Fees ..... 17
Trustees ..... 9

CATALOG OF

# SAINT THOMAS COLLEGE

SIGNUM FIDEI

1930 - 1931

SCRANTON, PENNSYLVANIA

*"Religio, Mores, Cultura"*

COLLEGE COLORS:
Purple and White

Incorporated Under
the Laws of Pennsylvania
1924

CORPORATE TITLE

"Saint Thomas College
Scranton
Pennsylvania"

## ACCREDITED BY

Pennsylvania State Department of Education

Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools of the Middle States and Maryland

Board of Regents of the University of the State of New York

American Medical Association

Pennsylvania Board of Law Examiners

---

## MEMBER OF

Association of American Colleges

American Council of Education

Catholic Education Association

Pennsylvania Catholic Education Association

Pennsylvania State Education Association

American Library Association

---

## MEMBERS OF THE FACULTY BELONG TO

American Association for the Advancement of Science

Pennsylvania Academy of Science

American Catholic Philosophical Society

American Library Association

American Physical Society

American Chemical Society

National Catholic Educational Association

National Education Association

American Historical Association

## OFFICERS OF THE COLLEGE

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. O'Reilly, D.D., Bishop of Scranton
Honorary President

Rev. Brother G. Lewis, F.S.C., A.M., D.Sc.
President

Rev. Brother E. Richard, F.S.C., A.M.
Vice-President and Dean

Rev. Brother Gordian, F.S.C.
Treasurer and Bursar

Frank J. O'Hara, A.M.
Secretary and Registrar

---

## BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. O'Reilly, D.D.
Chairman

Rt. Rev. Msgr. Paul A. Kelly, V.G.

Very Rev. Msgr. Andrew Zychowicz

Rev. Brother G. Lewis, F.S.C.

Rt. Rev. Msgr. Patrick J. Boland

Rev. Brother E. Richard, F.S.C.
Secretary

Mr. Edward J. Lynett

Mr. Michael J. Bosak

Mr. William F. Shean

---

## COMMITTEE ON DEGREES

Rt. Rev. Msgr. Patrick J. Boland

Rev. Brother G. Lewis, F.S.C.

Mr. William F. Shean

## COLLEGE CALENDAR

### 1930

June 9 ——Condition Examinations.
June 27-28 ——Registration for Summer Session.
June 30 ——Summer Session begins.
July 4 ——Independence Day.
August 23 ——Summer Session ends.
September 2 ——Registration begins.
September 17-18-19 ——Freshmen Report for Instructions.
September 22 ——Fall Session begins.
November 7 ——Last Day for Submitting Title of Thesis.
November 11 ——Armistice Day.
November 27 ——Thanksgiving Day.
December 8 ——Feast of the Immaculate Conception.
December 22 ——Christmas Recess begins.

### 1931

January 5 ——Classes resumed.
January 26 ——Mid-Year Examinations.
January 30 ——Charter Day.
February 2 ——Spring Session begins.
Condition Examinations.
February 12 ——Lincoln's Birthday.
March 17 ——St. Patrick's Day.
March 30-31; April 1 ——Students Retreat.
April 2 ——Easter Recess begins.
April 7 ——Classes resumed.
April 23 ——Meeting of Committee on Degrees.
April 24 ——Freshmen Register Choice of Courses.
May 14 ——Ascension Day.
May 15 ——St. John Baptist de la Salle.
May 25 ——Senior Examinations.
June 8 ——Final Examinations.
June 11 ——Baccalaureate Mass.
June 14 ——Commencement.

## FACULTY

Rev. Brother George Lewis, F.S.C., A.M., D.Sc.
President

Rev. Brother E. Richard, F.S.C., A.M.
Vice-President
Director of Teachers' Courses
Professor of Education

Rev. Brother Felician Patrick, F.S.C., Ph.D., Litt.D.
Professor of English

Rev. Brother Emilian, F.S.C., A.M.
Professor of Philosophy

Rt. Rev. Msgr. William P. Kealy, S.T.D.
Spiritual Director

Rev. Henry T. T. Klonowski, S.T.D.
Professor of Latin and Greek

Rev. Brother G. Lucian, F.S.C., M.Sc.
Professor of Biology

Rev. Brother E. Flamian, F.S.C., M.Sc., Ph.D.
Professor of Chemistry

Rev. Brother Dorotheus Louis, F.S.C., A.M., LL.D.
Professor of Public Speaking
Professor of English

Rev. Brother G. Leonard, F.S.C., A.M.
Professor of Social Science

Rev. Brother Felix Francis, F.S.C., M.Sc.
Professor of Physics and Mathematics

Rev. George J. Goeckel, A.M.
Professor of Latin

Rev. Brother G. Raymond, F.S.C., A.M.
Assistant Professor of English
Dean of Freshmen Classes

Rev. Brother E. Faber, F.S.C., A.M.
Assistant Professor of Chemistry

Rev. Thomas J. Burke, A.M.
Director of Dramatics

Aloysius P. Walsh, A.M., Litt.D.
Professor of History

Joseph Le Blanc, A.M., Ph.D.
Professor of French

Rev. Aloysius S. Nowak, A.B.
Professor of Polish

## FACULTY

Constantine P. Diaglou, LL.M., A.M.
Professor of French and Spanish

Joseph A. Du Chesneau, A.M.
Associate Professor of French

Leander D. Comninos, A.B.
Instructor of French

Louis A. Milkman, A.B., M.D.
Professor of Physics Applied to Medicine

Charles E. Thomson Jr., B.S., M.D.
Associate Professor of Biology

Emmett S. Burke, B.S., M. D.
Instructor In Biology

Lloyd A. Nolan, A.B.
Instructor in Biology

John J. Harding, A.B.
Instructor in Mathematics
Director of Athletics

Frank J. Daniel, F.A.G.O.
Director of Glee Club

Frank J. O'Hara, A.M.
Secretary and Registrar
Alumni Secretary

Rev. Brother Gordian, F.S.C., B.S.
Treasurer

Francis E. Fitzgerald, A.B., B.S. in L.S.
Librarian
Instructor In Library Science

Eugene F. Gilroy, A.B., B.S. in L.S.
Reference Librarian

Joseph T. Diskin
Assistant Secretary

# ORGANIZATION

SAINT THOMAS COLLEGE is a classical and scientific day College for young men. It was established in 1888 by Rt. Rev. William O'Hara, D.D., Bishop of Scranton, to afford the benefits of a thorough collegiate education under Catholic auspices to the young men of his newly-established diocese, particularly for those who aspired to the priesthood.

The Institution is under the direct supervision of its Honorary President, the Right Reverend Bishop of Scranton. It was chartered under the laws of the State of Pennsylvania and empowered to confer Bachelor's and Master's Degrees in 1923.

Since September, 1897, the College has been in charge of the Brothers of the Christian Schools.

The location of the College on Wyoming avenue, within the precincts of St. Peter's Cathedral, is ideal for educational purposes. It enjoys the signal advantage of being easily accessible by all systems of transportation, whether by steam or electricity, that connect the central city with the various sections of Scranton as well as with the suburban divisions and all the towns located throughout the Lackawanna and Wyoming Valleys.

Latin and Greek are taught by members of the Diocesan Clergy who are especially delegated for this work by the Right Reverend Bishop.

As the College is conducted by the Brothers of the Christian Schools—men devoted exclusively to the cause of Christian education—the chief aim is, not merely to enlighten the intellect, but principally to cultivate the heart, to develop character, to form the conscience, to foster good habits, and to fashion the cultured Christian gentleman.

The College affords students every facility for acquiring a broad, liberal education, which is both thorough and Christian. It aims not only to prepare young men for every honorable position in life, but likewise to impart a training which will enable them to perform faithfully their duties as devout Christians and worthy members of society. While the College is a Catholic institution, it does not exclude non-Catholics who are willing to abide by its general regulations.

# COLLEGE REGULATIONS

## ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS

Students who have completed creditably the course of studies of any Senior High School accredited by the State Department of Public Instruction of Pennsylvania are admitted without examination, providing the studies are preparatory to the department in which the candidates matriculate.

## COURSES LEADING TO THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ARTS

A candidate for any of the courses leading to the degree of Bachelor of Arts must have sixteen High School units as follows:

REQUIRED UNITS

| | |
|---|---|
| English | 3 units |
| American History and Civics | 1 unit |
| Algebra (Quadratics Included) | 1 unit |
| Plane Geometry | 1 unit |
| Latin | 2 units |

Eight additional units will be accepted in the following:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Ancient History | German | General Science |
| Medieval History | Spanish | Solid Geometry |
| Modern History | Physics | Trigonometry |
| French | Biology | Physiography |
| English | Latin | Chemistry |
| Advanced Algebra | | |

In any modern language 2 units are required.

## COURSES LEADING TO THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

A candidate for the course leading to the degree of Bachelor of Science must have sixteen High School units as follows:

REQUIRED UNITS

| | |
|---|---|
| English | 3 units |
| American History and Civics | 1 unit |
| Algebra (Quadratics Included) | 1 unit |
| Plane Geometry | 1 unit |
| Science (Physics or Chemistry, or Biology, or General Science with Lab.) | 2 units |

Eight additional units will be accepted in the following:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Ancient History | German | General Science |
| Medieval History | Latin | Solid Geometry |
| Modern History | Spanish | Trigonometry |
| French | Physics | Economics |
| English | Chemistry | Physiography |
| Advanced Algebra | Biology | |

In any modern language 2 units are required.

## ADVANCED STANDING

The institution honors credits towards advanced standing from other colleges. Students entering from other institutions shall be required to make up the prescribed subjects of study in the course which they choose to pursue. The candidate must present a letter of honorable dismissal and a certificate properly signed by the college authority showing the subjects studied, the number of semester hours given to each subject, the grade attained, the textbook used and the amount of matter covered.

## EXPENSES

The scholastic year is divided into two semesters, commencing respectively on the third Monday of September and the first Monday of February. Payments for each semester are required in advance.

### TERMS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Tuition, per semester | $75.00 | |
| Laboratory fee for each course, per semester | 10.00 | |
| Athletic fee | 15.00 | |
| Aquinas fee | 5.00 | |
| Library fee | 2.00 | |
| Evening courses and Summer courses | 5.00 | per credit |
| Rental of Microscope per year | 5.00 | |
| Matriculation fee (paid but once) | 5.00 | |

### SPECIAL FEES

| | |
|---|---|
| Graduation—Bachelor's Degree | $20.00 |
| Certificate | 5.00 |
| Condition examination, per subject | 2.00 |
| Credits certified to another college | 2.00 |
| Breakage fee for each science course | 5.00 |

Books and Stationery at current prices.

Neither diploma nor certificate will be issued until a complete settlement of all accounts has been made.

No deduction will be made for absences or withdrawal, except in case of prolonged sickness or permanent expulsion.

All injury to the property of the College, and breakage in the laboratories are at the expense of the students.

# GENERAL REGULATIONS

## HOME STUDIES

Industry is required for success in life. The student's individual effort counts for much more than the zeal, earnestness and enthusiasm of the teacher in the formation of those habits which make the successful man.

No time is allotted for the preparation of lessons during the school-day session. Parents should see that the assigned work is prepared at home.

To attain proficiency in the branches taught in the College, the student should devote at least three hours every day to the earnest preparation of his class studies. Parents and guardians are requested to communicate with the President whenever this preparation is neglected.

## ATTENDANCE

Parents and guardians are respectfully reminded that regular attendance and strict punctuality are absolutely necessary to insure success. Whenever detained through sickness or for other adequate reason, the student is required to acquaint the President by a timely note of excuse.

The rules governing absences for any causes are found under the Scholastic Regulations.

## DISCIPLINE

The students are expected to conform to such discipline as has been judged essential to good order and the formation of habits of self-control; these constitute the elements of happiness in after life. They are required to cultivate an amiable disposition, courteous deportment, and gentle manners. Attention to the use of correct and refined language is constantly insisted upon by the prefects and professors.

On all occasions the students are expected to conduct themselves with the manliness, the propriety of word and manner, the genuine politeness and courtesy that befit and distinguish the cultured Christian gentleman.

Smoking is not permitted in any part of the College buildings.

Students must have all class requisites such as books, note paper, dissecting instruments, etc., before the class recitation begins.

Books and stationery must be procured before or after the daily sessions.

Students will be held to the regulations laid down in the Undergraduate Manual.

## SCHOLASTIC REGULATIONS

1. The scholastic year 1930-1931 begins on the twenty-second of September and ends on the fourteenth of June.
2. Classes begin at 9:15 A. M.
3. If in any one term the number of student's unpermitted absences in any subject exceeds twice the number of credit hours in that subject he shall be dropped from that subject.
4. Each department may penalize absences and lateness by the assignment of grades and of extra work in any manner that it may see fit.
5. Professors have the right to demand the recitation of omitted assignments.
6. Students are held responsible for information and notices posted on the bulletin board within twenty-four hours after posting.
7. Excuses for absence must be presented to the President of the College on the first day the student returns to classes.

## STANDING OF STUDENTS

1. In exceptional cases students may be exempted from the courses and credits in Religion and Physical Training, when such cases are approved by the Committee on Admission and Standing of Students.
2. The student will be listed as a member of the lowest class of which he has not fully satisfied the requirements.

3. If at the end of any term a student has grades of less than 60 in 50% of the credit hours of that term, he shall be dropped.

4. The student will not be allowed to change from one course to another during the scholastic year.

5. If, at the end of the year, a student wishes to change from one course to another, he may do so only with the approval of the Committee on Standing of Students, and he will be required to make up all the preseribed subjeets of the new course whieh he has not already taken.

6. No group eourse will be given unless at least ten students apply for it. No single subjeet will be given as an elective unless five students apply for it.

7. A "unit" is defined as one hour of lecture or recitation, or two hours of laboratory work, per week for one year.

8. A "eredit" is defined as one hour of lecture or recitation, or two hours of laboratory work, per week for one semester.

## EXAMINATIONS AND REPORTS

A bulletin, based on the written examinations, and signed by the professor in charge of the class, is sent home. From this bulletin, parents may learn what progress their sons are making and whether they devote sufficient time at home to the preparation of the class work.

Grades are appreciated as follows:

| | |
|---|---|
| 95 to 100 | Honors |
| 80 to 94 | Excellent |
| 70 to 79 | Satisfactory |
| 60 to 69 | Conditioned |
| Below 60 | Failed |

Students who receive 60 to 69 may take a conditional examination in the subjeet. This conditional examination must be governed by the department in which he has been condtioned.

Students who receive a grade of 85% or more in all subjects shall be listed as honor students.

Students who fail in a conditional examination must repeat the subject. Students may repeat a subject only once.

Students who receive below 60 must repeat the subject.

Bi-monthly tests are given and the reports of these tests will be sent to parents upon request.

## THESIS

Every candidate for a degree is required to present a thesis on a subject connected with his course. The topic must be submitted to, and approved by, the Committee on Degrees by November the second of the candidate's Senior Year. It must be completed and submitted for the approval of the Committee on Degrees before April 15 of the year of graduation. A thesis thus submitted and approved becomes wholly the property of the College and is deposited in the College Library. Its publication, in whole or in part, by the candidate, is not permitted except upon authorization by the Committee.

The thesis must be typewritten on page 8½x11 inches size, with an inner margin of 1½ inches and all other margins of one inch. The title page must contain the subject of the thesis, the writers name, the name of the degree applied for, and the year; also the approval of the department under which the thesis was written.

Science theses must be accompanied by the necessary drawings and illustrations.

## REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ARTS

St. Thomas College offers several courses leading to the degree of Bachelor of Arts. These courses meet the needs of those selecting a liberal education for the ecclesiastical state, for law, for the teaching profession, for journalism, or in pure science.

The candidate for this degree must complete a minimum of sixty-four units of work in the subjects

specified in the particular course he is pursuing during the four years of college.

The studies for the Freshman Year are the same in all the courses. By April the thirtieth of his Freshman Year the candidate selects one of the four courses outlined below, and on a form provided for the purpose, notifies the Committee on Standing of Students of the course he intends to follow during the remaining three years.

**All of the work of the Senior Year must be done at St. Thomas College.**

## COURSES LEADING TO THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

St. Thomas College offers two courses leading to the degree of Bachelor of Science. These courses are:

Bachelor of Science (General).

Bachelor of Science in Preparation for Medicine.

In order to obtain the degree of Bachelor of Science in any one of the above groups the candidate must obtain the total number of credits prescribed for that group.

The same general Scholastic Regulations apply for these courses as for the courses in Arts.

All of the work of the Senior Year must be done at St. Thomas College.

Requirements for the Thesis are the same as for the courses leading to the degree of Bachelor of Arts.

## EVENING AND SUMMER COURSES

The College offers its facilities to men, especially teachers, who wish to acquire the Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science degree, but who may be unable to attend the regular day sessions. For this purpose, courses of study are conducted in the evening, on Saturdays and during the summer.

These courses will be given evenings for two semesters of eighteen weeks each. Evening courses from 7 to 9 P. M. Saturday courses from 9 A. M. to 12 M.

The Summer School course will continue for eight weeks and the lectures and laboratory work will be arranged so that credit in one semester's work may be given in the branches taken.

No student will be allowed to pursue courses in the Summer Session for the purpose of obtaining advanced standing. Students who are delinquent in any course may attend Summer Sessions and make up one semester's credit in this course. No student will be allowed to complete more than nine semester hours of credit in a Summer Session or Evening Session.

Classes will be held in the College classrooms and thus the residence requirements will be satisfied.

The courses offered are taught by members of the College faculty. The instruction given will be the exact counterpart of the courses offered during the regular day sessions.

Students in this course are held to the same Entrance Requirements, General and Scholastic Regulations, etc., as are the regular day students, with proper modifications.

## TEACHER PLACEMENT SERVICE

Attention of students is called particularly to the fact that the Appointment Bureau of the College cooperates with the Placement Service, Teacher Bureau, of the Department of Public Instruction, Harrisburg, Pennsylvania, thus offering additional facilities for the placement of graduates of this institution.

The Teacher Placement Service has been established by the Department of Public Instruction and its purpose is to assist school officials to secure competently trained teachers and to assist teachers to secure suitable positions in fields of service for which their training best fits them.

No enrollment fee is required and no charge is made for any service rendered by the Bureau. Blank forms for the enrollment and a circular containing full particulars with regard to the work of the Bureau may be obtained by addressing Dr. Henry C. Klonower, Assistant Director, Teacher Bureau, Department of Public Instruction, Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.

## BACHELOR OF ARTS

### Major: Classics and Philosophy

#### FRESHMAN YEAR

| | Course No. Term 1 | 2 | Hours Per Week | Units |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| English | 131 | 132 | 3 | 3 |
| Latin | 12 | 12 | 3 | 3 |
| Mathematics | 161 | 162 | 3 | 3 |
| Modern Languages | | | 3 | 3 |
| French | 31f-32f | 31f-32f | | |
| or Spanish | 31s-32s | 31s-32s | | |
| Biology | 191 | 191A | 4 | 3 |
| or | | | | |
| Chemistry | 221-222 | 221-222 | 6 | 4 |
| Religion | 1 | 1 | 3 | 3 |

#### SOPHOMORE YEAR

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| English | 133 | 134 | 3 | 3 |
| Latin | 13 | 13 | 3 | 3 |
| Modern Languages | | | 3 | 3 |
| French | 32f-33f | 32f-33f | | |
| or Spanish | 32s-33s | 32s-33s | | |
| Greek | 21 | 21 | 3 | 3 |
| Philosophy | 61 | 65 | 3 | 3 |
| History | 101 | 102 | 3 | 3 |
| Religion | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 |

#### JUNIOR YEAR

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| English | 135 | 143 | 3 | 3 |
| Latin | 14 | 14 | 3 | 3 |
| Philosophy | 71 | 72 | 4 | 4 |
| Greek | 22-23 | 22-23 | 3 | 3 |
| Electives | | | 3 | 3 |
| History of Philosophy | 69A | 69A | 2 | 2 |
| Religion | 3 | 4 | 3 | 3 |

#### SENIOR YEAR

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| English | 139 | — | 3 | 1½ |
| Philosophy | 73 | 74 | 4 | 4 |
| Greek | 25 | 25 | 3 | 3 |
| Electives | | | 6 | 6 |
| Thesis | | | 3 | 1½ |
| History of Philosophy | 70 | 70 | 2 | 2 |
| Religion | 5 | 6 | 3 | 3 |

## BACHELOR OF ARTS

### Major: Philosophy and Social Science

#### FRESHMAN YEAR

| | Course No. Term 1 | 2 | Hours Per Week | Units |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| English | 131 | 132 | 3 | 3 |
| Latin | 12 | 12 | 3 | 3 |
| Mathematics | 161 | 162 | 3 | 3 |
| Modern Languages | | | 3 | 3 |
| French | 31f-32f | 31f-32f | | |
| or Spanish | 31s-32s | 31s-32s | | |
| Biology | 191 | 191A | 4 | 3 |
| or | | | | |
| Chemistry | 221-222 | 221-222 | 6 | 4 |
| Religion | 1 | 1 | 3 | 3 |

#### SOPHOMORE YEAR

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| English | 133 | 134 | 3 | 3 |
| Latin | 13 | 13 | 3 | 3 |
| Modern Languages | | | 3 | 3 |
| French | 32f-33f | 32f-33f | | |
| or Spanish | 32s-33s | 32s-33s | | |
| Philosophy | 61 | 62 | 3 | 3 |
| Social Science | 110 | 114 | 3 | 3 |
| History | 101 | 102 | 3 | 3 |
| Religion | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 |

#### JUNIOR YEAR

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| English | 135 | 143 | 3 | 3 |
| Social Science | 111 | 115 | 3 | 3 |
| Philosophy | 65 | 63 or 64 | 3 | 3 |
| History | 103A | 104A | 3 | 3 |
| Modern Languages | | | 3 | 3 |
| French | 33f-34f | 33f-34f | | |
| or Spanish | 33s-34s | 33s-34s | | |
| Religion | 3 | 4 | 3 | 3 |

#### SENIOR YEAR

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| English | 139 | — | 3 | 1½ |
| Social Science | 105A | 106A | 3 | 3 |
| Electives | | | 9 | 9 |
| Thesis | | | 3 | 1½ |
| Religion | 5 | 6 | 3 | 3 |

# BACHELOR OF ARTS

## Major: Education

### FRESHMAN YEAR

| | Course No. Term 1 | 2 | Hours Per Week | Units |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| English | 131 | 132 | 3 | 3 |
| Latin | 12 | 12 | 3 | 3 |
| Mathematics | 161 | 162 | 3 | 3 |
| Modern Languages | | | 3 | 3 |
| French | 31f-32f | 31f-32f | | |
| or Spanish | 31s-32s | 31s-32s | | |
| Biology | 191 | 191A | 4 | 3 |
| or | | | | |
| Chemistry | 221-222 | 221-222 | 6 | 4 |
| Religion | 1 | 1 | 3 | 3 |

### SOPHOMORE YEAR

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| English | 133 | 134 | 3 | 3 |
| Latin | 13 | 13 | 3 | 3 |
| Modern Languages | | | 3 | 3 |
| French | 32f-33f | 32f-33f | | |
| or Spanish | 32s-33s | 32s-33s | | |
| History | 101 | 102 | 3 | 3 |
| Philosophy | 61 | 62 | 3 | 3 |
| Education | 80 | 87 | 3 | 3 |
| Religion | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 |

### JUNIOR YEAR

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| English | 135 | 143 | 3 | 3 |
| Education | 82 | 83 | 3 | 3 |
| | 84 | 85 | 3 | 3 |
| History | 103A | 104A | 3 | 3 |
| Philosophy | 65 | 64 | 3 | 3 |
| Social Sciences | 110 | 114 | 3 | 3 |
| Electives | | | 3 | 3 |
| Religion | 3 | 4 | 3 | 3 |

### SENIOR YEAR

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| English | 139 | — | 3 | 1½ |
| Electives | | | 3 | 3 |
| Education | 81 | 89 | 3 | 3 |
| | 90 | 91 | 3 | 3 |
| | 88 | 88 | 3 | 3 |
| Thesis | | | 3 | 1½ |
| Religion | 5 | 6 | 3 | 3 |

## BACHELOR OF ARTS

### Major: Pure Science

#### FRESHMAN YEAR

| | Course No. Term 1 | Term 2 | Hours Per Week | Units |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| English | 131 | 132 | 3 | 3 |
| Latin | 12 | 12 | 3 | 3 |
| Mathematics | 161 | 162 | 3 | 3 |
| Modern Languages | | | 3 | 3 |
| French | 31f-32f | 31f-32f | | |
| or Spanish | 31s-32s | 31s-32s | | |
| Biology | 191 | 191A | 4 | 3 |
| or | | | | |
| Chemistry | 221-222 | 221-222 | 6 | 4 |
| Religion | 1 | 1 | 3 | 3 |

#### SOPHOMORE YEAR

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| English | 133 | 134 | 3 | 3 |
| Latin | 13 | 13 | 3 | 3 |
| Modern Languages | | | 3 | 3 |
| French | 32f-33f | 32f-33f | | |
| or Spanish | 32s-33s | 32s-33s | | |
| Mathematics | 163 | 164 | 3 | 3 |
| Physics | 251-253 | 252-254 | 6 | 4 |
| Religion | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 |

#### JUNIOR YEAR

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| English | 135 | 143 | 3 | 3 |
| Mathematics | 165 | 166 | 3 | 3 |
| Philosophy | 60 | 60 | 3 | 3 |
| *Science | | | | 8 |
| Physics | 256-257 | 256-257 | | |
| or | 258-259 | or 258-259 | | |
| Biology | 192 | 192 | | |
| Chemistry | 227-228 | 227-228 | | |
| Religion | 3 | 4 | 3 | 3 |

#### SENIOR YEAR

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Electives—1st term | | | 3 | 1½ |
| Thesis—2nd term | | | 3 | 1½ |
| *Science | | | | 8 |
| Physics | 260-261 | 260-261 | | |
| Biology | 193 | 194 | | |
| Chemistry | 223-224 | 225-226 | | |
| Religion | 5 | 6 | 3 | 3 |

*Eight units of science must be taken each of these years.

# BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

## General Course

### FRESHMAN YEAR

| | Course No. Term 1 | 2 | Hours Per Week | Units |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| English | 131 | 132 | 3 | 3 |
| Latin | 11-12 | 11-12 | 3 | 3 |
| Mathematics | 161 | 162 | 3 | 3 |
| Modern Languages | | | 3 | 3 |
| French | 31f-32f | 31f-32f | | |
| or Spanish | 31s-32s | 31s-32s | | |
| Biology | 191 | 191A | 4 | 3 |
| Chemistry | 221-222 | 221-222 | 6 | 4 |
| Religion | 1 | 1 | 3 | 3 |

### SOPHOMORE YEAR

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| English | 133 | 134 | 3 | 3 |
| Mathematics | 163 | 164 | 3 | 3 |
| Modern Languages | | | 3 | 3 |
| French | 33f | 33f | | |
| or Spanish | 33s | 33s | | |
| Physics | 251-253 | 252-254 | 6 | 4 |
| *Biology | 192 | 192 | 4 | 3 |
| *Chemistry | 227-228 | 227-228 | 6 | 4 |
| Religion | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 |

*Choice of these two.

### JUNIOR YEAR

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| English | 135 | 143 | 3 | 3 |
| Philosophy | 60 | 60 | 3 | 3 |
| Mathematics | 165 | 166 | 3 | 3 |
| *Science | | | | 8 |
| Physics | 256-257 or 258-259 | 256-257 or 258-259 | | |
| Biology | 193 | 194 | | |
| Chemistry | 223-224 | 225-226 | | |
| Religion | 3 | 4 | 3 | 3 |

### SENIOR YEAR

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Mathematics | 167 | 168 | 3 | 3 |
| Thesis—2nd term | | | 3 | 1½ |
| *Science | | | | 8 |
| Physics | 260-261 | 260-261 | | |
| Biology | 196 | 197 | | |
| Chemistry | 229-230 | 229-230 | | |
| Religion | 5 | 6 | 3 | 3 |

*A total of twelve units must be made in Science.

## BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

### Preparation For Medicine

#### FRESHMAN YEAR

| | Course No. Term 1 | Term 2 | Hours Per Week | Units |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| English | 131 | 132 | 3 | 3 |
| Latin | 11 | | 3 | 1½ |
| Mathematics | 161 | 162 | 3 | 3 |
| Modern Languages | | | 3 | 3 |
| French | 31f-32f | 31f-32f | | |
| or Spanish | 31s-32s | 31s-32s | | |
| Biology | 191 | 191A | 4 | 3 |
| Chemistry | 221-222 | 221-222 | 6 | 4 |
| Religion | 1 | 1 | 3 | 3 |

#### SOPHOMORE YEAR

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| English | 133 | 134 | 3 | 3 |
| Modern Languages | | | 3 | 3 |
| French | 33f | 33f | | |
| or Spanish | 33s | 33s | | |
| Chemistry | 227-228 | 227-228 | 6 | 4 |
| Biology | 192 | 192 | 4 | 3 |
| Physics | 251-253 | 252-254 | 6 | 4 |
| Religion | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 |

#### JUNIOR YEAR

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| English | 142 | 144 | 3 | 3 |
| Chemistry | 223-224 | 225-226 | 6 | 4 |
| Philosophy | 61 | 65 | 3 | 3 |
| Biology | 193 | 194 | 6 | 3 |
| Religion | 3 | 4 | 3 | 3 |

#### SENIOR YEAR

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Sociology | 114 | 115 | 3 | 3 |
| Chemistry | 229-230 | 229-230 | 6 | 4 |
| Biology | 196 | 197 | 6 | 3 |
| Physics | 260 | 261 | 3 | 3 |
| Thesis—2nd term | | | 3 | 1½ |
| Religion | 5 | 6 | 3 | 3 |

## RELIGION

1. **Dogma.** God the Father and Creation; God the Son and the Redemption; God the Holy Ghost and Sanctification. History of the Old Testament. Scriptural Readings.
   Both terms—three hours.
2. **Moral.** General principles. Virtue and Vice; Sin; Commandments of God and of the Church; Law: Individual, social, common law of nations. History of the New Testament.
   One term—three hours.
3. **Worship.** Grace, prayer, sacraments, liturgy.
   First term—three hours.
4. **Church History.** The Acts of the Apostles; the Persecutions; the Heresies; the Fathers of the Church; Conversion of Nations; the Ages of Faith; Monasticism; the Renaissance; the Council of Trent; the Church of America.
   One term—three hours.
5. **Apologetics.** Natural Theology. See philosophy, No. 67.
   One term—three hours.
6. **Ethics—General and Special.** See Philosophy, Nos. 68 and 69.
   One term—three hours.

## LATIN

11. Latin for Pre-Medical students.
    A half-year course for students who intend to study Medicine, Dentistry or Pharmacy.
12. **Livy**—Books, XXI, XXII—Selections.
    **Horace**—Odes, Epodes, Epistles.
    **Cicero**—De Senectute, De Amicitia.
    **Prose Composition**—Review of Grammar.
13. **Horace**—Satires—Ars Poetica.
    **Juvenal**—Satires.
    **Tacitus**—Germania and Agricola.
    **Pliny**—Selected Letters.
    Prose Composition.
    Both terms—three hours.

14. **Plautus**—Captivi.
**Terrence**—Phormio.
Alternate Years.
The Roman Elegiac Poets—Selected (**Catullus, Ovid, Tibullus, Propertius**).
Selection from the Latin Fathers.
Latin Hymns.
Prose Composition.

Both terms—three hours.

## GREEK

21. **Grammar.** Declension of Regular Nouns. Adjectives, pronouns. General Rules for Accent. Pure, Mute and Liquid Verbs. Verbs in Mi and Irregular Verbs.

Study of Dialect; Prosody; Composition based on the Anabasis.

Both terms—three hours.

22. **Xenophon**—Anabasis, Books I-IV.
**Homer**—Illiad, Books I-III.
**New Testament.**

23. **Lysias**—Selected Orations.
**Plato**—Apology and Crito.
**Demosthenes**—On the Crown.
**Homer**—Selections from the Odyssey.
Lectures on Greek Oratory.
Compositions based on the Apology.

Both terms—three hours.

24. **Aeschylus**—Prometheus.
**Sophocles**—Antigone.
**Euripides**—Alcestis.
**Aristophanes**—Birds.
Lectures on the Greek Stage; Greek Tragedy; Greek Comedy.
Selections from the New Testament for Sight Reading.

Both terms—three hours.

## FRENCH

31f. **Elementary French.** This course is intended for those who begin French in College. Principles of French Grammar, practice in reading, speaking and writing French. Its aim is to enable students to read ordinary French with ease, to understand to some extent the language when spoken.

General knowledge of phonetics. Complete knowledge of irregular verbs in text.

Authors: Halevy, Labiche.

Both terms—three hours.

32f. **Intermediate Course.** This course presupposes two years of High-School French or the equivalent of elementary French. Much attention is given to the essential principles; rapid reading and composition. French is made the language of the classroom.

Authors: Labiche, Schoell, Roth.

Both terms—three hours.

33f. **Third Course.** Review of French Syntax. Oral and written composition. Conversation, reading of classical and modern authors.

Authors: Loti, Daudet, Merimee, De Maistre.

Both terms—three hours.

34f. **Advanced Course.** Seventeenth Century Prose and Drama. Review of French Syntax. Oral and written composition.

Authors: Corneille, Racine, Moliere, Rene Bazin, Duval.

Both terms—three hours.

35f. **Advanced Course.**

Text: Duval. Histoire de la Litterature Francaise. Supplemented by Des Granges—Lanson, Wright and other French and English texts.

Sixteenth, Seventeenth, Eighteenth, Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries.

Selections from Chateaubriand, Lamartine, Hugo, De Vigny, Brunetiere, Sainte-Beuve, La Fontaine, Veuillot, etc.

Authors: Rostand. Les Romanesques — La Princesse Lointaine. Henri de Bornier, La Fille de Roland. Hugo, Hernani.

Both terms—three hours.

Supplementary reading in connection with Courses 33f, 34f and 35f, a reasonable amount of supplementary reading, determined by the needs and attainments of the students, will be required.

## SPANISH

31s. **Elementary Spanish.** This course is intended for those who begin Spanish in College .

Application of the Spanish Grammar and Syntax in the construction of simple sentences. Translation from Spanish and into Spanish. Ordinary Spanish conversation.

Authors: Alarcon, Jimenez, Valera.

Both terms—three hours.

32s. **Intermediate Spanish.**
Pre-requisite; Course 31 or equivalent.

Both terms—three hours.

33s. **Spanish Syntax and Composition.** Pre-requisite; Course 32s. Application of the rules of Spanish syntax in the construction of difficult idiomatic sentences. Reading and explanation of text by student in Spanish. More extensive conversation in Spanish.

Authors: Hartzeubusch, Larra, Quinteros, Taboada.

Both terms—three hours.

34s. **Advanced Spanish Reading and Commercial Spanish.** Pre-requisite; Course 33s.

Review of Spanish Literature and reading of the more important authors in class, and of the less important authors outside of the class by assignment. Free composition in Spanish including Spanish letter writing.

Short History of Spanish Literature.

Spanish Free Composition.

Authors: To be selected by the Professor.

Both terms—three hours.

35s. **Modern Spanish Literature.**

Both terms—three hours.

## GERMAN

41. **Elementary German.** Fundamentals of grammar, reading and composition.
Both terms—three hours.

42. **Intermediate Course.** Grammar and compositon; oral and written exercises. Reading of German prose.
Both terms—three hours.

43. **Advanced German.** Reading of selected texts in prose and poetry.
Both terms—three hours.

44. **Scientific German.** Reading of technical tests.
Both terms—three hours.

45. **German Essays and Discussions In German.**
Both terms—one hour.

46. **History of German Literature.**
Both terms—two hours.

## POLISH

50p. **Elementary Polish.** Fundamentals of grammar, reading and composition.
One term—three hours.

51p. **Intermediate Course.** Grammar and composition; oral and written exercises. Reading of Polish prose.
One term—three hours.

52p. **Advanced Polish.** Reading of selected texts in prose and poetry.
Both terms—three hours.

53p. **Polish Essays and Discussions in Polish.**
Both terms—one hour.

54p. **History of Polish Literature.**
Both terms—two hours.

## SLOVAK

50s. **Elementary Slovak.** Fundamentals of grammar, reading and composition.
One term—three hours.

51s. **Intermediate Course.** Grammar and composition; oral and written exercises. Reading of Slovak prose.

52s. **Advanced Slovak.** Reading of selected texts in prose and poetry.
Both terms—three hours.

53s. **Slovak Essays and Discussions in Slovak.**
Both terms—One hour.

54s. **History of Slovak Literature.**
Both terms—two hours.

## PHILOSOPHY

60. **Introduction to Philosophy.** A survey of the field of Philosophy: divisions, methods and principal problems, relations to the other sciences.
Both terms—three hours.

61. **Logic.** Logic of thought. Nature of simple apprehension. Ideas and oral terms. Definition. Division. Judgment, The Proposition. Reasoning. The Syllogism: Its rules and divisions.
Applied Logic. Method. Analysis and Synthesis. Different kinds of Methods. Special Laws of each Method.
One term—three hours.

62. **Epistemology.** Nature of certitude; truth and falsity; elements that make up certitude. Certitude and Scepticism. Exposition and criticism of different theories of Knowledge. Ultimate criteria of certainty. Human testimony; oral tradition; history; doctrinal testimony.
One term—three hours.

63. **Ontology.** Notion of being. The Categories. Causality. Potency and Act. Principles of being. Notion of Substance.
One term—three hours.

64. **Cosmology.** The World: Its Origin. Cause. End. Properties of Bodies. Atomism. Dynamism. Monism. Hylomorphism. Physical Laws. Miracles.

One term—three hours.

65. **Empirical and Rational Psychology.** Sensuous life: Sensation; perception; development of sense-perception; Imagination; Memory and Mental Association; Movement; Pleasure and Pain. Rational life: Intellection; Attention and apperception; Rational appetency; Free-will and Determinism; Emotions.

Substantiality, Identity, Simplicity and Spirituality of Human Soul. False Theories of the Ego. Immortality of Soul. Soul and Body.

One term—three hours.

66. **Experimental Psychology.** Study of after images. Visual Field. Auditory Space Cutaneous Sensations. Weber's Law. Association. Memory. Apperception. Reaction-time.

One term—five hours.

67. **Natural Theology.** The Existence of God. Metaphysical, Physical and Moral Arguments. Atheism. Agnosticism. Materialism. The Nature of God. His Attributes. Pantheism.

One term—three hours.

68. **General Ethics.** Nature of Human Act. Ultimate end of actions. Determinants of Morality. Relation of end and means. Hindrances to the perfection of a Human Act. The passions, habit, virtue, vice.

69. **Special Ethics.** Man's rights and duties as an individual. Man's duties to God: adoration, love, obedience. Man's duties to his neighbor.

One term—three hours.

69a. **The Study of the History of Philosophy.** Rules of Methodology. Oriental Philosophy. Earlier and Later Ionians, Pythagoreans, Eleatics, Soph-

ists, Socrates, Plato, Aristotle, Stoics, Epicureans, Sceptics. Philosophy of the Romans. Greco-Jewish Philosophy. Neo-Pythagoreanism, Neo-Platonism. Patristic Philosophy. Heretical Systems. Ante-Nicene Fathers. Post-Nicene Fathers. St. Augustine.

Scholastic Philosophy. General characteristics and divisions. Predecessors of St. Thomas. St. Anselm, Alexander of Hales, Albert the Great. St. Thomas of Aquin: his works, method, doctrine and historical position. John Duns Scotus. Period of decadence. Comparative study of Scholastic Philosophy and present day systems.

Both terms—two hours.

70. **History of Modern Philosophy.** Exposition, appreciation and criticism of Descartes; his method, influence on later thought. Malebranche, Spinoza, Leibnitz, Hobbes, Locke, Berkeley, Hume. Exposition, appreciation and criticism of Kant; influence of his philosophy. Fichte, Schelling, Hegel, Schopenhauer. Herbert Spencer. Nietzsche. Neo-Scholasticism.

Contemporary Philosophy. Comparative study of Neo-Scholastic and Non-Scholastic present day thought.

Both terms—two hours.

71. **Scholastic Philosophy.** Logica: De simplici apprehensione; de iudicio et propositione; de ratiocinio. Critica: De veritate et certitudine; de mediis verae certaeque cognitionis, deque eius criterio. Ontologia: De ente et de eius proprietatibus; de perfectionibus et causis entium.

One term—four hours.

72. **Cosmologia.** De mundi origine. De proprietatibus et de principiis constitutivis corporum. De legibus naturae et de miraculo.

**Psychologia.** De vita in communi. De vita vegetativa. De vita Intellectiva.

One term—four hours.

73. **Theologia Naturalis.** De existentia Dei. De natura Dei. De attributis Dei. Ethica Generalis. De actibus humanis. De fine actuum humanarum. De moralitate actuum humanarum. De normis actuum humanarum directivis.
One term—four hours.

74. **Ethica Specialis.** De iure et officio in communi. De officiis hominis erga Deum. De officiis hominis erga seipsum. De officiis hominis erga alios. De societate humana in communi. De societate domestica. De societate civili. De societate religiosa. De mutuis inter ecclesiam et statum relationibus.
One term—four hours.

## EDUCATION

80. **Introduction to Teaching.**
One term—three hours.
81. **Educational Psychology.**
One term—three hours.
82. **Classroom Management.**
One term—three hours.
83. **General Methods of Instruction.**
One term—three hours.
84. **History of Education**—Ancient, Medieval.
One term—three hours.
85. **History of Education**—Modern.
One term—three hours.
86. **Teaching of High School Subjects.**
One term—three hours.
87. **Educational Sociology.**
One term—three hours.
88. **Observation and Practice Teaching.**
Both terms—three hours.
89. **School Administration and Supervision.**
One term—three hours.
90. **Philosophy of Education.**
One term—three hours.
91. **Educational Tests and Measurements.**
One term—three hours.
92. **Educational Biology.**
One term—three hours.

## HISTORY

### MEDIEVAL HISTORY

101. **Historical Point of View.** Western Europe before the Barbarian Invasions. The German Invasions and the break up of the Roman Empire. The Rise of the Papacy; the Monks. The influence of the Mohammedans on European History. Charlemagne and his Empire. Feudalism. England and France in the Middle Ages. Germany and Italy in the Middle Ages. Popes and Emperors. The Crusades.

The Medieval Church at its Height. The People in Country and Town. The Culture of the Middle Ages. The Italian Cities and the Renaissance. The Map of Europe at the Opening of the 16th Century. Background of the Protestant Revolt. The Protestant Revolt. The So-Called Wars of Religion. The Struggle in England for Constitutional Government. The Culmination of Autocracy.

One term—three hours.

### MODERN EUROPEAN HISTORY

102. **The Drawing Together of Eastern and Western Europe.** The Warring Governments of the 18th century. European Expansion Overseas. Questioning of Authority. The French Revolution. The First French Republic. Rise of Napoleon Bonaparte. Europe during the Napoleonic Period. Europe after the Congress of Vienna. The Unification of Italy and Germany. The Third French Republic. Great Britain and her Empire. World Trade and the Growth of Imperialism. Russia and the Near Eastern Question. The World War.

Europe since the World War. New Conceptions of the World we live in. New view of Man's Nature and Traditions. Plans for bettering human relations.

One term—three hours.

103. **Recent History of the United States.** From the Inauguration of President Hayes, in 1877 to the End of the Roosevelt Campaign, 1904.

One term—three hours.

104. **Recent History of the United States.** From the new standards of 1904 to the Re-election of President Coolidge, 1924.

One term—three hours.

105. **Philosophy of History.**
Dispute in Primitive History. Division of the human race. Constitution of the Chinese Empire. The institutions of the Indians. A comparative view of the intellectual character of the four principal nations in the primitive world. Hindoo Philosophy. General consideration upon the Nature of Man, regarded in an historical point of view and the twofold view of history. Variety of Grecian life and intellect.

One term—three hours.

106. **Philosophy of History.**
Character of the Romans. Sketch of their conquests. Christian point of view in the Philosophy of History. The Ancient Germans and Invasion of the Northern Tribes. Sketch of Mahomet and his religion. Formation and consolidation of the Christian Government in Modern times. Struggles of the Guelfs and Ghibellines. General observations on the Philosophy of History.

One term—three hours.

101A. **Economic History of Europe.** To the end of the Middle Ages. Foundations of European Economic Life. Roman Economic Life. Mediterranean Europe During the Middle Ages. Economic Awakening of Northern Europe. The Manor. Commerce and Industry in Northern Europe During the Middle Ages.

One term—three hours.

102 A. **Economic History of European Modern Times.** The Beginnings of European Expansion. The "Commercial Revolution." The Industrial Revolution. The Factory System. Development of English Agriculture Since 1800. Agricultural Development of Germany since 1800. Agricultural Development of France since 1789. Growth of English Industry since 1800. Growth of German Industry since 1800. French Industry since the Revolution. Commercial Development 1800. Great Britain, France and Germany. Industrial and Trade Associations. Other Western Countries. South Eastern Europe. Russia.

One term—three hours.

103 A. **American Economic History.** Physiographic Factors and Natural Resources. Social Economic Aspects of Colonization. Industry. Colonial Commerce. The Westward Movement before the Revolution. The Economic Causes of the Revolution. The Revolution and the Constitution. The Westward Movement from the Revolution to the Civil War. Agriculture from the close of the Revolution to the Civil War. The American Merchant Marine and the Development of Foreign Commerce to 1860. The Industrial Revolution in America. Finance and Tariff. Transportation and Communication to 1860.

One term—three hours.

104 A. **American Economic History.** Social Background of the Formative Period. Economic Causes of the Civil War. The Civil War. The Last Frontier. The Agrarian Revolution. Internal Transportation and Communication since 1860. Financial History since 1860. Business Consolidation. Manufacturing since 1860. The Labor Movement. World Trade and the New Imperialism. Recent Economic Tendencies. The World War and Reconstruction.

One term—three hours.

105 A. **Readings in American Constitutional History, 1776-1876.** Foundations of American Polity. The Formation of State and Federal Constitutions. The Establishment of Federal Government. The Development of National Sovereignty.

One term—three hours.

106 A. **National Sovereignty**—State Rights. The New Democracy. Slavery and the Constitution. The Constitution in the Civil War. The Reconstruction of the Union.

One term—three hours.

## SOCIAL SCIENCE

110. **The Principles of Economics.** Practical economic problems; production, consumption, distribution and exchange.

One term—three hours.

111. **Political Science.** Its nature, scope and methods —its relations to the allied or auxiliary sciences; the nature, constituent elements and attributes of the state; nations and nationalities; theories concerning the nature of sovereignty; the various forms and associations of states.

One term—three hours.

114. **General Sociology.** The origin and development of society, general principles of social action; attention will be called to the problems of modern society.

One term—three hours.

115. **Principles of Sociology.** Social population, social forces, social processes, and the psychological aspect of society.

One term—three hours.

116. **Social Problems.** Immigration, labor, rural and municipal problems.

One term—three hours.

## ENGLISH

131. **Composition and Rhetoric.** A study of the laws of composition with reference to sentence structure, development of the paragraph, and the qualities of diction. Frequent short themes required.
This course is required from all Freshmen.
One term—three hours.

132. **American Literature.** The History of American Literature with assigned readings and reports.
This course is required from all Freshmen.
One term—three hours.

133. **Advanced Composition.** A course in theme writing; emphasis is placed on narration, description and exposition.
Pre-requisite, Course No. 131.
One term—three hours.

134. **History of English Literature.** A rapid survey of English Literature from 449 to the Victorian period with assigned readings and reports.
Pre-requisite; Course No. 132.
One term—three hours.

135. **Elements of the English Language.** The nature and beginning of the early English; the growth of the English vocabulary; the decay of grammatical inflections.
One term—three hours.

136. **Literature of the Drama.** A study of the origin of the English Drama, with reference to its growth and development.
One term—three hours.

137. **English Poetry.** A study of English poetry from Chaucer to Tennyson. Attention is paid to verse structure and scanning. Students taking this course are urged to submit original poems for criticism.
One term—three hours.

138. **Origin and Development of the English Novel.** A survey of the growth and development of the English Novel from 1719 to 1890.
One term—three hours.

139. **Elements of Literary Criticism.** A study and discussion of the leading principles underlying literary criticism; book reviews.
One term—three hours.

140. **Philosophy of Literature.** An examination into the fundamental principles of literature with reference to its constituent elements.
One term—three hours.

141. **A Course in Shakespeare.** The spirit of the Elizabethan age; Shakespeare's life, his art and a critical analysis of his more representative plays.
One term—three hours.

142. **A special course in Theme Writing.** This course is given with a view of developing the expository method in literary and scientific subjects.
Pre-requisite; Course No. 131.
One term—three hours.

143. **Argumentation and Debate.** The preparation of briefs and the public delivery of debates.
One term—three hours.

144. **Public Speaking.** The preparation of brief talks on pertinent topics with attention to voice production and manner of delivery.
Both terms—three hours.

145. **The Technique of the Short Story.** An examination into the principles of the short story; critical analysis of the more representative short stories.
One term—three hours.

## MATHEMATICS

161. **College Algebra.**
One term—three hours.

162. **Advanced Trigonometry**—Plane and Spherical.
One term—three hours.

Courses 161-162 are required for all further work in mathematics.

163. **Analytical Geometry.**
One term—three hours.

164. **Calculus.**
One term—three hours.

165. **Calculus.**
Continuation of Course 164.
One term—three hours.

166. **Elementary Mechanics.**
Pre-requisite; Courses 164-165.
Both terms—two hours.

167. **Differential Equations.**
One term—three hours.

168. **Vector Analysis.**
One term—three hours.

## BIOLOGY

191. **General Biology.** This course or the equivalent is required as an essential to all other courses offered in this department. The first term is devoted to animal biology consisting of a study of selected types from the protozoa to the vertebrates.

191A. The second term will be devoted to plant biology embracing a study of plant types from the unicellular to the pteridophytes.

Both terms—two hours lecture and two hours laboratory.

192. **Comparative Anatomy of the Vertebrates.** This course will embrace a comparative study from Acrania to the Aves. Pre-requisite course 191.

Both terms—four hours.

193. **Comparative Anatomy of Vertebrates.** This course will complete work of Biology 192. Lectures and laboratory work on types of Mammalia with special reference to the Cat. Pre-requisite. Biology 192.

One term—six hours.

194. **Physiology and Histology of animal tissues.** Special attention will be given to laboratory technique.

One term—six hours.

195. **Embryology.** This course will emphasize the study of mitosis, segmentation, the development and fate of the germ layers as well as the study of different types. Students will be required to complete a series on some vertebrate type. Instruction in laboratory technique. Pre-requisite, Biology 192 and 193.

One term—six hours.

196. **General Bacteriology.** This course will embrace a study of the structure and life history of the various types as well as give the student a working knowledge of bacteriological methods.

One term—six hours.

197. **History of Biology.** Locy.

One term—three hours.

## CHEMISTRY

221. **General Inorganic Chemistry.** A study of the non-metal and metallic elements and their compounds.
Both terms—two hours.

222. **Laboratory Course to accompany No. 221.**
Both terms—four hours.

223. **Qualitative Analysis.** A course in the detection and separation of the common acids and bases.
One term—two hours.

224. **Laboratory Course.** Qualitative Analysis. Detection and separation of acids and bases and analysis of various substances.
One term—four hours.

225. **Quantitative Analysis.** A study of the gravimetric and volumetric determination of the common elements and radicals.
One term—two hours.

226. **Laboratory Course.** Quantitative Analysis. Quantitative determinations of familiar compounds and alloys.
One term—four hours.

227. **Organic Chemistry.** Study of the compounds of carbon, including both aliphatic and aromatic derivatives.
Both terms—two hours.

228. **Laboratory Course.** Organic Chemistry. Preparation and study of typical organic compounds.
Both terms—four hours.

229. **Biochemistry.** Study of the composition reactions and products of living material.
Both terms—two hours.

230. **Laboratory Course to accompany 229.**
Both terms—four hours.

231. **Physical Chemistry.** Lectures and recitations on the elementary principles of modern physical chemistry.
Both terms—three hours.

## PHYSICS

251. **Mechanics, Heat.**
Forms with Course 252, a general course for first-year students in College Physics.
Pre-requisites, High-School Physics, Mathematics 161-162.
One term—three hours.

252. **Electricity, Sound, Light.**
Supplements Course 251.
One term—three hours.

253. **Experimental Physics.**
Taken in conjunction with Course 252.
One term—two hours.

254. **Experimental Physics.**
Taken in conjunction with Course 252.
One term—two hours.

256. **Analytical Mechanics.**
Pre-requisites, Courses 251-252.
Both terms—three hours.

257. **Experimental Mechanics.**
Advanced laboratory work which may accompany Course 256.
Both terms—two hours.

258. **Magnetism and Electricity.**
More advanced course than that offered in Course 252.
Both terms—two hours.

259. **Magnetism and Electricity.** Advanced Laboratory work.
Designed to accompany Course 258.
Both terms—two hours.

260. **Physics for Pre-Medical Students.**
This course deals with Physics as applied to study of medicine.
Both terms—three hours.

261. **Sound.**

Advanced course in the theory of Sound. Open to Juniors.

One term—three hours.

262. **Theory of Heat.**

Pre-requisites, Courses 251-252. Open to Juniors.

One term—three hours.

263. **Advanced Experimental Physics.**

A course in general physical measurements. More advanced than that given in Courses 253-254.

Open to Seniors and Juniors.

Both terms—two hours.

## LIBRARY SCIENCE

280. **Use of Books and Libraries.**

An introductory course to the facilities of the College Library and the Public Library. An explanation of the dictionary card catalogue, book classification, reference material, indexes, preparation of bibliographies. Lectures and assignments. Required of Freshmen.

One term—one hour.

281. **Reference and Bibliography.**

A general course covering the history of libraries, their use and value. The preparation of bibliographies and a view of the main works in this field; place of the library in the school; its service to teacher and pupil; preparation of class papers and theses. Recommended for students of education. Text: Hutchins's Guide to the Use of Libraries.

One term—two hours.

## THE COLLEGE LIBRARY

**Library Facilities—**

The College Library contains over 10,000 volumes for reference and circulation, and subscribes to nearly 100 serials, annuals, and periodicals. In addition to the resources of the College Library, students have access to the collection of the Scranton Public Library, which now totals over 99,500 volumes besides periodical material and pamphlets. The Public Library is within two blocks of the college grounds.

The students are afforded an excellent opportunity to become acquainted with the best literature available in their curricular as well as extra-curricular activities. This should be particularly appreciated for at no other time in your life will it be possible to come into contact so frequently and favorably with printed matter. A college student must necessarily form some contact with print and in no way can he make a better approach than during his years at college. The library attempts to supply material of a cultural value as well as that strictly concerned with specific courses of study. The selection of the book and magazine material is made through the cooperation of the Faculty and represents a wide and liberal point of view.

Reading is made especially attractive in the large new reading room which accomodates 102 and is well lighted and pleasingly arranged. The open shelf contains recent additions to the collection and is housed here as well as the reference books and bound periodicals. The current numbers of the newspapers and magazines are kept in a case in the reading room and dictionaries, English and foreign, are placed handily for easy use. The librarian's office and work room are on this floor while the main collection is kept on the upper level in stacks. A special room off the stacks is provided for debating groups, classes requiring book material, and for anyone needing more privacy in study or research.

**Donations to the Library—**

Since the reorganization of the library begun August 16, 1926, the friends of the college have been very generous. This year, however, has not been so happy from the standpoints of gifts received. We hope that the Reverend Clergy and friends of the college will remember the library and send in any material of use in our work. Old periodicals will be especially welcome. The following donations to the library were received up to February 1, 1930:

American Library Association, Chicago, Illinois.
Various publications.

Bosak Press, Scranton, Pennsylvania.
Year's subscription to the Slovak weekly "The Obrana."

International Correspondence Schools, Scranton, Pa.
Conducted visits to the Freshmen Library Science classes.

Modern Foreign Language Study, New York City.
Various publications.

William F. Shean, Treasurer of the Thos. F. Leonard Co., Scranton.
Annual check for $25.00 to renew eight periodical subscriptions.

For these marks of interest in the increase of the library, the Librarian expresses sincere thanks in the name of the President and the Faculty of St. Thomas College.

## RELIGIOUS ACTIVITIES

### ARCHCONFRATERNITY OF THE HOLY INFANT JESUS

The end of this Archconfraternity is to obtain from Heaven through the Divine Child Jesus:

**First.** That God may have the first place in all studies in educational establishments throughout the world.

**Second.** That teachers and pupils may be everywhere free to observe the laws of Holy Church without any restraint whatever.

**Third.** That Catholic children may not be exposed to loss of faith in schools where God is not recognized.

OFFICERS

Spiritual Director—Rt. Rev. Msgr. W. P. Kealy, S.T.D
Moderator ——— Rev. Brother G. Lucian, F.S.C.
President ——— Robert W. O'Malley
Vice-President ——— Anthony J. Wisniewski
Secretary ——— Joseph P. Kelly
Treasurer ——— William J. Kerrigan
Custodians ——— Edward Clause, J. Joseph Weir
Organist ——— Rev. Brother Felician, F.S.C.

### LEAGUE OF THE SACRED HEART

To foster a love of our divine Lord and a tender devotion to the Blessed Sacrament, and to create an active interest in all things religious, the Apostleship of Prayer and League of the Sacred Heart has been introduced in the college.

On the first Friday of each month special devotions are held in the College Chapel.

### ST. LA SALLE AUXILIARY

This society has for its object the gaining of financial aid to support and educate young men as novices at Ammendale while preparing to become Christian Brothers.

In a campaign conducted during October, 1928, over two thousand dollars was brought into the treas-

ury of the Auxiliary for this purpose. The auxiliary although including the entire student body upon its membership rolls has also numerous supporters throughout the Scranton diocese. There are various privileges obtained through membership in the Auxiliary, such as sharing in the frequent novenas made at Ammendale by the novices for the intentions of members, participation in daily Masses for the souls of living and deceased, etc.

## EXTRA CURRICULA ACTIVITIES

### THE COLLEGE ORCHESTRA

The College Orchestra was organized in 1915 and any student of the College with an aptitude for music is eligible for membership. Recitals are held at intervals and the orchestra plays at many of the functions held in connection with the activities of the college.

The following are the members of the orchestra for the year 1929-30.

*Violins:*
Alphonso Hozempa
Thomas Brown
Joseph Picciochi
Thomas Harrigan
John Lana
Andrew Zelinski

*Trumpets:*
John Yarrish
Harold Costello
Jack Lyons

*Trombone:*
John Hennigan

*Clarinets:*
Orlando Ghigiarelli
Gerald Gallagher

*Traps:*
Neil McDermott

*Piano:*
Joseph O'Donnell

*Saxophones:*
Armand Fiorani
Edward Dominick
Arthur Bernstein

James Barry, *Director*

Joseph O'Donnell, *Manager*

Brother E. Faber, *Moderator*

## THE AQUINAS

The Aquinas is published monthly by the students. Its object is the cultivation of the literary aspirations of the students, the recording of the more significant events of the College and the cementing in a bond of fellowship the members of the Alumni. The following are the members of the staff for the year 1929-1930:

*The Aquinas Staff*

*Moderator*—Brother Dorotheus, F.S.C., LL.D.
*Editor-in-Chief*—Eugene J. Mullaghy, A.B., '30

*Associate Editors*

Joseph A. Barrett—A.B., '30
Abraham Stahler—A.B., '31
Cyril Joyce—B.S., '30
Joseph Polakoff—A.B., '32
Arnold Coplan—A.B., '32

*Literary Editor*—Donald McHale, B.S., '31
*Exchange Editor*—Cyril Joyce, B.S., '30
*Alumni Editor*—John W. Bour, A.B., '30
*Sports Editor*—James Hennigan, A.B., '30
*Humor Editor*—Cyril Smolko, A.B., '30
*Art Director*—Chester Wilga, A.B., '32

*Assisting*

*Assistant Sports Editor*—Vincent Bannick, B.S., '31
*Assistant Sports Editor*—Maurice Epstein, B.A., '31
*Assistant Art Director*—Ludwig Oblazney, B.S., '31

*Business*

*Business Manager*—Daniel Kennedy, A.B., '30
*Assistant Business Manager*—John Kulczycki, B.S., '31
*Advertising Manager*—Vernon Leslie, A.B., '31
*Ass't Advertising Manager*—Thomas Horan, A.B., '32
*Circulatory Manager*—Joseph Malone, B.S., '32
*Ass't Circulatory Manager*—Vincent Lyons, A.B., '32

## THE DEBATING SOCIETY

The St. Thomas College Debating Society is one of the most prominent extra-curricular activities of the institution.

The object of the organization is to develop the latent oratorical ability of the students and train them

in the art of formal argumentation. As a means to this end, it sponsors inter-class debates and conducts an elimination contest each year in which the four best debaters from the four college classes are chosen, and this group comprises: The St. Thomas Debating Team and represents the institution in intercollegiate debates.

*Varsity Debaters:—*

Cyril P. Joyce_____B. S. '30 Captain
Jacob G. Hyman_____B. S. '30
Joseph P. Kelley_____B. S. '31

*Junior Varsity Debaters:—*

John H. Dell Amico_____B. S. '32
Charles W. Heid _____A. B. '32
Emanuel Laster_____A. B., '32
William L. Morrow_____A. B. '32
Bernard J. McCawley___B. S. '32
Thomas J. McDonnell___B. S. '32

*Brother L. Dorotheus*
Moderator

## ST. THOMAS COLLEGE DRAMATIC CLUB

The St. Thomas College Dramatic Club was founded in 1923.

### PRODUCTIONS

1923_____*"The Man From Mexico"*
1924_____*"Mother of Youth"*
1925_____*"Charley's Aunt"*
1926_____*"What Happened to Jones"*
1927_____*"The Go-Getter"*
1928_____*"Meet the Wife"*

The officers of the Dramatic Club for the years 1929-30 are:

President _____John Munley
Vice-President_____John Hennigan
Secretary-Treasurer _____John O'Brien
Business Manager_____John Bour
Moderator_____Brother Emilian

## LE CERCLE FRANCAIS

The aim of this Society is to foster French learning and to arouse among the students of St. Thomas College an interest in French History and Literature. The Society is divided into the Cercle Francais and the Foyer Francais.

The Cercle Francais is composed of such students as show a special proficiency in their French classes. Any student can become a member of the Cercle upon written recommendation of his respective professor of French submitted with the written application of the student to the Executive Committee.

Members of the Cercle can participate in all the activities of the Society except that they cannot hold any offices. Such offices will be held only by members of the Foyer. The Foyer is composed of students who can converse in French quite fluently.

Any member of the Cercle wishing to be admitted to the Foyer will submit an application to the Executive Committee. Such application will be referred to a Committee composed of two French Professors and the President of the Society. Approval by this Committee of the candidates application will admit to membership in the Foyer.

All discussions in the meetings of the Society will be conducted in French.

The Executive Committee will be elected at the end of every scholastic year for the ensuing year. The head of the French Department or any other member of the Department appointed by him will act as advisor to the Executive Committee in the transaction of all business.

### OFFICERS 1929-30

*President*_____Arnold Coplan
*Vice-President*_____Joseph P. Kelly
*Secretary*_____Stanley Rajnik
*Treasurer*_____Thomas Burke

## THE PHYSICS CLUB

The Physics Club is an honorary society, composed of those students who have creditably and successfully completed at least one College course in General Physics. The credentials of each prospective member are carefully examined by the Executive Committee of the Club, and if satisfactory, his name is proposed at the next general meeting. General meetings are held on the first and third Fridays of each month, at which papers are presented by the members. Following the reading of a paper the topic is open for general discussion.

The officers for the current year are:

President, John C. De Santo, B.S., '30
Vice-President, Harry G. Rainey, B.S., '30
Secretary, Joseph J. Miller, B.S., '30
Treasurer, Joseph Mangione, B.S., '30

Executive committee:

Cyril Joyce, B.S., '30
Jacob G. Hyman, B.S., '30
Lucian J. Fronduti, B.S., '30

## THE COLLEGE ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

The College Alumni Association has been organized to foster among its members a spirit of loyalty to their Alma Mater and to perpetuate friendships formed at the college.

Regular meetings and reunions are held from time to time as prescribed in the rules and by-laws of the association. The officers of the Alumni for the year 1929-30 are the following:

### ALUMNI OFFICERS

President, JEROME P. CASEY, Esq.
Connell Bldg., Scranton, Pa.

Vice-President, FRANK MEGARGEE
1600 Jefferson Ave., Scranton, Pa.

Secretary, FRANK J. O'HARA
St. Thomas College, Scranton, Pa.

Treasurer, EDWARD R. McHUGH
440 Birch St., Scranton, Pa.

## ATHLETICS

Athletic contests constitute an important extra-curricular activity in St. Thomas College.

Besides governing and promoting intercollegiate competition in athletic games, the association fosters and promotes inter-class competition in all lines of sports.

### Officers of Athletic Association, 1929-1930

President.....Frank J. O'Hara
Vice-President.....James J. Gillespie
Coach.....John J. Harding
Faculty-Director.....Brother G. Leonard

Student Manager—
Football.....Maurice Epstein
Basketball.....Vincent Bannick

## THE PHI NU SIGMA FRATERNITY

Organized and Approved 1926
Colors: Celestial Blue and Gold

### OFFICERS

Honorary President, REV. BROTHER G. LUCIAN, F.S.C., M.Sc.
President, RAY WHALL
Vice-President, JOHN MORAN
Secretary, JOSEPH O'DONNELL
Financial Secretary, DANIEL KENNEDY
Treasurer, ROBERT O'MALLEY

The Phi Nu Sigma Fraternity was organized not only to promote good fellowship among the members, but to further in every way the best interests of St. Thomas College, hence the members pledge loyalty and devotion to Alma Mater and her standards.

# ANNUAL COMMENCEMENT

—OF—

## ST. THOMAS COLLEGE

June Ninth, Nineteen Twenty-nine

RT. REV. THOMAS C. O'REILLY, D.D.
Bishop of Scranton
Presiding

### PROGRAM

Processional .....Drumm

Overture—Ruy-Blas .....Mendelssohn

Address.....William J. Fitzgerald, A.B., LL.B.

Dance of the Hours.....Ponchielli

### GRANTING OF DEGREES

Symphony in E Minor (First Movement).....Dvorák

### AWARDING OF PRIZES

Charge to Graduates.....Rt. Rev. Thomas C. O'Reilly, D.D.

### ALMA MATER

Recessional .....Liszt

## DEGREES CONFERRED

### BACHELOR OF ARTS

Charles Leo Betty
William Gerald Brennan
Francis James Byrne
Thomas Anthony Callahan
Joseph Myles Cawley
Robert Michael Davitt
Thomas Kelly Fadden
Walter Robert Feeney
Aloysius Gabriel Ford
Peter Paul Ford
Harold Francis Joyce
Cyril Eugene Kane
Paul Aloysius Kearney
Philip George Keil
Martin Joseph Kushmerick
Thomas Francis Lavelle
William Patrick Lynott
Patrick Aloysius McDonnell
Thomas Joseph McMahon
John Joseph Manganiello
Stephen Metrinko
Patrick Aloysius Moran
Edward Elmer Nalevanko
Maurice Harlan Needle
Francis Joseph O'Donnell
John Adrian O'Donnell
Joseph Francis O'Donnell
George Bernard O'Hara
Robert Gerard O'Malley
Willard Francis O'Malley
Cornelius Francis O'Reilly
Leo Francis Parchinski
Mendel Raker
Oscar Lloyd Reynolds
John Thomas Rowlands
Charles Roche Russell
Anthony Dominick Sharratta
John Shumega Shoemaker
Joseph Emmett Sullivan
Walter Aloysius Sullivan
William Joseph Szczech
John James Walsh
Nicholas Edward Walsh
John Jerome Walton
Stephen James York

### BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

Frank Patrick Colizzo
Harold Bonaventure Fear
John Patrick Gibbons, Jr.
John Fleming Giering
Walter James Hoban
Ashton Hoblak
Edward John Jenkins
Harry Maurice Komenatske
Joseph Stephen Kristoff
Edward Jerome Lavin
John Francis Long
James Ignatius Lynch
Lorain Aloysius McAndrew
Gerald Francis McCarthy
Joseph Emmett McKernon
Maurice M. Marmelstein
John Thomas Murphy
William James Murphy
John Bartholomew Murray
Francis Rafter Notz
Joseph James O'Brien
Philip Joseph Reilly
A. Jacob Reiss
Walter Joseph Rogan
John Francis Shevlin
Stephen Paul Shinal
John Joseph Werwinski
Anthony John Wisniewski

## SENIOR CLASS—ARTS

Barrett, Anthony J.....Archbald
Barrett, Joseph A.....Pittston
Beatty, William A.....Olyphant
Blatt, William.....Olyphant
Bour, John.....Scranton
Campbell, Frank.....Carbondale
Carroll, Robert.....Scranton
Colleran, Gerald.....Jessup
Cselouch, Joseph.....Scranton
Dembitz, Henry.....Wilkes-Barre
Fallk, Samuel.....Old Forge
Francioni, Roy.....Old Forge
Furey, Sandy.....Old Forge
Gillespie, John.....Olyphant
Harkins, Thomas.....Wilkes-Barre
Hennigan, James.....Dunmore
Joyce, Cyril.....Minooka
Kenny, William.....Scranton
Kropilak, George.....Olyphant
Lawler, Harold.....Jessup
McCaffrey, Jerome.....Scranton
Mikelski, Leo.....Plains
Mulcahy, Francis.....Pittston
Mullaghy, Eugene.....Scranton
Munley, John.....Scranton
Munley, Patrick.....Scranton
Nicoteri, Louis.....Jessup
Noble, Shlomo.....Kingston
O'Donnell, Joseph.....Scranton
O'Malley, Robert.....Olyphant
Park, Dixon.....Avoca
Pavliscak, Michael.....Miners Mills
Pocusa, Andrew.....Throop
Pryzbek, Stanley.....Wilkes-Barre
Ratchford, Thomas.....Scranton
Shovlin, John.....Plains
Skordinski, Michael.....Glen Lyon
Smith, Eugene.....Scranton
Smolko, Cyril.....Jessup
Spellman, Damian.....Scranton
Stefan, Joseph.....Taylor
Vanston, John.....Scranton
Weinstein, Benjamin.....Throop
Whall, Raymond.....Plymouth
Yarrish, John.....Plains

## SENIOR CLASS—SCIENCE

Agostini, Leroy.....Old Forge
Carmody, John .....Dunmore
DeSante, John .....Pittston
Falbo, Santo .....Carbondale
Fronduti, Lucian .....Jessup
Glazer, Ralph .....Olyphant
Hyman, Jacob .....Pittston
Kapalski, Leo .....Scranton
Kelly, James .....Scranton
Kelly, William .....Scranton
Lonstein, Samuel .....Scranton
Owens, Hobart .....Carbondale
Rainey, Harry .....Scranton
Saxe, Earl .....Scranton
Silkoski, Frank .....Plymouth
Thomson, Kelvin .....Scranton
Zaydon, John .....Peckville

## JUNIOR CLASS—ARTS

Boland, John .....Scranton
Cassidy, Jerome .....Scranton
Conway, John .....Wilkes-Barre
Cullather, Joseph .....Nicholson
Epstein, Maurice .....Scranton
Gromelski, John.....Old Forge
Grudkowski, Henry .....Nanticoke
Kennedy, Daniel .....Wilkes-Barre
Leslie, Vernon .....Honesdale
McNulty, Charles W.....Pittston
Magagna, James.....White Haven
Martin, Francis.....Providence, R. I.
Mullaghy, James .....Scranton
Poleski, Stephen .....Kingston
Robson, Clarence .....Scranton
Shimko, Michael .....Larksville
Siddons, Edwin .....Archbald
Smiegoski, Anthony .....Dickson City
Stahler, Abraham .....Scranton
Wruble, Harold .....Exeter
Wruble, Maurice .....Exeter
Young, Robert.....Clarks Summit

## JUNIOR CLASS—SCIENCE

Bannick, Vincent ..... Dunmore
Burke, Thomas ..... Forty-Fort
Dattner, Herman ..... Luzerne
Friend, Arthur ..... Dupont
Freedman, Milton ..... Dupont
Green, Arthur ..... Scranton
Kelley, Joseph ..... Scranton
Klein, Paul ..... Wilkes-Barre
Kocher, Wesley ..... Nicholson
Kulczyski, John ..... Scranton
McHale, Donald ..... Forest City
McLaughlin, James ..... Olyphant
Macarski, John ..... Old Forge
Menichello, Ralph ..... Scranton
Mertz, Phillip ..... Dupont
Mullin, Harry ..... Olyphant
Oblazny, Ludwig ..... Simpson
Pasko, Stephen ..... Olyphant
Rajnik, Stanley ..... Hudson
Redicka, Alphonse ..... Dupont
Roscoe, Frank ..... Scranton
Severson, Wendell ..... Scranton
Spalletta, Prosper ..... Scranton
Sunness, Harry ..... Scranton
Wozniak, Frank ..... Old Forge

## SOPHOMORE CLASS—ARTS

Baldinger, Joseph ..... Olyphant
Barrett, Joseph ..... Scranton
Burke, Frank ..... Jessup
Colleran, James ..... Jessup
Coplan, Arnold ..... Jessup
Davis, Lewis ..... Carbondale
De Fazio, Hector ..... Dunmore
Fadden, James ..... Pittston
Fisch, Edward ..... Honesdale
Fitzgerald, William ..... Scranton
Friedman, Leon ..... Taylor
Friend, Jerome ..... Dupont
Gallagher, Robert ..... Scranton
Gavigan, Thomas ..... Scranton
Gelli, Dennis ..... Exeter
Gentile, John ..... Dunmore
Gordon, William ..... Scranton
Gorgold, Philip ..... Breslaw
Harowitz, Herbert ..... Scranton
Hearity, John ..... Wilkes-Barre
Henning, Edward ..... Moosic
Heid, Charles ..... Carbondale
Holmes, George ..... Archbald
Horan, Thomas ..... Carbondale

Judge, Edward ..... Scranton
Kadjeski, Peter ..... Scranton
Kaplan, Louis ..... Scranton
Keller, Francis ..... Avoca
Kerrigan, William ..... Scranton
Lawler, Donald ..... Jessup
Laster, Emanuel ..... Dickson City
Lengel, Andrew ..... Plymouth
Lennon, Lawrence ..... Scranton
Lopko, John ..... Plymouth
Lyons, Vincent ..... Olyphant
McGurl, Bernard ..... Jessup
McNamara, Thomas ..... Pittston
Mardo, David ..... Scranton
Monaghan, Paul ..... Mount Pleasant
Moran, John ..... Hudson
Morrow, William ..... Archbald
Moskovitz, Fred ..... Dickson City
Nanorta, John ..... Miners Mills
O'Brien, James ..... Scranton
O'Brien, John ..... Scranton
Polakoff, Joseph ..... Scranton
Rengenski, Joseph ..... Throop
Ruddy, Joseph ..... Dunmore
Savulis, John ..... Larksville
Shander, Casimir ..... Eynon
Tedesco, James ..... Old Forge
Tylenda, Joseph ..... Dickson City
Waytell, Viddie ..... Luzerne
Wilga, Chester ..... Dunmore
Yanchuska, Stephen ..... Luzerne

## SOPHOMORE CLASS—SCIENCE

Bailey, Harrison ..... Scranton
Barry, James ..... Wilkes-Barre
Bisignani, William ..... Jessup
Boylan, Joseph ..... Carbondale
Brennan, John ..... Miners Mills
Burick, Nicholas ..... Taylor
Burnat, Bernard ..... Swoyersville
Butler, Martin ..... Archbald
Cawley, Frank ..... Jermyn
Chiampi, Edward ..... West Pittston
Clause, Edward ..... Old Forge
Cottone, Peter ..... Dunmore
Davis, John ..... Scranton
Dell Amico, John ..... Dunmore
Evanson, John ..... Scranton
Fear, Jesse ..... Pittston
Finnegan, Gerard ..... Scranton
Flannery, Patrick ..... Archbald
Gaffney, John ..... Carbondale

Grippi, Joseph.....Old Forge
Jenkins, William .....Scranton
Lana, John.....Old Forge
Loftus, Edward .....Jessup
McDonnell, Thomas .....Dunmore
McHale, Sanford .....Pittston
McGowan, Andrew .....Avoca
Maguire, Will .....Plains
Malone, Joseph .....Scranton
Matakewicz, Joseph .....Nanticoke
Mulligan, Cornelius .....Plains
Murray, Frank .....Mayfield
Obelkevich, Arthur .....Throop
Plappert, Philip .....Scranton
Rafalko, Joseph .....Throop
Regan, Francis .....Scranton
Riley, Francis .....Scranton
Rosati, Herman .....Old Forge
Rosenfeld, Sidney .....Olyphant
Siegel, Oscar .....Scranton
Steinberg, Saul .....Scranton
Stevens, Ronald .....Dunmore
Unice, Anthony .....Wilkes-Barre
Walsh, Martin .....Carbondale
Zielinski, Andrew .....Hudson
Zucoski, Joseph .....Minooka

## FRESHMAN CLASS—ARTS

Baldinger, Sidney .....Olyphant
Becker, Leo S.....Scranton
Bernstein, Arthur B.....Scranton
Bialic, Manoah .....Wilkes-Barre
Bonchonsky, George .....Pittston
Brennan, Leo J.....Dunmore
Brown, Thomas R.....Honesdale
Cary, Thomas C.....Scranton
Casey, George T.....Pittston
Cawley, John J.....Luzerne
Clarke, Joseph J.....Pittston
Corcoran, Paul P.....Olyphant
Coyer, Dominick J.....Dunmore
Dembitz, Theodore J.....Wilkes-Barre
Duffy, James V.....Pittston
Earley, John J.....Dunmore
Egan, John .....Dunmore
Feeney, Joseph .....Scranton
Ferguson, John .....Scranton
Fitzgerald, John E.....Olyphant
Flanagan, Ambrose J.....Archbald
Fox, Thomas F.....Dunmore
Foy, Anthony M.....Scranton
Gallagher, Cyril J.....Pittston
Gallagher, Joseph F.....Glen Lyon

Ganz, Irving H.....Scranton
Granahan, John D.....Scranton
Greevy, Walter A.....Williamsport
Grimes, Edmund .....Archbald
Gronfine, Leonard .....Scranton
Grumkosky, Theodore A.....Throop
Haarmeyer, Robert .....Scranton
Hall, John M.....Scranton
Hanlon, James .....Easton
Hastings, James M.....Olyphant
Hearity, Joseph .....Wilkes-Barre
Heil, Ralph K.....Scranton
Helring, Bernard .....Scranton
Hemingway, Ira J.....Scranton
Herman, Luther .....Wilkes-Barre
Heston, Alfred G.....Scranton
Hinton, Thomas D.....Scranton
Hoffman, Bernard J.....Exeter
Joseph, Maurice H.....Forest City
Keegan, Martin J.....Scranton
Kochis, John .....Throop
Kowrach, Edward J.....Dickson City
Kruper, Michael J.....Dunmore
Lettieri, George .....Dunmore
Liberty, Frank .....Olyphant
McCaffrey, Daniel J.....Scranton
McCann, Frank .....Dunmore
McDermott, Neil F.....Wilkes-Barre
McGlynn, Leo J.....Scranton
McGrath, Francis.....Old Forge
McHale, Charles A.....Archbald
Mankevige, Theodore .....Larksville
Maria, Joseph R.....Pittston
Martin, Thomas P.....Carbondale
Martinko, Michael M.....Peckville
Matircho, George J.....Forest City
Mawn, Joseph C.....Scranton
Melhousky, Jacob E.....Dickson City
Metrinko, Peter S.....Olyphant
Miklus, Andrew L.....Throop
Minicozzi, Louis M.....Jessup
Missett, George J.....Pittston
Missett, William J.....Carbondale
Moran, Robert T.....Archbald
Moriarity, Alexander F.....Scranton
Mulrooney, Harold .....Scranton
Noone, George E.....Scranton
O'Brien, Robert E.....Scranton
O'Mara, James E.....Exeter
Opet, Joseph F.....Wilkes-Barre
Pauley, Stephen .....Old Forge
Petro, Thomas B.....Exeter
Pinkus, Isadore E.....Olyphant

Regan, Edward ..... Scranton
Repko, Joseph J. ..... Lansford
Roche, Martin A. ..... Scranton
Ruddy, John A. ..... Simpson
Scanlon, James C. ..... Tobyhanna
Serling, Joseph ..... Dupont
Slutter, Earl J. ..... Carbondale
Soya, Walter J. ..... Mayfield
Sowinski, Stanley J. ..... Dickson City
Thye, Thomas J. ..... Scranton
Towers, George W. ..... Dickson City
Walsh, Edward C. ..... Scranton
Weir, Joseph ..... Scranton
Williams, John M. ..... Olyphant
Wisniewski, Stanley A. ..... Larksville
Zawoiski, Stephen ..... Plains

**FRESHMAN CLASS—SCIENCE**

Acquisto, Libro J. ..... Pittston
Androseski, Edward F. ..... Dickson City
Andzulis, William B. ..... Forest City
Androsky, Frank A. ..... Duryea
Barrett, Edward L. ..... Jessup
Blasko, John J. ..... Carbondale
Bonante, John A. ..... Sykesville
Brown, Donald M. ..... Glyn Lyon
Brown, Thomas F. ..... Dunmore
Burns, Thomas F. ..... Wilkes-Barre
Bushko, Edward T. ..... Blakely
Calpin, James P. ..... Scranton
Clarke, James ..... Pittston
Coda, James F. ..... Mayfield
Coppinger, Edmund ..... Scranton
Corbett, Edward M. ..... Minooka
Costello, Harold J. ..... Pittston
Covalesky, Wesley A. ..... Scranton
Dattner, Joseph A. ..... Luzerne
Dempsey, Joseph R. ..... Dunmore
Dixon, Thomas J. ..... Olyphant
Dominick, Edward V. ..... Plains
Estabrook, James M. ..... Carbondale
Evans, John F. ..... Scranton
Fahey, John J. ..... Inkerman
Fanti, Vasco A. ..... Parsons
Fasciana, Samuel M. ..... Pittston
Feldman, Isadore ..... Swoyerville
Fikany, James ..... Carbondale
Flaherty, Richard ..... Dunmore
Folchek, Joseph S. ..... Plains
Freedman, Gerald G. ..... Dupont
Furey, Edwin C. ..... Olyphant
Gallagher, Robert R. ..... Jessup
Ghigiarello, Orlando M. ..... Old Forge

Gibbons, John ..... Avoca
Gibbons, Myles A. ..... Dunmore
Gillespie, Thomas J. ..... Scranton
Ginader, Thomas J. ..... Scranton
Greenberg, Solomon ..... Scranton
Gross, Elmer ..... Wilkes-Barre
Gustitus, Theodore A. ..... Exeter
Haas, Ralph T. ..... Scranton
Harrigan, Thomas J. ..... Wilkes-Barre
Higgins, Roland ..... Carbondale
Horvat, Arthur J. ..... Duryea
Hozempa, Alphonso ..... Edwardsville
Howard, Michael E. ..... Scranton
Joyce, William T. ..... Minooka
Judge, James J. ..... Jessup
Kabran, Morris ..... Scranton
Kachurak, John J. ..... Plymouth
Kelleher, Joseph P. ..... Hallstead
Kelly, James M. ..... Plains
Kleback, George J. ..... Taylor
Klimak, Stanley ..... Avoca
Kosloski, Stanley J. ..... Plains
Labeda, Joseph ..... Glen Lyon
Lynch, Richard F. ..... Old Forge
McAndrew, John J. ..... Pittston
McCawley, Bernard ..... Exeter
McDermott, William J. ..... Jermyn
McDermott, William T. ..... Jermyn
McGurl, Thomas H. ..... Jessup
Mahoney, William J. ..... Scranton
Manganiello, Carl A. ..... Pittston
Manganiello, Thomas ..... Ashley
Maslak, Harry N. ..... Scranton
Mehm, Paul R. ..... Wilkes-Barre
Meil, Samuel R. ..... Scranton
Melhousky, Adam W. ..... Dickson City
Migliarino, John V. ..... Dunmore
Mittleman, Samuel H. ..... Scranton
Moskowitz, Joseph ..... Dickson City
Murray, Edward G. ..... Olyphant
O'Donnell, Charles E. ..... Wilkes-Barre
O'Donnell, Joseph A. ..... Wilkes-Barre
O'Malley, Patrick F. ..... Scranton
Perry, Carmen ..... Old Forge
Picciochi, Joseph M. ..... Olyphant
Polachick, Edward R. ..... Throop
Price, Joseph ..... Carbondale
Prizzi, Ross ..... Pittston
Quinn, Edmund A. ..... Jessup
Ratchford, Patrick ..... Scranton
Reich, Sidney ..... Exeter
Reilley, Joseph P. ..... Wilkes-Barre

Reilly, William A. ..... Scranton
Reishtein, William A. ..... Wilkes-Barre
Rogan, Joseph C. ..... Freeland
Rokosz, John J. ..... Wilkes-Barre
Rudzinsky, Frank A. ..... Throop
Ryan, James ..... Hazleton
Serany, Frank J. ..... Hazleton
Smiley, Bernard ..... Scranton
Sopchak, Michael P. ..... Simpson
Sorochinsky, Frank C. ..... Hazleton
Speicher, Richard G. ..... Carbondale
Stein, Joseph M. ..... Olyphant
Stewarts, Harold J. ..... Duryea
Sullivan, Gerald D. ..... Binghamton, N. Y.
Wagstaff, Joseph ..... Scranton
Washaleski, Leo J. ..... Duryea
Weinberger, Louis ..... Old Forge
Wignall, Harry J. ..... Clarks Green
Witucki, Chester ..... Blossburg
Yestrumskas, Peter E. ..... Scranton
Zinder, Joseph ..... Nanticoke

## EVENING CLASSES

Brennan, Thomas ..... Jessup
Black, F. J. ..... Wilkes-Barre
Barrett, Thomas J. ..... Archbald
Boyle, Edward P. ..... Wilkes-Barre
Burke, Edward H. ..... Archbald
Burns, John J. ..... Scranton
Butler, William L. ..... Wilkes-Barre
Callahan, John A. ..... Pittston
Cannon, Walter ..... Carbondale
Caucci, Raymond ..... Carbondale
Connor, Matthew P. ..... Carbondale
Cowley, Joseph ..... Throop
Coombs, Gordon C. ..... Taylor
Corcoran, Patrick J. ..... Plains
Conmy, Patriek A. ..... Olyphant
Curry, Lester W. ..... Avoca
Daley, Edward L. ..... Mayfield
Davis, Leonard ..... Old Forge
Delaney, William ..... Pittston
Delmore, Daniel ..... Plainsville
Delmore, Fred J. ..... Plainsville
Dempsey, Harold ..... Mayfield
Dillon, Paul ..... Carbondale
Dietz, Walter ..... Carbondale
Dillon, James ..... Pittston
Derby, F. Burton ..... Scranton
Diskin, John J. ..... Scranton
Durkin, Joseph A. ..... Dunmore
Dove, Charles J. ..... Plains
Figlock, Bernard F. ..... Hudson

Flaherty, Thomas A. ..... Wilkes-Barre
Francioni, Roy ..... Old Forge
Forbes, Paul ..... Mayfield
Ford, Aloysius ..... Inkerman
Fowler, Milton ..... Carbondale
Gibbons, Joseph A. ..... Plains
Gibbons, William J. ..... Taylor
Glouch, John S. ..... Throop
Gillespie, John W. ..... Olyphant
Griffith, Powell ..... Taylor
Gordon, Charles R. ..... Taylor
Gross, Elmer ..... Wilkes-Barre
Hastings, Andrew ..... Olyphant
Healey, Frank T. ..... Scranton
Heasley, Frank ..... Jessup
Hughes, A. T. ..... Scranton
Hughes, Theodore ..... Scranton
Horan, Raymond ..... Wilkes-Barre
Jones, Herbert ..... Scranton
Joyce, John. ..... Old Forge
Judge, Leonard ..... Jessup
Kelly, Henry ..... Scranton
Kennedy, Daniel ..... Wilkes-Barre
Kulick, Michael ..... Mayfield
Kennedy, Donald ..... Carbondale
Kennedy, Walter ..... Olyphant
Keyasko, John ..... Throop
Kroop, Charles ..... Plains
Kochis, John ..... Throop
Lally, Joseph ..... Olyphant
Kosch, John ..... Parsons
Loftus, Martin ..... Jessup
Lavelle, Edward ..... Scranton
Larkin, Thomas ..... Carbondale
Lyncheski, John ..... Throop
Loughran, W. A. ..... Plains
Martin, George ..... Pittston
Monaghan, Paul ..... Lakewood
Moran, John J. ..... Plains
Moran, W. A. ..... Hudson
Morgan, Gilbert ..... Old Forge
Murdock, George J. ..... Scranton
McDermott, Thomas ..... Jessup
McDonald, Joseph ..... Dunmore
McGowan, William ..... Throop
McNeil, Thomas ..... Exeter
McGuire, Joseph ..... Pittston
McCutcheon, James ..... Scranton
McHale, Patrick ..... Mayfield
Muzi, A. J. ..... Old Forge
Nanorta, John ..... Nanticoke
Nagurney, Michael ..... Jessup
Nalevanko, Edward E. ..... Olyphant

Neary, Donald ..... Mayfield
O'Donnell, George ..... Scranton
Papi, Eugene ..... Old Forge
Parchinski, Leo F. ..... Dickson City
Pascucci, John ..... Old Forge
Powlack, Paul ..... Mayfield
Reilly, Cornelius ..... Ashley
Roche, James ..... Old Forge
Ryan, James A. ..... Hazleton
Satkowski, Martin ..... Dupont
Schauman, Roland ..... Scranton
Stegura, Charles ..... Scranton
Sullivan, Walter ..... Avoca
Szczech, William ..... Old Forge
Toole, Thomas ..... Miners Mills
Tylenda, Joseph ..... Dickson City
Walsh, Henry ..... Carbondale
Walsh, Leonard ..... Carbondale
Walsh, Joseph D. ..... Minooka
Wilchenski, Joseph ..... Dickson City
Williams, Ellis ..... Clarks Summit

# INDEX


Page

Accrediting Agencies ..... 8
Advanced Standing ..... 16
Alumni Association ..... 58
Application for Admission..... 2
Aquinas, The ..... 55
Archconfraternity of the Holy Infant Jesus..... 53
Athletics ..... 59
Attendance ..... 18
Bachelor of Arts..... 24
Bachelor of Science ..... 28
Biology .....46-47
Board of Trustees..... 9
Calendar of College ..... 10
Chemistry ..... 48
Classics and Philosophy..... 24
Clubs and Societies.....53-59
Colors of College..... 5
College Calendar ..... 10
College Colors ..... 5
College Officers ..... 9
College Regulations ..... 15
Commencement .....60-61
Committee on Degrees..... 9
Corporate Title ..... 7
Courses:
- Classics and Philosophy..... 24
- Education ..... 26
- Pure Science ..... 27
- Philosophy and Social Science..... 25
- Pre-Medical ..... 29
- General Science Course..... 28

Debating Society .....55-56
Degrees Conferred ..... 61
Discipline .....18-19
Donations to College Library..... 52
Dramatic Club ..... 56
Education ..... 39
Education, Major ..... 26
Employment ..... 23
English .....44-45
Entrance Requirements .....15-16
Evening and Summer School Courses.....22-23
Examinations and Reports .....20-21
Expenses ..... 17
Faculty .....11-12
French .....32-33
General Regulations .....18-19
German ..... 35
Greek ..... 31
History .....40-43
Home Studies ..... 18

Page
Incorporation ..... 6
Latin ..... 30-31
Library ..... 51
Library Science ..... 50
Library Donations ..... 52
League of Sacred Heart ..... 53
Le Cercle Francais ..... 57
Mathematics ..... 46
Motto ..... 5
Officers of the College ..... 9
Orchestra of College ..... 54
Organization ..... 13-14
Phi Nu Sigma Fraternity ..... 59
Philosophy ..... 36-39
Philosophy and Classics ..... 24
Philosophy and Social Science ..... 25
Physics ..... 49-50
Physics Club ..... 57-58
Placement of Teachers ..... 23
Polish ..... 35
Regulations—Financial ..... 17
Regulations—Scholastic ..... 19
Reports and Examinations ..... 20-21
Requirements for Entrance ..... 15-16
Requirements for B.A. ..... 15
Requirements for B.S. ..... 16
Register of Students ..... 62-72
Religion ..... 30
Social Science ..... 43
Social Science and Philosophy ..... 25
Science, A.B. Degree ..... 27
Slovak ..... 36
Societies and Clubs ..... 53-59
Spanish ..... 34
Standing Advanced ..... 16
Standing of Stndents ..... 19-20
Study—Home ..... 18
St. La Salle Auxiliary ..... 53-54
Summer Courses ..... 22-23
Teacher, Placement ..... 23
Title, Corporate ..... 7
Thesis ..... 21
Tuition and Fees ..... 17
Trustees ..... 9

CATALOG OF

# SAINT THOMAS COLLEGE

SIGNUM FIDEI

1931-1932

SCRANTON, PENNSYLVANIA

*"Religio, Mores, Cultura"*

COLLEGE COLORS:
Purple and White

Incorporated Under
the Laws of Pennsylvania
1924

CORPORATE TITLE

"Saint Thomas College
Scranton
Pennsylvania"

**ACCREDITED BY**

Pennsylvania State Department of Education

Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools of the Middle States and Maryland

Board of Regents of the University of the State of New York

American Medical Association

Pennsylvania Board of Law Examiners

---

**MEMBER OF**

Association of American Colleges

American Council of Education

Catholic Education Association

Pennsylvania Catholic Education Association

Pennsylvania State Education Association

American Library Association

---

**MEMBERS OF THE FACULTY BELONG TO**

American Association for the Advancement of Science

Pennsylvania Academy of Science

American Catholic Philosophical Society

American Library Association

American Physical Society

American Chemical Society

National Catholic Educational Association

National Education Association

American Historical Association

## OFFICERS OF THE COLLEGE

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. O'Reilly, D.D., Bishop of Scranton
**Honorary President**

Rev. Brother G. Lewis, F.S.C., A.M., D.Sc.
**President**

Rev. Brother E. Richard, F.S.C., A.M.
**Vice-President and Dean**

Rev. Brother Gordian, F.S.C.
**Treasurer and Bursar**

Frank J. O'Hara, A.M.
**Secretary and Registrar**

---

## BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. O'Reilly, D.D.
Chairman

Rt. Rev. Msgr. Paul A. Kelly, V.G.

Very Rev. Msgr. Andrew Zychowicz

Rev. Brother G. Lewis, F.S.C.

Rt. Rev. Msgr. Patrick J. Boland

Rev. Brother E. Richard, F.S.C.
Secretary

Mr. Edward J. Lynett

Mr. Michael J. Bosak

Mr. William F. Shean

---

## COMMITTEE ON DEGREES

Rt. Rev. Msgr. Patrick J. Boland

Rev. Brother G. Lewis, F.S.C.

Mr. William F. Shean

## COLLEGE CALENDAR

### 1931

June 22.....Condition Examinations.
June 26-27.....Registration for Summer Session.
June 29.....Summer Session begins.
August 28.....Summer Session ends.
September 1.....Registration begins.
September 16-17-18..Freshmen Report for Instructions.
September 21.....Fall Session begins.
October 12.....Columbus Day.
November 6 .....Last Day for Submitting Title of Thesis.
November 11.....Armistice Day.
November 26.....Thanksgiving Day.
December 8.....Feast of the Immaculate Conception.
December 21.....Christmas Recess begins.

### 1932

January 4.....Classes resumed.
January 25.....Mid-Year Examinations.
January 29.....Charter Day.
February 1.....Spring Session begins.
February 12.....Lincoln's Birthday.
February 22.....Washington's Birthday.
March 17.....St. Patrick's Day.
March 21-22-23.....Students Retreat.
March 24.....Easter Recess begins.
Condition Examinations.
March 29.....Classes resumed.
April 22.....Meeting of Committee on Degrees.
April 25.....Freshmen Register Choice of Courses.
May 5.....Ascension Day.
May 23.....Senior Examinations.
May 30.....Memorial Day.
June 6.....Final Examinations.
June 9.....Baccalaureate Mass.
June 12.....Commencement.

# FACULTY

Rev. Brother George Lewis, F.S.C., A.M., D.Sc.
President

Rev. Brother E. Richard, F.S.C., A.M.
Vice-President
Director of Teachers' Courses
Professor of Education

Rev. Brother Felician Patrick, F.S.C., Ph.D., Litt.D.
Professor of English

Rev. Brother Emilian, F.S.C., A.M., Ph.D.
Professor of Philosophy

Rev. John J. Vaughan,
Spiritual Director

Rev. Henry T. T. Klonowski, S.T.D.
Professor of Latin and Greek

Rev. Brother G. Lucian, F.S.C., M.Sc.
Professor of Biology

Rev. Brother E. Flamian, F.S.C., M.Sc., Ph.D.
Professor of Chemistry

Rev. Brother Dorotheus Louis, F.S.C., A.M., LL.D.
Professor of Public Speaking
Professor of English

Rev. Brother G. Leonard, F.S.C., A.M.
Professor of Social Science

Rev. Brother Felix Francis, F.S.C., M.Sc.
Professor of Physics and Mathematics

Rev. George J. Goeckel, A.M.
Professor of Latin

Rev. Brother G. Raymond, F.S.C., A.M.
Assistant Professor of English
Dean of Freshmen Classes

Rev. Brother E. Faber, F.S.C., A.M.
Assistant Professor of Chemistry

Rev. Thomas J. Burke, A.M.
Director of Dramatics

Aloysius P. Walsh, A.M., Litt.D.
Professor of History

Joseph Le Blanc, A.M., Ph.D.
Professor of French

Rev. Aloysius S. Nowak, A.B.
Professor of Polish

## FACULTY

Constantine P. Diaglou, LL.M., A.M.
Professor of French and Spanish

Joseph A. Du Chesneau, A.M.
Associate Professor of French

Leander D. Comninos, A.B.
Instructor of French

Louis A. Milkman, A.B., M.D.
Professor of Physics Applied to Medicine

Charles E. Thomson Jr., B.S., M.D.
Associate Professor of Biology

Emmett S. Burke, B.S., M. D.
Instructor In Biology

Lloyd A. Nolan, A.B.
Instructor in Biology

John J. Harding, A.B.
Instructor in Mathematics
Director of Athletics

Frank J. Daniel, F.A.G.O.
Director of Glee Club

Frank J. O'Hara, A.M.
Secretary and Registrar
Alumni Secretary

Rev. Brother Gordian, F.S.C., B.S.
Treasurer

Joseph K. Hall, A.B.,
Librarian
Instructor In Library Science

Eugene F. Gilroy, A.B., B.S. in L.S.
Reference Librarian

Joseph T. Diskin
Assistant Secretary

# ORGANIZATION

SAINT THOMAS COLLEGE is a classical and scientific day College for young men. It was established in 1888 by Rt. Rev. William O'Hara, D.D., Bishop of Scranton, to afford the benefits of a thorough collegiate education under Catholic auspices to the young men of his newly-established diocese, particularly for those who aspired to the priesthood.

The Institution is under the direct supervision of its Honorary President, the Right Reverend Bishop of Scranton. It was chartered under the laws of the State of Pennsylvania and empowered to confer Bachelor's and Master's Degrees in 1923.

Since September, 1897, the College has been in charge of the Brothers of the Christian Schools.

The location of the College on Wyoming avenue, within the precincts of St. Peter's Cathedral, is ideal for educational purposes. It enjoys the signal advantage of being easily accessible by all systems of transportation, whether by steam or electricity, that connect the central city with the various sections of Scranton as well as with the suburban divisions and all the towns located throughout the Lackawanna and Wyoming Valleys.

Latin and Greek are taught by members of the Diocesan Clergy who are especially delegated for this work by the Right Reverend Bishop.

As the College is conducted by the Brothers of the Christian Schools—men devoted exclusively to the cause of Christian education—the chief aim is, not merely to enlighten the intellect, but principally to cultivate the heart, to develop character, to form the conscience, to foster good habits, and to fashion the cultured Christian gentleman.

The College affords students every facility for acquiring a broad, liberal education, which is both thorough and Christian. It aims not only to prepare young men for every honorable position in life, but likewise to impart a training which will enable them to perform faithfully their duties as devout Christians and worthy members of society. While the College is a Catholic institution, it does not exclude non-Catholics who are willing to abide by its general regulations.

# COLLEGE REGULATIONS

## ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS

Students who have completed creditably the course of studies of any Senior High School accredited by the State Department of Public Instruction of Pennsylvania are admitted without examination, providing the studies are preparatory to the department in which the candidates matriculate.

## COURSES LEADING TO THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ARTS

A candidate for any of the courses leading to the degree of Bachelor of Arts must have sixteen High School units as follows:

REQUIRED UNITS

| | |
|---|---|
| English | 3 units |
| American History and Civics | 1 unit |
| Algebra (Quadratics Included) | 1 unit |
| Plane Geometry | 1 unit |
| Latin | 2 units |

Eight additional units will be accepted in the following:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Ancient History | German | General Science |
| Medieval History | Spanish | Solid Geometry |
| Modern History | Physics | Trigonometry |
| French | Biology | Physiography |
| English | Latin | Chemistry |
| Advanced Algebra | | |

In any modern language 2 units are required.

## COURSES LEADING TO THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

A candidate for the course leading to the degree of Bachelor of Science must have sixteen High School units as follows:

REQUIRED UNITS

| | |
|---|---|
| English | 3 units |
| American History and Civics | 1 unit |
| Algebra (Quadratics Included) | 1 unit |
| Plane Geometry | 1 unit |
| Science (Physics or Chemistry, or Biology, or General Science with Lab.) | 2 units |

Eight additional units will be accepted in the following:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Ancient History | German | General Science |
| Medieval History | Latin | Solid Geometry |
| Modern History | Spanish | Trigonometry |
| French | Physics | Economics |
| English | Chemistry | Physiography |
| Advanced Algebra | Biology | |

In any modern language 2 units are required.

## ADVANCED STANDING

The institution honors credits towards advanced standing from other colleges. Students entering from other institutions shall be required to make up the prescribed subjects of study in the course which they choose to pursue. The candidate must present a letter of honorable dismissal and a certificate properly signed by the college authority showing the subjects studied, the number of semester hours given to each subject, the grade attained, the textbook used and the amount of matter covered.

## EXPENSES

The scholastic year is divided into two semesters, commencing respectively on the third Monday of September and the first Monday of February. Payments for each semester are required in advance.

### TERMS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Tuition, per semester | $75.00 | |
| Laboratory fee for each course, per semester | 10.00 | |
| Athletic fee | 15.00 | |
| Aquinas fee | 5.00 | |
| Library fee | 2.00 | |
| Evening courses and Summer courses | 6.00 | per credit |
| Rental of Microscope per year | 5.00 | |
| Matriculation fee (paid but once) | 5.00 | |

### SPECIAL FEES

| | |
|---|---|
| Graduation—Bachelor's Degree | $20.00 |
| Certificate | 5.00 |
| Condition examination, per subject | 2.00 |
| Credits certified to another college | 2.00 |
| Breakage fee for each science course | 5.00 |

Books and Stationery at current prices.

Neither diploma nor certificate will be issued until a complete settlement of all accounts has been made.

No deduction will be made for absences or withdrawal, except in case of prolonged sickness or permanent expulsion.

All injury to the property of the College, and breakage in the laboratories are at the expense of the students.

# GENERAL REGULATIONS

## HOME STUDIES

Industry is required for success in life. The student's individual effort counts for much more than the zeal, earnestness and enthusiasm of the teacher in the formation of those habits which make the successful man.

No time is allotted for the preparation of lessons during the school-day session. Parents should see that the assigned work is prepared at home.

To attain proficiency in the branches taught in the College, the student should devote at least three hours every day to the earnest preparation of his class studies. Parents and guardians are requested to communicate with the President whenever this preparation is neglected.

## ATTENDANCE

Parents and guardians are respectfully reminded that regular attendance and strict punctuality are absolutely necessary to insure success. Whenever detained through sickness or for other adequate reason, the student is required to acquaint the President by a timely note of excuse.

The rules governing absences for any causes are found under the Scholastic Regulations.

## DISCIPLINE

The students are expected to conform to such discipline as has been judged essential to good order and the formation of habits of self-control; these constitute the elements of happiness in after life. They are required to cultivate an amiable disposition, courteous deportment, and gentle manners. Attention to the use of correct and refined language is constantly insisted upon by the prefects and professors.

On all occasions the students are expected to conduct themselves with the manliness, the propriety of

word and manner, the genuine politeness and courtesy that befit and distinguish the cultured Christian gentleman.

Smoking is not permitted in any part of the College buildings.

Students must have all class requisites such as books, note paper, dissecting instruments, etc., before the class recitation begins.

Books and stationery must be procured before or after the daily sessions.

Students will be held to the regulations laid down in the Undergraduate Manual.

## SCHOLASTIC REGULATIONS

1. The scholastic year 1931-1932 begins on the twenty-first of September and ends on the tenth of June.

2. Classes begin at 9:15 A. M.

3. If in any one term the number of student's unpermitted absences in any subject exceeds twice the number of credit hours in that subject he shall be dropped from that subject.

4. Each department may penalize absences and lateness by the assignment of grades and of extra work in any manner that it may see fit.

5. Professors have the right to demand the recitation of omitted assignments.

6. Students are held responsible for information and notices posted on the bulletin board within twenty-four hours after posting.

7. Excuses for absence must be presented to the President of the College on the first day the student returns to classes.

## STANDING OF STUDENTS

1. In exceptional cases students may be exempted from the courses and credits in Religion and Physical Training, when such cases are approved by the Committee on Admission and Standing of Students.

2. The student will be listed as a member of the lowest class of which he has not fully satisfied the requirements.

3. If at the end of any term a student has grades of less than 60 in 50% of the credit hours of that term, he shall be dropped.

4. The student will not be allowed to change from one course to another during the scholastic year.

5. If, at the end of the year, a student wishes to change from one course to another, he may do so only with the approval of the Committee on Standing of Students, and he will be required to make up all the prescribed subjects of the new course which he has not already taken.

6. No group course will be given unless at least ten students apply for it. No single subject will be given as an elective unless five students apply for it.

7. A "unit" is defined as one hour of lecture or recitation, or two hours of laboratory work, per week for one year.

8. A "credit" is defined as one hour of lecture or recitation, or two hours of laboratory work, per week for one semester.

## EXAMINATIONS AND REPORTS

A bulletin, based on the written examinations, and signed by the professor in charge of the class, is sent home. From this bulletin, parents may learn what progress their sons are making and whether they devote sufficient time at home to the preparation of the class work.

Grades are appreciated as follows:

95 to 100 Honors
80 to 94 Excellent
70 to 79 Satisfactory
60 to 69 Conditioned
Below 60 Failed

Students who receive 60 to 69 may take a conditional examination in the subject. This conditional examination must be governed by the department in which he has been condtioned.

Students who receive a grade of 85% or more in all subjects shall be listed as honor students.

Students who fail in a conditional examination must repeat the subject. Students may repeat a subject only once.

Students who receive below 60 must repeat the subject.

Bi-monthly tests are given and the reports of these tests will be sent to parents upon request.

## THESIS

Every candidate for a degree is required to present a thesis on a subject connected with his course. The topic must be submitted to, and approved by, the Committee on Degrees by November the second of the candidate's Senior Year. It must be completed and submitted for the approval of the Committee on Degrees before April 15 of the year of graduation. A thesis thus submitted and approved becomes wholly the property of the College and is deposited in the College Library. Its publication, in whole or in part, by the candidate, is not permitted except upon authorization by the Committee.

The thesis must be typewritten on page 8½x11 inches size, with an inner margin of 1½ inches and all other margins of one inch. The title page must contain the subject of the thesis, the writers name, the name of the degree applied for, and the year; also the approval of the department under which the thesis was written.

Science theses must be accompanied by the necessary drawings and illustrations.

## REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ARTS

St. Thomas College offers several courses leading to the degree of Bachelor of Arts. These courses meet the needs of those selecting a liberal education for the ecclesiastical state, for law, for the teaching profession, for journalism, or in pure science.

The candidate for this degree must complete a minimum of sixty-four units of work in the subjects

specified in the particular course he is pursuing during the four years of college.

The studies for the Freshman Year are the same in all the courses. By April the thirtieth of his Freshman Year the candidate selects one of the four courses outlined below, and on a form provided for the purpose, notifies the Committee on Standing of Students of the course he intends to follow during the remaining three years.

All of the work of the Senior Year must be done at St. Thomas College.

## COURSES LEADING TO THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

St. Thomas College offers two courses leading to the degree of Bachelor of Science. These courses are:

Bachelor of Science (General).

Bachelor of Science in Preparation for Medicine.

In order to obtain the degree of Bachelor of Science in any one of the above groups the candidate must obtain the total number of credits prescribed for that group.

The same general Scholastic Regulations apply for these courses as for the courses in Arts.

All of the work of the Senior Year must be done at St. Thomas College.

Requirements for the Thesis are the same as for the courses leading to the degree of Bachelor of Arts.

## EVENING AND SUMMER COURSES

The College offers its facilities to men, especially teachers, who wish to acquire the Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science degree, but who may be unable to attend the regular day sessions. For this purpose, courses of study are conducted in the evening, on Saturdays and during the summer.

These courses will be given evenings for two semesters of eighteen weeks each. Evening courses from 7 to 9 P. M. Saturday courses from 9 A. M. to 12 M.

The Summer School course will continue for eight weeks and the lectures and laboratory work will be arranged so that credit in one semester's work may be given in the branches taken.

No student will be allowed to pursue courses in the Summer Session for the purpose of obtaining advanced standing. Students who are delinquent in any course may attend Summer Sessions and make up one semester's credit in this course. No student will be allowed to complete more than nine semester hours of credit in a Summer Session or Evening Session.

Classes will be held in the College classrooms and thus the residence requirements will be satisfied.

The courses offered are taught by members of the College faculty. The instruction given will be the exact counterpart of the courses offered during the regular day sessions.

Students in this course are held to the same Entrance Requirements, General and Scholastic Regulations, etc., as are the regular day students, with proper modifications.

## TEACHER PLACEMENT SERVICE

Attention of students is called particularly to the fact that the Appointment Bureau of the College cooperates with the Placement Service, Teacher Bureau, of the Department of Public Instruction, Harrisburg, Pennsylvania, thus offering additional facilities for the placement of graduates of this institution.

The Teacher Placement Service has been established by the Department of Public Instruction and its purpose is to assist school officials to secure competently trained teachers and to assist teachers to secure suitable positions in fields of service for which their training best fits them.

No enrollment fee is required and no charge is made for any service rendered by the Bureau. Blank forms for the enrollment and a circular containing full particulars with regard to the work of the Bureau may be obtained by addressing Dr. Henry C. Klonower, Assistant Director, Teacher Bureau, Department of Public Instruction, Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.

## BACHELOR OF ARTS

### Major: Classics and Philosophy

#### FRESHMAN YEAR

| | Course No. Term 1 | 2 | Hours Per Week | Units |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| English | 131 | 132 | 3 | 3 |
| Latin | 12 | 12 | 4 | 4 |
| Mathematics | 161 | 162 | 3 | 3 |
| Modern Languages | | | 3 | 3 |
| French | 31f-32f | 31f-32f | | |
| or Spanish | 31s-32s | 31s-32s | | |
| Biology | 191 | 191A | 4 | 3 |
| or | | | | |
| Chemistry | 221-222 | 221-222 | 6 | 4 |
| Religion | 1 | 1 | 3 | 3 |

#### SOPHOMORE YEAR

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| English | 133 | 134 | 3 | 3 |
| Latin | 13 | 13 | 4 | 4 |
| Modern Languages | | | 3 | 3 |
| French | 32f-33f | 32f-33f | | |
| or Spanish | 32s-33s | 32s-33s | | |
| Greek | 21 | 21 | 4 | 4 |
| Philosophy | 61 | 65 | 3 | 3 |
| History | 101 | 102 | 3 | 3 |
| Religion | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 |

#### JUNIOR YEAR

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| English | 135 | 143 | 3 | 3 |
| Latin | 14 | 14 | 4 | 4 |
| Philosophy | 71 | 72 | 4 | 4 |
| Greek | 22-23 | 22-23 | 4 | 4 |
| Electives | | | 3 | 3 |
| History of Philosophy | 69A | 69A | 2 | 2 |
| Religion | 3 | 4 | 3 | 3 |

#### SENIOR YEAR

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| English | 139 | 139 | 3 | 3 |
| Philosophy | 73 | 74 | 4 | 4 |
| Greek | 25 | 25 | 4 | 4 |
| Electives | | | 6 | 6 |
| Thesis | | | 3 | 1½ |
| History of Philosophy | 70 | 70 | 2 | 2 |
| Religion | 5 | 6 | 3 | 3 |

## BACHELOR OF ARTS

### Major: Philosophy and Social Science

#### FRESHMAN YEAR

| | Course No. Term 1 | 2 | Hours Per Week | Units |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| English | 131 | 132 | 3 | 3 |
| Latin | 12 | 12 | 4 | 4 |
| Mathematics | 161 | 162 | 3 | 3 |
| Modern Languages | | | 3 | 3 |
| French | 31f-32f | 31f-32f | | |
| or Spanish | 31s-32s | 31s-32s | | |
| Biology | 191 | 191A | 4 | 3 |
| or | | | | |
| Chemistry | 221-222 | 221-222 | 6 | 4 |
| Religion | 1 | 1 | 3 | 3 |

#### SOPHOMORE YEAR

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| English | 133 | 134 | 3 | 3 |
| Latin | 13 | 13 | 4 | 4 |
| Modern Languages | | | 3 | 3 |
| French | 32f-33f | 32f-33f | | |
| or Spanish | 32s-33s | 32s-33s | | |
| Philosophy | 61 | 62 | 3 | 3 |
| Social Science | 110 | 111 | 3 | 3 |
| History | 102 | 102 | 3 | 3 |
| Religion | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 |

#### JUNIOR YEAR

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| English | 135 | 143 | 3 | 3 |
| Social Science | 115 | 112 | 3 | 3 |
| Philosophy | 65 | 63 or 64 | 3 | 3 |
| History | 103A | 104A | 3 | 3 |
| Modern Languages | | | 3 | 3 |
| French | 34f-35f | 34f-35f | | |
| or Spanish | 34s-35s | 34s-35s | | |
| Religion | 3 | 4 | 3 | 3 |

#### SENIOR YEAR

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| English | 139 | 139 | 3 | 3 |
| Social Science | 105A | 106A | 3 | 3 |
| Electives | | | 9 | 9 |
| Thesis | | | 3 | 1½ |
| Religion | 5 | 6 | 3 | 3 |

## BACHELOR OF ARTS

### Major: Education

#### FRESHMAN YEAR

| | Course No. Term 1 | 2 | Hours Per Week | Units |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| English | 131 | 132 | 3 | 3 |
| Latin | 12 | 12 | 4 | 4 |
| Mathematics | 161 | 162 | 3 | 3 |
| Modern Languages | | | 3 | 3 |
| French | 31f-32f | 31f-32f | | |
| or Spanish | 31s-32s | 31s-32s | | |
| Biology | 191 | 191A | 4 | 3 |
| or | | | | |
| Chemistry | 221-222 | 221-222 | 6 | 4 |
| Religion | 1 | 1 | 3 | 3 |

#### SOPHOMORE YEAR

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| English | 133 | 134 | 3 | 3 |
| Latin | 13 | 13 | 4 | 4 |
| Modern Languages | | | 3 | 3 |
| French | 32f-33f | 32f-33f | | |
| or Spanish | 32s-33s | 32s-33s | | |
| History | 102 | 102 | 3 | 3 |
| Philosophy | 61 | 62 | 3 | 3 |
| Education | 80 | 87 | 3 | 3 |
| Religion | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 |

#### JUNIOR YEAR

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| English | 135 | 143 | 3 | 3 |
| Education | 82 | 83 | 3 | 3 |
| | 84 | 85 | 3 | 3 |
| History | 103A | 104A | 3 | 3 |
| Philosophy | 65 | 64 | 3 | 3 |
| Social Sciences | 110 | 111 | 3 | 3 |
| Electives | | | 3 | 3 |
| Religion | 3 | 4 | 3 | 3 |

#### SENIOR YEAR

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| English | 139 | 139 | 3 | 3 |
| Electives | | | 3 | 3 |
| Education | 81 | 89 | 3 | 3 |
| | 90 | 91 | 3 | 3 |
| | 88 | 88 | 3 | 3 |
| Thesis | | | 3 | 1½ |
| Religion | 5 | 6 | 3 | 3 |

## BACHELOR OF ARTS

### Major: Pure Science

#### FRESHMAN YEAR

| | Course No. Term 1 | 2 | Hours Per Week | Units |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| English | 131 | 132 | 3 | 3 |
| Latin | 12 | 12 | 4 | 4 |
| Mathematics | 161 | 162 | 3 | 3 |
| Modern Languages | | | 3 | 3 |
| French | 31f-32f | 31f-32f | | |
| German | 41-42 | 41-42 | | |
| Biology | 191 | 191A | 4 | 3 |
| or | | | | |
| Chemistry | 221-222 | 221-222 | 6 | 4 |
| Religion | 1 | 1 | 3 | 3 |

#### SOPHOMORE YEAR

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| English | 133 | 134 | 3 | 3 |
| Latin | 13 | 13 | 3 | 3 |
| Modern Languages | | | 3 | 3 |
| French | 32f-33f | 32f-33f | | |
| German | 43-44 | 43-44 | | |
| Mathematics | 163 | 164 | 3 | 3 |
| Physics | 251-253 | 252-254 | 6 | 4 |
| Religion | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 |

#### JUNIOR YEAR

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| English | 135 | 143 | 3 | 3 |
| Mathematics | 165 | 166 | 3 | 3 |
| Philosophy | 60 | 60 | 3 | 3 |
| *Science | | | | 8 |
| Physics | 256-257 | 256-257 | | |
| or | 258-259 | or 258-259 | | |
| Biology | 192 | 192 | | |
| Chemistry | 227-228 | 227-228 | | |
| Religion | 3 | 4 | 3 | 3 |

#### SENIOR YEAR

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Electives—1st term | | | 3 | 1½ |
| Thesis—2nd term | | | 3 | 1½ |
| *Science | | | | 8 |
| Physics | 260-261 | 260-261 | | |
| Biology | 193 | 194 | | |
| Chemistry | 223-224 | 225-226 | | |
| English | 139 | 139 | 3 | 3 |
| Religion | 5 | 6 | 3 | 3 |

*Eight units of science must be taken each of these years.

# BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

## General Course

### FRESHMAN YEAR

| | Course No. Term 1 | 2 | Hours Per Week | Units |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| English | 131 | 132 | 3 | 3 |
| Latin | 11 | 11 | 3 | 1½ |
| Mathematics | 161 | 162 | 3 | 3 |
| Modern Languages | | | 3 | 3 |
| French | 31f-32f | 31f-32f | | |
| German | 41-42 | 41-42 | | |
| Biology | 191 | 191A | 4 | 3 |
| Chemistry | 221-222 | 221-222 | 6 | 4 |
| Religion | 1 | 1 | 3 | 3 |

### SOPHOMORE YEAR

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| English | 133 | 134 | 3 | 3 |
| Mathematics | 163 | 164 | 3 | 3 |
| Modern Languages | | | 3 | 3 |
| French | 33f | 33f | | |
| German | 43-44 | 43-44 | | |
| Physics | 251-253 | 252-254 | 6 | 4 |
| *Biology | 192 | 192 | 4 | 3 |
| *Chemistry | 227-228 | 227-228 | 6 | 4 |
| Religion | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 |

*Choice of these two.

### JUNIOR YEAR

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| English | 135 | 143 | 3 | 3 |
| Philosophy | 60 | 60 | 3 | 3 |
| Mathematics | 165 | 166 | 3 | 3 |
| *Science | | | | 8 |
| Physics | 256-257 or 258-259 | 256-257 or 258-259 | | |
| Biology | 193 | 194 | | |
| Chemistry | 223-224 | 225-226 | | |
| Religion | 3 | 4 | 3 | 3 |

### SENIOR YEAR

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Mathematics | 167 | 168 | 3 | 3 |
| Thesis—2nd term | | | 3 | 1½ |
| *Science | | | | 8 |
| Physics | 260-261 | 260-261 | | |
| Biology | 196 | 197 | | |
| Chemistry | 229-230 | 229-230 | | |
| English | 139 | 139 | 3 | 3 |
| Religion | 5 | 6 | 3 | 3 |

*A total of twelve units must be made in Science.

# BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

## Preparation For Medicine

### FRESHMAN YEAR

| | Course No. Term 1 | 2 | Hours Per Week | Units |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| English | 131 | 132 | 3 | 3 |
| Latin | 11 | | 3 | 1½ |
| Mathematics | 161 | 162 | 3 | 3 |
| Modern Languages | | | 3 | 3 |
| French | 31f-32f | 31f-32f | | |
| German | 41-42 | 41-42 | | |
| Biology | 191 | 191A | 4 | 3 |
| Chemistry | 221-222 | 221-222 | 6 | 4 |
| Religion | 1 | 1 | 3 | 3 |

### SOPHOMORE YEAR

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| English | 133 | 134 | 3 | 3 |
| Modern Languages | | | 3 | 3 |
| French | 33f | 33f | | |
| German | 43-44 | 43-44 | | |
| Chemistry | 227-228 | 227-228 | 6 | 4 |
| Biology | 192 | 192 | 4 | 3 |
| Physics | 251-253 | 252-254 | 6 | 4 |
| Religion | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 |

### JUNIOR YEAR

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| English | 142 | 144 | 3 | 3 |
| Chemistry | 223-224 | 225-226 | 6 | 4 |
| Philosophy | 61 | 75 | 3 | 3 |
| Biology | 193 | 194 | 6 | 3 |
| Religion | 3 | 4 | 3 | 3 |

### SENIOR YEAR

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Sociology | 114 | 115 | 3 | 3 |
| Chemistry | 229-230 | 229-230 | 6 | 4 |
| Biology | 196 | 197 | 6 | 3 |
| Physics | 260 | 261 | 3 | 3 |
| English | 139 | 139 | 3 | 3 |
| Thesis—2nd term | | | 3 | 1½ |
| Religion | 5 | 6 | 3 | 3 |

## RELIGION

1. **Dogma.** God the Father and Creation; God the Son and the Redemption; God the Holy Ghost and Sanctification. History of the Old Testament. Scriptural Readings.

   Both terms—three hours.

2. **Moral.** General principles. Virtue and Vice; Sin; Commandments of God and of the Church; Law: Individual, social, common law of nations. History of the New Testament.

   Both terms—three hours.

3. **Worship.** Grace, prayer, sacraments, liturgy.

   One term—three hours.

4. **Church History.** The Acts of the Apostles; the Persecutions; the Heresies; the Fathers of the Church; Conversion of Nations; the Ages of Faith; Monasticism; the Renaissance; the Council of Trent; the Church of America.

   One term—three hours.

5. **Apologetics.** Natural Theology. See philosophy, No. 67.

   One term—three hours.

6. **Ethics—General and Special.** See Philosophy, Nos. 68 and 69.

   One term—three hours.

## LATIN

11. Latin for Pre-Medical students.
    A half-year course for students who intend to study Medicine, Dentistry or Pharmacy.

12. **Livy**—Books, XXI, XXII—Selections.
    **Horace**—Odes, Epodes, Epistles.
    **Cicero**—De Senectute, De Amicitia.
    **Prose Composition**—Review of Grammar and Syntax.
    Both terms—four hours.

13. **Horace**—Satires—Ars Poetica.
**Juvenal**—Satires.
**Tacitus**—Germania and Agricola.
**Pliny**—Selected Letters.
Prose Composition.
Both terms—four hours.

14. **Plautus**—Captivi.
**Terrence**—Phormio.
Alternate Years.
The Roman Elegiac Poets—Selected **(Catullus, Ovid, Tibullus, Propertius).**
Selection from the Latin Fathers.
Latin Hymns.
Prose Composition.
Both terms—four hours.

## GREEK

21. **Grammar.** A thorough study of grammar including MI verbs and most important irregular verbs and the essentials of syntax.
Both terms—four hours.

22. **Xenophon**—Anabasis, Books I-IV.
**Homer**—Illiad, Books I-III.
**New Testament.**

23. **Lysias**—Selected Orations.
**Plato**—Apology and Crito.
**Demosthenes**—On the Crown.
**Homer**—Selections from the Odyssey.
Lectures on Greek Oratory.
Compositions based on the Apology.
Both terms—four hours.

24. **Aeschylus**—Prometheus.
**Sophocles**—Antigone.
**Euripides**—Alcestis.
**Aristophanes**—Birds.
Lectures on the Greek Stage; Greek Tragedy; Greek Comedy.
Selections from the New Testament for Sight Reading.
Both terms—four hours.

## FRENCH

31f. **Elementary French.** This course is intended for those who begin French in College. Principles of French Grammar, practice in reading, speaking and writing French. Its aim is to enable students to read ordinary French with ease, to understand to some extent the language when spoken.

General knowledge of phonetics. Complete knowledge of irregular verbs in text.

Authors: Halevy, Labiche.

Both terms—three hours.

32f. **Intermediate Course.** This course presupposes two years of High-School French or the equivalent of elementary French. Much attention is given to the essential principles; rapid reading and composition. French is made the language of the classroom.

Authors: Labiche, Schoell, Roth.

Both terms—three hours.

33f. **Third Course.** Review of French Syntax. Oral and written composition. Conversation, reading of classical and modern authors.

Authors: Loti, Daudet, Merimee, De Maistre.

Both terms—three hours.

34f. **Advanced Course.** Seventeenth Century Prose and Drama. Review of French Syntax. Oral and written composition.

Authors: Corneille, Racine, Moliere, Rene Bazin, Duval.

Both terms—three hours.

35f. **Advanced Course.**

Text: Duval. Histoire de la Litterature Francaise. Supplemented by Des Granges—Lanson, Wright and other French and English texts.

Sixteenth, Seventeenth, Eighteenth, Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries.

Selections from Chateaubriand, Lamartine, Hugo, De Vigny, Bruneticre, Sainte-Beuve, La Fontaine, Veuillot, etc.

Authors: Rostand. Les Romanesques — La Princesse Lointaine. Henri de Bornier, La Fille de Roland. Hugo, Hernani.

Both terms—three hours.

Supplementary reading in connection with Courses 33f, 34f and 35f, a reasonable amount of supplementary reading, determined by the needs and attainments of the students, will be required.

## SPANISH

31s. **Elementary Spanish.** This course is intended for those who begin Spanish in College .

Application of the Spanish Grammar and Syntax in the construction of simple sentences. Translation from Spanish and into Spanish. Ordinary Spanish conversation.

Authors: Alarcon, Jimenez, Valera.

Both terms—three hours.

32s. **Intermediate Spanish.**

Pre-requisite; Course 31 or equivalent.

Both terms—three hours.

33s. **Spanish Syntax and Composition.** Pre-requisite; Course 32s. Application of the rules of Spanish syntax in the construction of difficult idiomatic sentences. Reading and explanation of text by student in Spanish. More extensive conversation in Spanish.

Authors: Hartzenbusch, Larra, Quinteros, Taboada.

Both terms—three hours.

34s. **Advanced Spanish Reading and Commercial Spanish.** Pre-requisite; Course 33s.

Review of Spanish Literature and reading of the more important authors in class, and of the less important authors outside of the class by assignment. Free composition in Spanish including Spanish letter writing.

Short History of Spanish Literature.

Spanish Free Composition.

Authors: To be selected by the Professor.

Both terms—three hours.

35s. **Modern Spanish Literature.**

Both terms—three hours.

## GERMAN

41. **Elementary German.** Fundamentals of grammar, reading and composition.
Both terms—three hours.

42. **Intermediate Course.** Grammar and compositon; oral and written exercises. Reading of German prose.
Both terms—three hours.

43. **Advanced German.** Reading of selected texts in prose and poetry.
Both terms—three hours.

44. **Scientific German.** Reading of technical tests.
Both terms—three hours.

45. **German Essays and Discussions In German.**
Both terms—one hour.

46. **History of German Literature.**
Both terms—two hours.

## POLISH

50p. **Elementary Polish.** Fundamentals of grammar, reading and composition.
One term—three hours.

51p. **Intermediate Course.** Grammar and composition; oral and written exercises. Reading of Polish prose.
One term—three hours.

52p. **Advanced Polish.** Reading of selected texts in prose and poetry.
Both terms—three hours.

53p. **Polish Essays and Discussions in Polish.**
Both terms—one hour.

54p. **History of Polish Literature.**
Both terms—two hours.

## SLOVAK

50s. **Elementary Slovak.** Fundamentals of grammar, reading and composition.
One term—three hours.

51s. **Intermediate Course.** Grammar and composition; oral and written exercises. Reading of Slovak prose.
One term—three hours.

52s. **Advanced Slovak.** Reading of selected texts in prose and poetry.
Both terms—three hours.

53s. **Slovak Essays and Discussions in Slovak.**
Both terms—One hour.

54s. **History of Slovak Literature.**
Both terms—two hours.

## PHILOSOPHY

60. **Introduction to Philosophy.** A survey of the field of Philosophy: divisions, methods and principal problems, relations to the other sciences.
Both terms—three hours.

61. **Logic.** Logic of thought. Nature of simple apprehension. Ideas and oral terms. Definition. Division. Judgment, The Proposition. Reasoning. The Syllogism: Its rules and divisions.
Applied Logic. Method. Analysis and Synthesis. Different kinds of Methods. Special Laws of each Method.
One term—three hours.

62. **Epistemology.** Nature of certitude; truth and falsity; elements that make up certitude. Certitude and Scepticism. Exposition and criticism of different theories of Knowledge. Ultimate criteria of certainty. Human testimony; oral tradition; history; doctrinal testimony.
One term—three hours.

63. **Ontology.** Notion of being. The Categories. Causality. Potency and Act. Principles of being. Notion of Substance.
One term—three hours.

64. **Cosmology.** The World: Its Origin. Cause. End. Properties of Bodies. Atomism. Dynamism. Monism. Hylomorphism. Physical Laws. Miracles.

One term—three hours.

65. **Empirical and Rational Psychology.** Sensuous life: Sensation; perception; development of sense-perception; Imagination; Memory and Mental Association; Movement; Pleasure and Pain. Rational life: Intellection; Attention and apperception; Rational appetency; Free-will and Determinism; Emotions.

Substantiality, Identity, Simplicity and Spirituality of Human Soul. False Theories of the Ego. Immortality of Soul. Soul and Body.

One term—three hours.

66. **Experimental Psychology.** Study of after images. Visual Field. Auditory Space Cutaneous Sensations. Weber's Law. Association. Memory. Apperception. Reaction-time.

One term—five hours.

67. **Natural Theology.** The Existence of God. Metaphysical, Physical and Moral Arguments. Atheism. Agnosticism. Materialism. The Nature of God. His Attributes. Pantheism.

One term—three hours.

68. **General Ethics.** Nature of Human Act. Ultimate end of actions. Determinants of Morality. Relation of end and means. Hindrances to the perfection of a Human Act. The passions, habit, virtue, vice.

One term—three hours.

69. **Special Ethics.** Man's rights and duties as an individual. Man's duties to God: adoration, love, obedience. Man's duties to his neighbor.

One term—three hours.

69a. **The Study of the History of Philosophy.** Rules of Methodology. Oriental Philosophy. Earlier and Later Ionians, Pythagoreans, Eleatics, Soph-

ists, Socrates, Plato, Aristotle, Stoics, Epicureans, Sceptics. Philosophy of the Romans. Greco-Jewish Philosophy. Neo-Pythagoreanism, Neo-Platonism. Patristic Philosophy. Heretical Systems. Ante-Nicene Fathers. Post-Nicene Fathers. St. Augustine.

Scholastic Philosophy. General characteristics and divisions. Predecessors of St. Thomas. St. Anselm, Alexander of Hales, Albert the Great. St. Thomas of Aquin: his works, method, doctrine and historical position. John Duns Scotus. Period of decadence. Comparative study of Scholastic Philosophy and present day systems.

Both terms—two hours.

70. **History of Modern Philosophy.** Exposition, appreciation and criticism of Descartes; his method, influence on later thought. Malebranche, Spinoza, Leibnitz, Hobbes, Locke, Berkeley, Hume. Exposition, appreciation and criticism of Kant; influence of his philosophy. Fichte, Schelling, Hegel, Schopenhauer. Herbert Spencer. Nietzsche. Neo-Scholasticism.

Contemporary Philosophy. Comparative study of Neo-Scholastic and Non-Scholastic present day thought.

Both terms—two hours.

71. **Scholastic Philosophy.** Logica: De simplici apprehensione; de iudicio et propositione; de ratiocinio. Critica: De veritate et certitudine; de mediis verae certaeque cognitionis, deque eius criterio. Ontologia: De ente et de eius proprietatibus; de perfectionibus et causis entium.

One term—four hours.

72. **Cosmologia.** De mundi origine. De proprietatibus et de principiis constitutivis corporum. De legibus naturae et de miraculo.

**Psychologia.** De vita in communi. De vita vegetativa. De vita sensitiva. De vita intellectiva.

One term—four hours.

73. **Theologia Naturalis.** De existentia Dei. De natura Dei. De attributis Dei. **Ethica Generalis.** De actibus humanis. De fine actuum humanarum. De moralitate actuum humanarum. De normis actuum humanarum directivis.
One term—four hours.

74. **Ethica Specialis.** De iure et officio in communi. De officiis hominis erga Deum. De officiis hominis erga seipsum. De officiis hominis erga alios. De societate humana in communi. De societate domestica. De societate civili. De societate religiosa. De mutuis inter ecclesiam et statum relationibus.
One term—four hours.

75. **Dynamic Psychology.** This course is designed to give the student: (a) an insight into the modern trends of psychology; (b) a foundation for the practical understanding of his own inner life that will be of assistance to him in the solution of the mental difficulties that continually arise in the course of an ordinary existence; (c) an introduction to the clinical problems of psychology that will open the way to the appreciation of borderline cases and a technique for handling them should a medical training lead further into this field.
One term—three hours.

## EDUCATION

80. **Introduction to Teaching.**
One term—three hours.
81. **Educational Psychology.**
One term—three hours.
82. **Classroom Management.**
One term—three hours.
83. **General Methods of Instruction.**
One term—three hours.
84. **History of Education**—Ancient, Medieval.
One term—three hours.
85. **History of Education**—Modern.
One term—three hours.
86. **Teaching of High School Subjects.**
One term—three hours.

87. **Educational Sociology.**
One term—three hours.
88. **Observation and Practice Teaching.**
Both terms—three hours.
89. **School Administration and Supervision.**
One term—three hours.
90. **Philosophy of Education.**
One term—three hours.
91. **Educational Tests and Measurements.**
One term—three hours.
92. **Educational Biology.**
One term—three hours.

## HISTORY

### MEDIEVAL HISTORY

101. **Historical Point of View.** Western Europe before the Barbarian Invasions. The German Invasions and the break up of the Roman Empire. The Rise of the Papacy; the Monks. The influence of the Mohammedans on European History. Charlemagne and his Empire. Feudalism. England and France in the Middle Ages. Germany and Italy in the Middle Ages. Popes and Emperors. The Crusades.

The Medieval Church at its Height. The People in Country and Town. The Culture of the Middle Ages. The Italian Cities and the Renaissance. The Map of Europe at the Opening of the 16th Century. Background of the Protestant Revolt. The Protestant Revolt. The So-Called Wars of Religion. The Struggle in England for Constitutional Government. The Culmination of Autocracy.

One term—three hours.

### MODERN EUROPEAN HISTORY

102. **The Drawing Together of Eastern and Western Europe.** The Warring Governments of the 18th century. European Expansion Overseas. Questioning of Authority. The French Revolution. The First French Republic. Rise of Napoleon

Bonaparte. Europe during the Napoleonic Period. Europe after the Congress of Vienna. The Unification of Italy and Germany. The Third French Republic. Great Britain and her Empire. World Trade and the Growth of Imperialism. Russia and the Near Eastern Question. The World War.

Europe since the World War. New Conceptions of the World we live in. New view of Man's Nature and Traditions. Plans for bettering human relations.

Both terms—three hours.

103. **Recent History of the United States.** From the Inauguration of President Hayes, in 1877 to the End of the Roosevelt Campaign, 1904.

One term—three hours.

104. **Recent History of the United States.** From the new standards of 1904 to the Re-election of President Coolidge. 1924.

One term—three hours.

105. **Philosophy of History.**

Dispute in Primitive History. Division of the human race. Constitution of the Chinese Empire. The institutions of the Indians. A comparative view of the intellectual character of the four principal nations in the primitive world. Hindoo Philosophy. General consideration upon the Nature of Man, regarded in an historical point of view and the twofold view of history. Variety of Grecian life and intellect.

One term—three hours.

106. **Philosophy of History.**

Character of the Romans. Sketch of their conquests. Christian point of view in the Philosophy of History. The Ancient Germans and Invasion of the Northern Tribes. Sketch of Mahomet and his religion. Formation and consolidation of the Christian Government in Modern times. Struggles of the Guelfs and Ghibellines. General observations on the Philosophy of History.

One term—three hours.

101A. **Economic History of Europe.** To the end of the Middle Ages. Foundations of European Economic Life. Roman Economic Life. Mediterranean Europe During the Middle Ages. Economic Awakening of Northern Europe. The Manor. Commerce and Industry in Northern Europe During the Middle Ages.

One term—three hours.

102 A. **Economic History of European Modern Times.** The Beginnings of European Expansion. The "Commercial Revolution." The Industrial Revolution. The Factory System. Development of English Agriculture Since 1800. Agricultural Development of Germany since 1800. Agricultural Development of France since 1789. Growth of English Industry since 1800. Growth of German Industry since 1800. French Industry since the Revolution. Commercial Development 1800. Great Britain, France and Germany. Industrial and Trade Associations. Other Western Countries. South Eastern Europe. Russia.

One term—three hours.

103 A. **American Economic History.** Physiographic Factors and Natural Resources. Social Economic Aspects of Colonization. Industry. Colonial Commerce. The Westward Movement before the Revolution. The Economic Causes of the Revolution. The Revolution and the Constitution. The Westward Movement from the Revolution to the Civil War. Agriculture from the close of the Revolution to the Civil War. The American Merchant Marine and the Development of Foreign Commerce to 1860. The Industrial Revolution in America. Finance and Tariff. Transportation and Communication to 1860.

One term—three hours.

104 A. **American Economic History.** Social Background of the Formative Period. Economic Causes of the Civil War. The Civil War. The Last Frontier. The Agrarian Revolution. Internal Transportation and Communication since 1860. Financial History since 1860. Business

Consolidation. Manufacturing since 1860. The Labor Movement. World Trade and the New Imperialism. Recent Economic Tendencies. The World War and Reconstruction.

One term—three hours.

105 A. **Readings in American Constitutional History, 1776-1876.** Foundations of American Polity. The Formation of State and Federal Constitutions. The Establishment of Federal Government. The Development of National Sovereignty.

One term—three hours.

106 A. **National Sovereignty**—State Rights. The New Democracy. Slavery and the Constitution. The Constitution in the Civil War. The Reconstruction of the Union.

One term—three hours.

## SOCIAL SCIENCE

110. **The Principles of Economics.** Practical economic problems; production, consumption, distribution and exchange.

One term—three hours.

111. **General Sociology.** The origin and development of society, general principles of social action; attention will be called to the problems of modern society.

One term—three hours.

112. **Political Science.** Its nature, scope and methods —its relations to the allied or auxiliary sciences; the nature, constituent elements and attributes of the state; nations and nationalities; theories concerning the nature of sovereignty; the various forms and associations of states.

One term—three hours.

115. **Principles of Sociology.** Social population, social forces, social processes, and the psychological aspect of society.

One term—three hours.

116. **Social Problems.** Immigration, labor, rural and municipal problems.
One term—three hours.

## ENGLISH

131. **Composition and Rhetoric.** A study of the laws of composition with reference to sentence structure, development of the paragraph, and the qualities of diction. Frequent short themes required.
This course is required from all Freshmen.
One term—three hours.

132. **American Literature.** The History of American Literature with assigned readings and reports.
This course is required from all Freshmen.
One term—three hours.

133. **Advanced Composition.** A course in theme writing; emphasis is placed on narration, description and exposition.
Pre-requisite, Course No. 131.
One term—three hours.

134. **History of English Literature.** A rapid survey of English Literature from 449 to the Victorian period with assigned readings and reports.
Pre-requisite; Course No. 132.
One term—three hours.

135. **Elements of the English Language.** The nature and beginning of the early English; the growth of the English vocabulary; the decay of grammatical inflections.
One term—three hours.

136. **Literature of the Drama.** A study of the origin of the English Drama, with reference to its growth and development.
One term—three hours.

137. **English Poetry.** A study of English poetry from Chaucer to Tennyson. Attention is paid to verse structure and scanning. Students taking this course are urged to submit original poems for criticism.

One term—three hours.

138. **Origin and Development of the English Novel.** A survey of the growth and development of the English Novel from 1719 to 1890.

One term—three hours.

139. **Elements of Literary Criticism.** A study and discussion of the leading principles underlying literary criticism; book reviews.

Both terms—three hours.

140. **Philosophy of Literature.** An examination into the fundamental principles of literature with reference to its constituent elements.

One term—three hours.

141. **A Course in Shakespeare.** The spirit of the Elizabethan age; Shakespeare's life, his art and a critical analysis of his more representative plays.

One term—three hours.

142. **A special course in Theme Writing.** This course is given with a view of developing the expository method in literary and scientific subjects.

Pre-requisite; Course No. 131.

One term—three hours.

143. **Argumentation and Debate.** The preparation of briefs and the public delivery of debates.

One term—three hours.

144. **Public Speaking.** The preparation of brief talks on pertinent topics with attention to voice production and manner of delivery.

Both terms—three hours.

145. **The Technique of the Short Story.** An examination into the principles of the short story; critical analysis of the more representative short stories.
One term—three hours.

## MATHEMATICS

161. **College Algebra.**
One term—three hours.

162. **Advanced Trigonometry**—Plane and Spherical.
One term—three hours.

Courses 161-162 are required for all further work in mathematics.

163. **Analytical Geometry.**
One term—three hours.

164. **Calculus.**
One term—three hours.

165. **Calculus.**
Continuation of Course 164.
One term—three hours.

166. **Elementary Mechanics.**
Pre-requisite; Courses 164-165.
Both terms—two hours.

167. **Differential Equations.**
One term—three hours.

168. **Vector Analysis.**
One term—three hours.

## BIOLOGY

191. **General Biology.** This course or the equivalent is required as an essential to all other courses offered in this department. The first term is devoted to animal biology consisting of a study of selected types from the protozoa to the vertebrates.

191A. The second term will be devoted to plant biology embracing a study of plant types from the unicellular to the pteridophytes.

Both terms—two hours lecture and two hours laboratory.

192. **Comparative Anatomy of the Vertebrates.** This course will embrace a comparative study from Acrania to the Aves. Pre-requisite course 191.

Both terms—four hours.

193. **Comparative Anatomy of Vertebrates.** This course will complete work of Biology 192. Lectures and laboratory work on types of Mammalia with special reference to the Cat. Pre-requisite. Biology 192.

One term—six hours.

194. **Physiology and Histology of animal tissues.** Special attention will be given to laboratory technique.

One term—six hours.

195. **Embryology.** This course will emphasize the study of mitosis, segmentation, the development and fate of the germ layers as well as the study of different types. Students will be required to complete a series on some vertebrate type. Instruction in laboratory technique. Pre-requisite, Biology 192 and 193.

One term—six hours.

196. **General Bacteriology.** This course will embrace a study of the structure and life history of the various types as well as give the student a working knowledge of bacteriological methods.

One term—six hours.

197. **History of Biology.** Locy.

One term—three hours.

## CHEMISTRY

221. **General Inorganic Chemistry.** A study of the non-metal and metallic elements and their compounds.
Both terms—two hours.

222. **Laboratory Course to accompany No. 221.**
Both terms—four hours.

223. **Qualitative Analysis.** A course in the detection and separation of the common acids and bases.
One term—two hours.

224. **Laboratory Course.** Qualitative Analysis. Detection and separation of acids and bases and analysis of various substances.
One term—four hours.

225. **Quantitative Analysis.** A study of the gravimetric and volumetric determination of the common elements and radicals.
One term—two hours.

226. **Laboratory Course.** Quantitative Analysis. Quantitative determinations of familiar compounds and alloys.
One term—four hours.

227. **Organic Chemistry.** Study of the compounds of carbon, including both aliphatic and aromatic derivatives.
Both terms—two hours.

228. **Laboratory Course.** Organic Chemistry. Preparation and study of typical organic compounds.
Both terms—four hours.

229. **Biochemistry.** Study of the composition reactions and products of living material.
Both terms—two hours.

230. **Laboratory Course to accompany 229.**
Both terms—four hours.

231. **Physical Chemistry.** Lectures and recitations on the elementary principles of modern physical chemistry.
Both terms—three hours.

## PHYSICS

251. **Mechanics, Heat.**
Forms with Course 252, a general course for first-year students in College Physics.
Pre-requisites, High-School Physics, Mathematics 161-162.
One term—three hours.

252. **Electricity, Sound, Light.**
Supplements Course 251.
One term—three hours.

253. **Experimental Physics.**
Taken in conjunction with Course 252.
One term—two hours.

254. **Experimental Physics.**
Taken in conjunction with Course 252.
One term—two hours.

256. **Analytical Mechanics.**
Pre-requisites, Courses 251-252.
Both terms—three hours.

257. **Experimental Mechanics.**
Advanced laboratory work which may accompany Course 256.
Both terms—two hours.

258. **Magnetism and Electricity.**
More advanced course than that offered in Course 252.
Both terms—two hours.

259. **Magnetism and Electricity.** Advanced Laboratory work.
Designed to accompany Course 258.
Both terms—two hours.

260. **Physics for Pre-Medical Students.**
This course deals with Physics as applied to study of medicine.
Both terms—three hours.

261. **Sound.**

Advanced course in the theory of Sound. Open to Juniors.

One term—three hours.

262. **Theory of Heat.**

Pre-requisites, Courses 251-252.
Open to Juniors.

One term—three hours.

263. **Advanced Experimental Physics.**

A course in general physical measurements. More advanced than that given in Courses 253-254.
Open to Seniors and Juniors.

Both terms—two hours.

## LIBRARY SCIENCE

280. **Use of Books and Libraries.**

An introductory course to the facilities of the College Library and the Public Library. An explanation of the dictionary card catalogue, book classification, reference material, indexes, preparation of bibliographies. Lectures and assignments. Required of Freshmen.

One term—one hour.

281. **Reference and Bibliography.**

A general course covering the history of libraries, their use and value. The preparation of bibliographies and a view of the main works in this field; place of the library in the school; its service to teacher and pupil; preparation of class papers and theses. Recommended for students of education. Text: Hutchins's Guide to the Use of Libraries.

One term—two hours.

## THE COLLEGE LIBRARY

**Library Facilities—**

The College Library contains over 10,000 volumes for reference and circulation, and subscribes to more than 100 serials, annuals, and periodicals. In addition to the resources of the College Library, students have access to the collection of the Scranton Public Library, which now totals over 99,500 volumes besides periodical material and pamphlets. The Public Library is within two blocks of the college grounds.

The students are afforded an excellent opportunity to become acquainted with the best literature available in their curricular as well as extra-curricular activities. This should be particularly appreciated for at no other time in your life will it be possible to come into contact so frequently and favorably with printed matter. A college student must necessarily form some contact with print and in no way can he make a better approach than during his years at college. The library attempts to supply material of a cultural value as well as that strictly concerned with specific courses of study. The selection of the book and magazine material is made through the cooperation of the Faculty and represents a wide and liberal point of view.

Reading is made especially attractive in the large new reading room which accomodates 102 and is well lighted and pleasingly arranged. The open shelf contains recent additions to the collection and is housed here as well as the reference books and bound periodicals. The current numbers of the newspapers and magazines are kept in a case in the reading room and dictionaries, English and foreign, are placed handily for easy use. The librarian's office and work room are on this floor while the main collection is kept on the upper level in stacks. A special room off the stacks is provided for debating groups, classes requiring book material, and for anyone needing more privacy in study or research.

**Donations to the Library—**

Since the reorganization of the library begun August 16, 1926, the friends of the college have been very generous. This year has shown an increase in the number of gifts over those of last year, thus reflecting the growing interest in the development of the library. We trust that this interest will constantly grow and that the Reverend Clergy and friends of the college will remember the library and send it any material which will be useful.

For the donations, and interest shown toward the library, the Librarian expresses sincere thanks in the name of the President and the Faculty of St. Thomas College.

The following donations to the library were received up to January 1, 1931:

*Bosak Press, Scranton, Pennsylvania,*
Year's subscription to the Slovak weekly "The Obrana."

*Carnegie Endowment for International Peace, Washington, D. C.*
Various publications.

*The Chemical Foundation of New York City.*
Chemical books.

*Commonweal, New York City.*
Various periodicals.

*Mr. P. W. Costello, Scranton, Pennsylvania.*
"The Book of Kells."

*Mrs. P. J. Higgins, Wilkes-Barre, Pennsylvania.*
Volumes I and XV of the Catholic Encyclopedia.

*Mr. G. A. Hricko, Olyphant, Pennsylvania.*
Sketches from Slovak History.

*International Correspondence Schools, Scranton, Pennsylvania.*
Conducted visits to the Freshmen Library Science Classes.

*Rt. Rev. Msgr. P. J. Murphy, Olyphant, Pennsylvania.*
His Library through his will.

*Mr. Daniel Pace, Scranton, Pennsylvania.*
The Science of Railways.

*Mr. William F. Shean, Scranton, Pennsylvania.*
Annual check for $25.00 to renew eight periodical subscriptions.

## RELIGIOUS ACTIVITIES

### ARCHCONFRATERNITY OF THE HOLY INFANT JESUS

The end of this Archconfraternity is to obtain from Heaven through the Divine Child Jesus:

**First.** That God may have the first place in all studies in educational establishments throughout the world.

**Second.** That teachers and pupils may be everywhere free to observe the laws of Holy Church without any restraint whatever.

**Third.** That Catholic children may not be exposed to loss of faith in schools where God is not recognized.

OFFICERS

Spiritual Director——Rev. John Vaughan
Moderator ——Rev. Brother G. Lucian, F.S.C.
President——Paul A. Klein
Vice-President——Vincent Bannick
Secretary——Edward Clause
Treasurer ——Thomas Hinton
Custodians——Robert Haarmeyer, Thomas Burns
Organist——Rev. Brother Felician, F.S.C.
Acolytes—James Loftus, James Bannick, Chris Boland

### LEAGUE OF THE SACRED HEART

To foster a love of our divine Lord and a tender devotion to the Blessed Sacrament, and to create an active interest in all things religious, the Apostleship of Prayer and League of the Sacred Heart has been introduced in the college.

On the first Friday of each month special devotions are held in the College Chapel.

### ST. LA SALLE AUXILIARY

This society has for its object the gaining of financial aid to support and educate young men as novices at Ammendale while preparing to become Christian Brothers.

In a campaign conducted during October, 1930, over three thousand dollars was brought into the treas-

ury of the Auxiliary for this purpose. The auxiliary although including the entire student body upon its membership rolls has also numerous supporters throughout the Scranton diocese. There are various privileges obtained through membership in the Auxiliary, such as sharing in the frequent novenas made at Ammendale by the novices for the intentions of members, participation in daily Masses for the souls of living and deceased, etc.

## EXTRA CURRICULA ACTIVITIES

### THE COLLEGE ORCHESTRA

The College Orchestra was organized in 1915 and any student of the College with an aptitude for music is eligible for membership. Recitals are held at intervals and the orchestra plays at many of the functions held in connection with the activities of the college.

The following are the members of the orchestra for the year 1930-31:

*Piano:*
Leo Haley

*Violins:*
Alphonso Hozempa
John Lana
Isadore Stahler
Julius Sullum
Alex Munchak

*Trumpets:*
Harold Golden
Michael Brennan
Joseph Madden
Joseph Smith

*Trombones:*
Joseph Brennan
John Hennigan

*Clarinet:*
Orlando Chigiarelli

*Saxophones:*
Joseph Martin
Armand Fiorani

*Drums:*
Neil McDermott

*Director*—James Barry

## THE AQUINAS

The Aquinas is published monthly by the students. Its object is the cultivation of the literary aspirations of the students, the recording of the more significant events of the College and the cementing in a bond of fellowship the members of the Alumni. The following are the members of the staff for the year 1930-1931:

*The Aquinas Staff*

*Moderator*—Brother Dorotheus, F.S.C., LL.D.
*Editor-in-Chief*—Abraham Stahler, A.B., '31

*Associate Editors*

Joseph Polakoff—A.B., '32
Arnold I. Coplan—A.B., '32
Lawrence Morrow—A.B., '32
Emanuel Laster—A.B., '32
Joseph P. Kelley—B.S., '31
Thomas McDonnell—B.S., '32
Francis Riley—B.S., '32
Gerard Finnegan—B.S., '32

*Literary Editor*—C. William McNulty, A.B., '31
*Exchange Editor*—Jennings Boland, A.B., '31
*Alumni Editor*—John Kulczyski, Jr., B.S., '31
*Sports Editor*—Francis W. Roscoe, B.S., '31
*Humor Editor*—Sanford A. McHale, B.S., '31

*Art Department*

*Director*—Chester A. Wilga, A.B., '32
*Assistant Director*—Ludwig Oblazney, B.S., '31
*Assistant Director*—Elmer Gross, B.S., '32
*Business Manager*—Vernon E. Leslie, A.B., '31
*Circulation Manager*—Robert Moran, A.B., '33
*Advertising Manager*—Joseph Gallagher, A.B., '33
*Asst. Circulation Manager*—Paul Corcoran, A.B., '33
*Asst. Circulation Manager*—Robert O'Brien, A.B., '33
*Asst. Circulation Manager*—Vasco Fanti, B.S., '33
*Asst. Circulation Manager*—James Kelly, B.S., '33

## THE DEBATING SOCIETY

The St. Thomas College Debating Society is one of the most prominent extra-curricular activities of the institution.

The object of the organization is to develop the latent oratorical ability of the students and train them

in the art of formal argumentation. As a means to this end, it sponsors inter-class debates and conducts an elimination contest each year in which the four best debaters from the four college classes are chosen, and this group comprises: The St. Thomas Debating Team and represents the institution in intercollegiate debates.

*Varsity Debaters*

| | |
|---|---|
| Joseph P. Kelley | Emanuel Laster |
| Chas. Wm. McNulty | John Dell Amica |

*Officers*

*President*—Joseph P. Kelley
*Vice-President*—John Dell Amica
*Secretary*—Emanuel Laster
*Manager of Debate*—Ralph Menichello
*Treasurer*—Sanford McHale
Brother Dorotheus—*Moderator*

## THE CHEMICAL SOCIETY

The Chemical Society of St. Thomas College was organized in November, 1929, through the efforts of Rev. Brother Flamian, Moderator of the Society and Professor of Chemistry of St. Thomas College. The objects of the Society are: to encourage and promote the study of chemistry; to sustain and elevate the education of students of science; to emphasize the importance of chemical experiments, lectures and papers to all the members of the Society; to assist its active members in being accepted for entrance to any Class "A" medical or engineering school. The Society is an honorary society and its membership is limited to students who are attending the college and are taking courses in chemistry and who are ranked in the first third of their classes in the Sophomore, Junior and Senior years. Students who do not attain this distinction in the chemistry classes but who show special aptitude for chemistry may be considered eligible for membership on the recommendation of the chemistry professor. The officers for the year 1930-31 are:

*President*—Frank Roscoe
*Vice-President*—Thomas McDonnell
*Treasurer*—Paul Klein
*Secretary*—John Davis

## LE CERCLE FRANCAIS

The aim of this Society is to foster French learning and to arouse among the students of St. Thomas College an interest in French History and Literature. The Society is divided into the Cercle Francais and the Foyer Francais.

The Cercle Francais is composed of such students as show a special proficiency in their French classes. Any student can become a member of the Cercle upon written recommendation of his respective professor of French submitted with the written application of the student to the Executive Committee.

Members of the Cercle can participate in all the activities of the Society except that they cannot hold any offices. Such offices will be held only by members of the Foyer. The Foyer is composed of students who can converse in French quite fluently.

Any member of the Cercle wishing to be admitted to the Foyer will submit an application to the Executive Committee. Such application will be referred to a Committee composed of two French Professors and the President of the Society. Approval by this Committee of the candidates application will admit to membership in the Foyer.

All discussions in the meetings of the Society will be conducted in French.

The Executive Committee will be elected at the end of every scholastic year for the ensuing year. The head of the French Department or any other member of the Department appointed by him will act as advisor to the Executive Committee in the transaction of all business.

OFFICERS 1930-31

*President*_____Arnold Coplan
*Vice-President*_____Joseph P. Kelly
*Secretary*_____Stanley Rajnik
*Treasurer*_____Thomas Burke

## THE PHYSICS CLUB

The Physics Club is an honorary society, composed of those students who have creditably and successfully completed at least one College course in General Physics. The credentials of each prospective member are carefully examined by the Executive Committee of the Club, and if satisfactory, his name is proposed at the next general meeting. General meetings are held on the first and third Fridays of each month, at which papers are presented by the members. Following the reading of a paper the topic is open for general discussion.

## THE SOCIAL SCIENCE FORUM

The Social Science Forum is an organization composed of such students of the College as are interested in the discussion of leading social topics of the day. The organization is founded for the purpose of providing an outlet for the energies of those students who have a deeper interest in social problems than can be satisfied by regular class work. It accomplishes this result by holding, twice each month, open-forum discussions on current social questions. The only requisite for membership is cooperation — absence from three meetings during a semester is punishable by exclusion from membership, as is failure to take a proportionate share in the work of the organization.

The officers for the current year are:

*President*——Arnold I. Coplan
*Vice-President*——John O'Brien
*Secretary*——James Tedesco
*Treasurer*——John Moran
*Moderator*—Rev. Brother Leonard

## THE COLLEGE ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

The College Alumni Association has been organized to foster among its members a spirit of loyalty to their Alma Mater and to perpetuate friendships formed at the college.

Regular meetings and reunions are held from time to time as prescribed in the rules and by-laws of the

association. The officers of the Alumni for the year 1929-30 are the following:

**ALUMNI OFFICERS**

President, JEROME P. CASEY, Esq.
Connell Bldg., Scranton, Pa.
Vice-President, FRANK MEGARGEE
1600 Jefferson Ave., Scranton, Pa.
Secretary, FRANK J. O'HARA
St. Thomas College, Scranton, Pa.
Treasurer, EDWARD R. McHUGH
440 Birch St., Scranton, Pa.

## ATHLETICS

Athletic contests constitute an important extra-curricular activity in St. Thomas College.

Besides governing and promoting intercollegiate competition in athletic games, the association fosters and promotes inter-class competition in all lines of sports.

### Officers of Athletic Association, 1930-1931

*President*—Frank J. O'Hara
*Vice-President*—Aloysius P. Walsh
*Coach*—John J. Harding
*Faculty-Director*—Brother G. Leonard
*Student Manager*—
Football—James O'Brien
Basketball—John Ferguson

## THE PHI NU SIGMA FRATERNITY

Organized and Approved 1926
Colors: Celestial Blue and Gold

**OFFICERS**

Honorary President, REV. BROTHER G. LUCIAN, F.S.C., M.Sc.
President, PAUL A. KLEIN
Vice-President, JAMES BARRY
Secretary, JAMES O'BRIEN
Financial Secretary, GERARD FINNEGAN
Treasurer, WILLIAM KERRIGAN

The Phi Nu Sigma Fraternity was organized not only to promote good fellowship among the members, but to further in every way the best interests of St. Thomas College, hence the members pledge loyalty and devotion to Alma Mater and her standards.

# ANNUAL COMMENCEMENT
—OF—
# ST. THOMAS COLLEGE

June Eighth, Nineteen Hundred Thirty

RT. REV. THOMAS C. O'REILLY, D.D.
Bishop of Scranton
Presiding

## PROGRAM

Processional ..... Hadley

Overture—William Tell ..... Rossini

Address ..... Rev. George J. Johnson, Ph.D.

(a) Liebestraeume ..... Liszt

(b) Intermezzo ..... Wolf-Ferrari

## GRANTING OF DEGREES

Introduction to Act III from Lohrengrin ..... Wagner

## AWARDING OF PRIZES

Charge to Graduates ..... Rt. Rev. Thomas C. O'Reilly, D.D.

## ALMA MATER

Recessional ..... Wagner

# DEGREES CONFERRED

## BACHELOR OF ARTS

Anthony Joseph Barrett
Joseph Aloysius Barrett
William Adrian Beatty
John William Bour
Francis Raymond Campbell
Ambrose Joseph Carey
Robert Anthony Carroll
Gerald Leo Colleran
Joseph Francis Cselouch
Charles John Dove
Samuel Fallk
Roy Albert Francioni
Sandy Anselm Furey
William Joseph Gibbons
John Joseph Gillespie
Thomas James Harkins
James Edward Hennigan
Thomas Richard Kane
Henry Edward Kelly
Daniel Joseph Kennedy
William Joseph Kenney
John Andrew Keyasko
George Joseph Kropilak
Harold Francis Lawler
John William Lyncheski
Thomas Francis McNeil
James Charles Magagna
John Joseph Moran
Francis Martin Mulcahy
Eugene Joseph Mullaghy
James Jerome Mullaghy
John Henry Munley
Patrick Aloysius Munley
Louis Francis Nicoteri
Shlomo Noble
Robert Warren O'Malley
Michael John Pavlischak
Andrew Matthew Pocusa
Stanley John Pryzbek
Thomas Joseph Ratchford
Anthony Theodore Sadowski
Roland Jay Schauman
Edwin Thomas Siddons
Michael John Skordinski
Eugene Francis Smith
Cyril Dominic Smolko
Damian Joseph Spellman
Joseph Stefan
Thomas Aloysius Toole
John Mullin Vanston
William Edward Walsh
Benjamin Weinstein
John Michael Yarrish

## BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

Leroy Thomas Agostini
William Joseph Blatt
Francis Patrick Boland
John Francis Carmody
Henry Dembitz
John Charles De Santo
Santo Joseph Falbo
Lucian John Fronduti
Ralph Raphael Glazer
Jacob George Hyman
Patrick Cyril Joyce, Jr.
Leo Andrew Kapalski
James Bray Kelly
William Patrick Kelly, Jr.
Samuel Lonstein
Jerome Aloysius McCaffrey
Leo Joseph Mikelski
Joseph Patrick O'Donnell, Jr.
Hobart Nelson Owens
Clermont Dixon Park
Harry George Rainey
Earl Isadore Saxe
John Patrick Shovlin
Francis Anthony Silkowski
Bernard Smiley
Robert Kelvin Thomson
Raymond Anthony Whall
John Paul Zaydon

## SENIOR CLASS

Banick, Vincent ..... Dunmore
Boland, John ..... Scranton
Burke, Thomas ..... Forty Fort
Cassidy, Jerome ..... Scranton
Colleran, James ..... Jessup
Cullather, Joseph ..... Nicholson
Dattner, Herman ..... Luzerne
Epstein, Maurice ..... Scranton
Friend, Arthur ..... Dupont
Freedman, Milton ..... Dupont
Grudkowski, Henry ..... Nanticoke
Hanlon, James ..... Easton
Hearity, John ..... Wilkes-Barre
Higgins, Roland ..... Carbondale
Judge, John ..... Wilkes-Barre
Kelley, Joseph ..... Scranton
Klein, Paul ..... Wilkes-Barre
Kocher, James ..... Nicholson
Kulczycki, John, Jr. ..... Scranton
Leslie, Vernon E. ..... Honesdale
McHale, Donald ..... Forest City
McHale, Sanford ..... Pittston
McLaughlin, James ..... Olyphant
McNulty, Charles ..... Pittston
Macarski, John ..... Old Forge
Martin, Francis ..... Providence, R. I.
Menichello, Ralph ..... Scranton
Mertz, Philip ..... Dupont
Mullin, Harry ..... Olyphant
Nanorta, John ..... Miners Mills
Oblazney, Ludwig ..... Simpson
O'Brien, John ..... Scranton
Pasko, Stephen ..... Olyphant
Peterson, Frank J. ..... Larksville
Poleski, Stephen ..... Kingston
Rajnik, Stanley ..... Hudson
Redicka, Alphonse ..... Dupont
Robson, Clarence ..... Scranton
Roscoe, Francis ..... Scranton
Severson, Wendell ..... Scranton
Shimko, Michael ..... Larksville
Smiegocki, Anthony ..... Dickson City
Spalletta, Prosper ..... Scranton
Stahler, Abraham ..... Scranton
Sunness, Harry ..... Scranton
Wagstaff, Joseph ..... Scranton
Walsh, Martin ..... Carbondale
Wozniak, Frank ..... Old Forge
Wruble, Harold ..... Exeter
Wruble, Maurice ..... Exeter
Young, Robert ..... Clarks Summit
Zinder, Joseph ..... Nanticoke

## JUNIOR ARTS

Baldinger, Joseph ..... Olyphant
Bourke, Lewis ..... Scranton
Burke, Francis ..... Jessup
Coplan, Arnold ..... Jessup
Davis, Lewis ..... Carbondale
DeFazio, Hector ..... Dunmore
Fadden, James ..... Pittston
Ferguson, John ..... Scranton
Fisch, Edward ..... Honesdale
Fitzgerald, William ..... Scranton
Friedman, Leon ..... Taylor
Gavigan, Thomas ..... Scranton
Gentile, John ..... Dunmore
Gibbons, Edward ..... Plains
Gorgold, Philip ..... Breslaw
Grimes, Edmund ..... Archbald
Harowitz, Herbert ..... Scranton
Henning, Edward ..... Moosic
Kaplan, Louis ..... Scranton
Keller, Frank ..... Avoca
Kerrigan, William ..... Scranton
Klepac, Thaddeus ..... Wilkes-Barre
Laster, Emanuel ..... Dickson City
Liberty, Frank ..... Olyphant
Lyons, Vincent ..... Olyphant
McGurl, Bernard ..... Jessup
McGurl, Bernard ..... Jessup
McNamara, Thomas ..... Pittston
Mardo, David ..... Scranton
Monaghan, Paul ..... Pleasant Mount
Moran, John ..... Hudson
Morrow, William ..... Archbald
Moskovitz, Fred ..... Dickson City
O'Brien, James ..... Scranton
Polakoff, Joseph ..... Scranton
Regan, Edward ..... Scranton
Rengenski, Joseph ..... Throop
Waytell, Viddie ..... Luzerne
Wilga, Chester ..... Dunmore

## JUNIOR SCIENCE

Bailey, Harrison ..... Scranton
Barry, James, Jr. ..... Wilkes-Barre
Bisignani, William ..... Jessup
Boylan, Joseph ..... Carbondale
Brennan, John ..... Miners Mills
Burick, Nicholas ..... Taylor
Burnat, Bernard ..... Swoyerville
Cawley, Frank ..... Jermyn
Chiampi, Edward ..... West Pittston
Clause, Edward ..... Old Forge

Cottone, Peter ..... Dunmore
Davis, John ..... Scranton
Dell Amico, John ..... Dunmore
Fear, Jesse ..... Pittston
Gaffney, John ..... Carbondale
Grippi, Joseph ..... Old Forge
Lana, John ..... Old Forge
McGowan, Andrew ..... Avoca
Murray, Frank ..... Mayfield
Obelkevich, Arthur ..... Throop
Price, Joseph ..... Carbondale
Rafalko, Joseph ..... Throop
Riley, Francis ..... Scranton
Rosati, Herman ..... Old Forge
Rosenfeld, Sidney ..... Olyphant
Unice, Anthony ..... Wilkes-Barre
Zielinski, Andrew ..... Hudson

## SOPHOMORE ARTS

Becker, Leo ..... Scranton
Cary, Thomas ..... Scranton
Casey, George ..... Pittston
Corbett, Edward ..... Minooka
Corcoran, Paul ..... Olyphant
Dembitz, Theodore ..... Wilkes-Barre
Doherty, John ..... Dunmore
Dwyer, Edward ..... Scranton
Flannery, James ..... Pittston
Gallagher, Joseph ..... Glen Lyon
Ganz, Irving ..... Scranton
Gibbons, Myles ..... Dunmore
Gibbons, Paul ..... Plains
Greevy, Walter ..... Williamsport
Gronfine, Leonard ..... Scranton
Haarmeyer, Robert ..... Scranton
Hastings, James ..... Olyphant
Hemingway, Ira ..... Scranton
Heston, Alfred ..... Scranton
Hinton, Thomas ..... Scranton
Judge, Edward ..... Scranton
Keegan, Martin ..... Scranton
Kruper, Michael ..... Dunmore
Lawler, Donald ..... Jessup
Lettieri, George ..... Dunmore
McCaffrey, Daniel ..... Scranton
McDermott, Neil ..... Wilkes-Barre
McGrath, Frank ..... Old Forge
Mankevige, Theodore ..... Larksville
Maria, Joseph ..... Pittston
Matircho, George ..... Forest City
Melhousky, Jacob ..... Dickson City
Miklus, Andrew ..... Throop

Minicozzi, Louis ..... Jessup
Missett, William ..... Carbondale
Mittleman, Samuel ..... Scranton
Moriarity, Alexander ..... Scranton
Mulrooney, Harold ..... Scranton
Noone, George ..... Scranton
O'Brien, Robert ..... Scranton
O'Mara, James ..... Exeter
Pinkus, Isadore ..... Olyphant
Polachick, Edward ..... Throop
Roche, Martin ..... Scranton
Ruddy, John ..... Simpson
Slutter, Earl ..... Carbondale
Scanlon, James ..... Tobyhanna
Sorochinsky, Frank ..... Hazleton
Sowinski, Stanley ..... Dickson City
Soya, Walter ..... Mayfield
Thye, Thomas ..... Scranton
Towers, George ..... Dickson City
Yanchuska, Stephen ..... Luzerne
Wisniewski, Stanley ..... Larksville

## SOPHOMORE SCIENCE

Andzulis, William ..... Forest City
Acquisto, Libro ..... Pittston
Blasko, John ..... Carbondale
Burns, Thomas ..... Wilkes-Barre
Bushko, Edward ..... Blakely
Caucci, Raymond ..... Jessup
Coda, James ..... Mayfield
Coppinger, Edmund ..... Scranton
Dixon, Thomas ..... Olyphant
Evans, John ..... Scranton
Fanti, Vasco ..... Parsons
Figlin, Izek ..... Wilkes-Barre
Finnegan, Gerard ..... Scranton
Freedman, Gerald ..... Dupont
Gallagher, Robert ..... Jessup
Ghigiarelli, Orlando ..... Old Forge
Ginader, Thomas ..... Scranton
Golden, Harold ..... Carbondale
Greenberg, Solomon ..... Scranton
Gross, Elmer ..... Wilkes-Barre
Harrigan, Thomas ..... Wilkes-Barre
Howard, Michael ..... Scranton
Joyce, William ..... Minooka
Kabran, Morris ..... Scranton
Kachurak, John ..... Plymouth
Klein, Harold ..... Scranton
Klimak, Stanley ..... Avoca
Laigon, Albert ..... Coaldale
Lambert, Walter ..... Pringle

McAndrew, John ..... Pittston
McDonnell, Thomas ..... Dunmore
McGinnis, Walter ..... Honesdale
Maguire, Junior ..... Plains
Mahoney, William ..... Scranton
Manganiello, Carl ..... Pittston
Migliarino, John ..... Dunmore
Moskowitz, Joseph ..... Dickson City
Mulligan, Cornelius ..... Plains
O'Donnell, Joseph ..... Wilkes-Barre
Perry, Carmen ..... Old Forge
Picciochi, Joseph ..... Olyphant
Ratchford, Patrick ..... Scranton
Reilley, Joseph ..... Wilkes-Barre
Rudzinsky, Francis ..... Throop
Schmitt, Paul ..... Wilkes-Barre
Speicher, Richard ..... Carbondale
Stein, Joseph ..... Olyphant
Washaleski, Leo ..... Duryea
Wignall, Harry ..... Clarks Green

## FRESHMAN ARTS

Antonello, Biondo ..... Pittston
Babcock, Donald ..... Scranton
Beckwith, Vincent ..... Scranton
Bialic, Monoah ..... Wilkes-Barre
Biglan, Henry ..... Scranton
Bonchonsky, George ..... Pittston
Bourke, Charles ..... Scranton
Brennan, William ..... Scranton
Burke, Edmund ..... Dunmore
Butterly, Robert ..... Scranton
Byrne, Edmund ..... Carbondale
Carden, Frank ..... Avoca
Cawley, John ..... Luzerne
Cawley, Joseph ..... Archbald
Chitak, John ..... Larksville
Clark, Joseph ..... Pittston
Clark, William ..... Wyoming
Collins, Edward ..... Scranton
Colucci, Anthony ..... Olyphant
Consavage, Joseph ..... Miners Mills
Culkin, Frank ..... Scranton
Curry, John ..... Ashley
Czoch, Mitchell ..... Wilkes-Barre
Delaney, William ..... Larksville
Dempsey, Joseph ..... Dunmore
Duffy, James ..... Pittston
Early, Joseph ..... Scranton
Egan, John ..... Dunmore
Euchtman, Emanuel ..... Scranton
Fadden, Thomas ..... Blakely

Fagan, John ..... Jessup
Feeney, Joseph ..... Scranton
Fiorani, Armand ..... Scranton
Fishman, Benjamin ..... Scranton
Flanagan, Thomas ..... Scranton
Fox, Thomas ..... Dunmore
Foy, Anthony ..... Scranton
Freed, Bertram ..... Wilkes-Barre
Friedman, Bernard ..... Scranton
Gallagher, Cyril ..... Pittston
Gallagher, P. John ..... Scranton
Gibbons, William ..... Dunmore
Gleason, Frank ..... Forest City
Godleski, John ..... Sugar Notch
Goodman, Alex ..... Scranton
Granahan, Anthony ..... Scranton
Granahan, Thomas ..... Pittston
Grudkowski, Thomas ..... Nanticoke
Grumkosky, Theodore ..... Throop
Haley, Leo ..... Plains
Harding, Thomas ..... Scranton
Harris, Lester ..... Wilkes-Barre
Hennigan, James ..... Dunmore
Henzes, John ..... Peckville
Hiznay, Thomas ..... Jessup
Hoffman, Thomas ..... Exeter
Hokien, Henry ..... Avoca
Horan, Edward ..... Scranton
Iwanick, John ..... Mayfield
Jakubczyk, Zigmont ..... Ashley
Kane, Gerald ..... Dickson City
Kaplan, Morris ..... Scranton
Kelly, William ..... Olyphant
Kileen, James ..... Luzerne
Klachaney, Edward ..... Olyphant
Korshalla, Joseph ..... Larksville
Kovalchik, Philip ..... Ashley
Kowaleski, Edward ..... Nanticoke
Kozlowski, Charles ..... Forest City
Kropp, Edward ..... Plains
Langan, Eugene ..... Scranton
Langan, John ..... Scranton
Leo, Carmino ..... Carbondale
Lettieri, Joseph ..... Dunmore
Ligi, James ..... Jessup
Lyman, Charles ..... Duryea
Lynn, Robert ..... Pittston
McCann, Frank ..... Dunmore
McDonald, Frank ..... Dunmore
McDonald, James ..... Scranton
McGovern, M. Joseph ..... Olyphant
McGraw, James J. ..... Dunmore
McHale, Patrick ..... Mayfield

McHugh, John ..... Scranton
McHugh, Frank ..... Miners Mills
McNulty, Francis ..... Pittston
Madden, Joseph ..... Wilkes-Barre
Mahon, Joseph ..... Scranton
Mahoney, Thomas ..... Wilkes-Barre
Malyszko, Paul ..... Dupont
Mandel, Max ..... Jessup
Maw, N. Joseph ..... Scranton
May, Harry ..... Scranton
Monachino, Joseph ..... Pittston
Metrinko, Peter ..... Olyphant
Moran, Robert ..... Archbald
Morell, James ..... Dunmore
Mullaney, John ..... Scranton
Murray, John ..... Mayfield
O'Brien, Joseph ..... Miners Mills
O'Hara, John ..... Olyphant
O'Hara, Thomas ..... Olyphant
Oliver, Robert ..... Dunmore
Opet, Joseph ..... Wilkes-Barre
Picciochi, Vincent ..... Olyphant
Powell, John ..... Elmhurst
Queeney, Donald ..... Pittston
Rabkin, William ..... Scranton
Reap, Belden ..... Dunmore
Repko, Joseph ..... Lansford
Rinaldi, Samuel ..... Dunmore
Rowan, Robert ..... Pittston
Saranchuk, Bohdan ..... Scranton
Scanlon, Joseph ..... Scranton
Schell, David ..... Old Forge
Shaffer, Benjamin ..... Scranton
Shotto, Cyril ..... Scranton
Sposito, Bruno ..... Carbondale
Stahler, Isadore ..... Minooka
Tasony, John ..... Jessup
Tedesco, James ..... Old Forge
Ullihanick, George ..... Wilkes-Barre
Vinnick, Paul ..... Olyphant
Walsh, Joseph ..... Scranton
Warshal, Milton ..... Pittston
Yelen, David ..... Pittston
York, Ray ..... Jessup
Zawolski, Stephen ..... Plains
Zigmontovic, Andrew ..... Port Blanchard

## FRESHMAN SCIENCE

Alimenti, Frank ..... Old Forge
Androsky, Frank ..... Duryea
Barrett, William ..... Wyoming
Blaine, Daniel ..... Larksville

Brennan, Joseph .....Mayfield
Brennan, Michael .....Mayfield
Bucinell, Joseph .....Carbondale
Burns, John, Jr. .....Plymouth
Calpin, James .....Scranton
Carden, David .....Taylor
Cherundolo, Sandy .....Old Forge
Chylak, George .....Olyphant
Clark, John .....Carbondale
Colleran, Harold .....Jessup
Cortese, Ralph .....Scranton
Costello, Harold .....Pittston
Covalesky, Victor .....Scranton
Cossa, John .....Pittston
Coyne, Gerald .....Scranton
DeVizia, Joseph .....Wilkes-Barre
Dougherty, Clement .....Scranton
Durkin, Francis .....Dunmore
Dwyer, Edward .....Plymouth
Ecker, Philip .....Taylor
Eisner, Joseph .....Scranton
Farrell, William .....Moosic
Fasciana, Samuel .....Pittston
Feldman, Isadore .....Swoyerville
Ferrario, Peo .....Scranton
Finnegan, Edward .....Scranton
Flannery, Robert .....Archbald
Forkin, Joseph .....Scranton
Fratamico, Edward .....Scranton
Freed, Cyril .....Pittston
Friedman, Joseph .....Taylor
Gill, Robert .....Parsons
Gleckfield, Herbert .....Scranton
Hanis, Joseph .....Dunmore
Hollander, Manuel .....Old Forge
Hozempa, Alphonse .....Edwardsville
Jankovic, Stephen .....Olyphant
Jones, James .....Olyphant
Jordan, Harold .....Parsons
Judge, Paul .....Plains
Kaufman, Benjamin .....Carbondale
Kelleher, Joseph .....Hallstead
Keller, Joseph .....Scranton
Kelly, Frank .....Larksville
Kelly, James .....Plains
Kleback, George .....Taylor
Klukowski, Anthony .....Ashley
Koff, Myer .....Wilkes-Barre
Konieczka, Max .....Wilkes-Barre
Kopicki, Aloysius .....Kingston
Krantz, Kenneth .....Carbondale

Kuzmich, Joseph ..... Old Forge
Lafay, Adam ..... Wilkes-Barre
Langan, James ..... Duryea
Langan, Robert ..... Dunmore
Lawrence, Salvatore ..... Dunmore
Lydon, Thomas ..... Moosic
Lynch, Richard ..... Old Forge
McCawley, Bernard ..... Exeter
McGowan, William ..... Throop
McHale, William ..... Clarks Summit
Maiorana, Charles ..... Pittston
Malachesky, Francis ..... Plains
Malecki, Stephen ..... Old Forge
Maloney, John A ..... Wilkes-Barre
Maloney, John T ..... Scranton
Mandel, Sidney ..... Jessup
Manganiello, Thomas ..... Ashley
Martin, Joseph ..... Luzerne
Matakiewicz, Joseph ..... Nanticoke
Matsay, Dominic ..... Carbondale
Mazaleski, Bernard ..... Old Forge
Mazaleski, Henry ..... Old Forge
Moore, Richard ..... Pittston
Morgan, William ..... Nanticoke
Munchak, Alexander ..... Scranton
Murphy, James ..... Plains
Murphy, Joseph ..... Scranton
Murray, Edward ..... Olyphant
Nesgoda, John ..... Treseckow
Neville, William ..... Scranton
Newman, Jerome ..... Dupont
Nicoteri, Ferdinand ..... Jessup
Niesen, Emil ..... Carbondale
Noble, Shlomo ..... Kingston
O'Donnell, Charles ..... Wilkes-Barre
O'Hara, Edward ..... Scranton
O'Hara, John ..... Dickson City
O'Malley, Patrick ..... Scranton
Opekum, Walter ..... Jessup
Petrini, Dominic ..... Old Forge
Pomerantz, Harry ..... Scranton
Potelunas, Clement ..... Wilkes-Barre
Pugh, George ..... Scranton
Reich, Sidney ..... Exeter
Rish, Edward ..... Alden
Ruane, Peter ..... Scranton
Ryan, James ..... Hazleton
Ryan, John ..... Dunmore
Salerno, Carmen ..... Old Forge
Saraukus, George ..... Scranton
Schunk, William ..... Scranton
Shucavige, Albert ..... Shenandoah

Smith, Joseph ..... Pittston
Sporinsky, Stephen ..... Jessup
Steckel, Louis ..... Dunmore
Stets, Leopold ..... Wilkes-Barre
Sullum, Julius ..... Scranton
Suwalski, Joseph ..... Nanticoke
Tomasetti, Remio ..... Old Forge
Vanston, William ..... Scranton
Whelan, Patrick ..... Tobyhanna
Witucki, Chester ..... Blossburg
Wunsch, Joseph ..... Scranton

## EVENING CLASSES

Alimenti, Louis ..... Old Forge
Barrett, Thomas ..... Archbald
Black, Frank ..... Wilkes-Barre
Bergen, William ..... Carbondale
Bourke, Lewis ..... Scranton
Bradican, Albert ..... Dunmore
Boyle, Edward ..... Wilkes-Barre
Brannigan, Joseph ..... Plains
Burke, Patrick ..... Plains
Bocchino, Joseph ..... Scranton
Burns, James ..... Simpson
Butash, Frank ..... Throop
Bosak, John ..... Olyphant
Butler, William ..... Wilkes-Barre
Burns, Joseph ..... Plains
Brislin, Martin ..... Wilkes-Barre
Burns, John ..... Scranton
Caffrey, Edward ..... Plains
Cannon, Walter ..... Carbondale
Connor, Matthew ..... Carbondale
Clarke, James ..... Pittston
Coggins, William ..... Mayfield
Cowley, Joseph ..... Jessup
Calpin, Patrick ..... Scranton
Connor, Joseph ..... Old Forge
Conroy, Joseph ..... Jessup
Carroll, Richard ..... Taylor
Coombs, Gordon ..... Taylor
Corcoran, Patrick ..... Plains
Conmy, Patrick ..... Olyphant
Crane, Frank ..... Scranton
Daley, Edward ..... Mayfield
Devlin, Joseph ..... Pittston
DeMagio, Frank ..... Pittston
Delaney, William ..... Larksville
Dempsey, Joseph ..... Dunmore
Delmore, Daniel ..... Plainsville
Dillon, James ..... Pittston
Diskin, John ..... Scranton

Dove, Charles ..... Plains
Dubill, Andrew ..... Simpson
Fabbo, Anthony ..... Old Forge
Fahey, David ..... Inkerman
Figlock, Bernard ..... Hudson
Falzone, Samuel ..... Pittston
Friedman, Jerome ..... Jermyn
Flannery, James ..... Pittston
Fillo, Stephen ..... Throop
Gibbons, Frank ..... Edwardsville
Gettings, Theodore ..... Blakely
Gannon, William ..... Scranton
Gibbons, Edward ..... Plains
Gibbons, Leo ..... Edwardsville
Gilmartin, Thomas ..... Carbondale
Giombra, Sando ..... Pittston
Glooch, John ..... Throop
Gibbons, William ..... Taylor
Gordon, Charles ..... Taylor
Granahan, Thomas ..... Pittston
Haarmeyer, Ralph ..... Scranton
Horan, Raymond ..... Wilkes-Barre
Hastings, Andrew ..... Olyphant
Haurilak, Joseph ..... Simpson
Hennigan, James ..... Old Forge
Howley, John ..... Pittston
Hughes, Robert ..... Scranton
Jackson, Edward ..... Scranton
Jordan, Albert ..... Dunmore
Jones, Herbert ..... Scranton
Judge, Leonard ..... Jessup
Keyasko, John ..... Throop
Kennedy, Donald ..... Carbondale
Kiehart, John ..... Mayfield
Kane, Thomas ..... Wilkes-Barre
Kennedy, Walter ..... Olyphant
Klein, Harold ..... Scranton
Knisely, M. S ..... Scranton
Kochis, John ..... Throop
Kropp, Edward ..... Plains
Lucansky, Paul ..... Jessup
Lettieri, George ..... Dunmore
Lavelle, Joseph ..... Carbondale
Lavelle, Edward ..... Scranton
Larkin, Thomas ..... Carbondale
Lally, Joseph ..... Olyphant
Loughran, William ..... Plains
McAndrew, James ..... Scranton
McCarthy, Frank ..... Mayfield
McHale, Patrick ..... Mayfield
McGurl, Bernard ..... Jessup
McGurrin, Martin ..... Scranton

McNeil, Thomas ..... Exeter
Maholchic, Paul ..... Childs
Mikelski, Michael ..... Plains
Morgan, Gilbert ..... Old Forge
Metcalf, Rowland ..... Wilkes-Barre
Moran, William ..... Plains
Murdock, George ..... Scranton
Murphy, Joseph ..... Olyphant
Nagurney, Michael ..... Jessup
Neary, Donald ..... Mayfield
O'Brien, Joseph ..... Avoca
O'Brien, James ..... Scranton
O'Donnell, George ..... Scranton
Perry, Richard ..... Scranton
Pascucci, John ..... Old Forge
Palumbo, John ..... Scranton
Pish, Martin ..... Olyphant
Pasatka, John ..... Plains
Powlack, Paul ..... Mayfield
Reap, Michael ..... Dunmore
Reese, Robert ..... Taylor
Ryan, J. A ..... Hazleton
Roche, James ..... Old Forge
Reich, Sidney ..... Exeter
Reese, Burton ..... Taylor
Saracino, Angelo ..... Old Forge
Satkowski, Martin ..... Dupont
Sirotnak, Michael ..... Throop
Sorber, Lindon ..... Wilkes-Barre
Sorochinsky, Frank ..... Hazleton
Sweeney, Leo ..... Wilkes-Barre
Schauman, Roland ..... Scranton
Sharratta, Anthony ..... Plains
Spring, Eugene ..... Plains
Stegura, Charles ..... Pittston
Sharpe, Bertrand ..... Pittston
Strasser, Richard ..... Scranton
Templeton, Myrlyn ..... Wilkes-Barre
Tighe, John ..... Scranton
Tylenda, Joseph ..... Dickson City
Vanston, James ..... Scranton
Virgari, James ..... Plains
Walsh, William ..... Old Forge
Werwinski, John ..... Simpson
Whitney, Ivan ..... Scranton
Wilchenski, Joseph ..... Dickson City
Wisniewski, Anthony ..... Scranton
Wojcik, Chester ..... Wilkes-Barre
Walsh, Leonard ..... Carbondale
Webber, Charles ..... Avoca
Yarrish, John ..... Plains
Yearsley, Thomas ..... Blakely
Zurowski, Thaddeus ..... Scranton

# INDEX

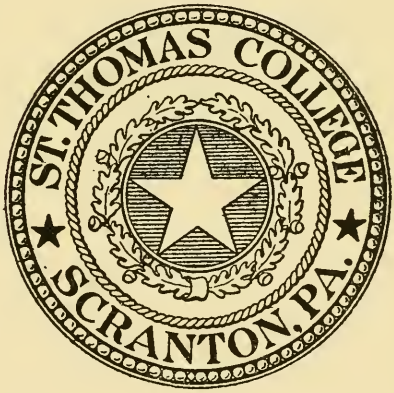

| | Page |
|---|---|
| Accrediting Agencies | 8 |
| Advanced Standing | 16 |
| Alumni Association | 58-59 |
| Application for Admission | 2 |
| Aquinas, The | 55 |
| Archconfraternity of the Holy Infant Jesus | 53 |
| Athletics | 59 |
| Attendance | 18 |
| Bachelor of Arts | 24 |
| Bachelor of Science | 28 |
| Biology | 46-47 |
| Board of Trustees | 9 |
| Calendar of College | 10 |
| Chemistry | 48 |
| Chemical Society | 56 |
| Classics and Philosophy | 24 |
| Clubs and Societies | 53-59 |
| Colors of College | 5 |
| College Calendar | 10 |
| College Officers | 9 |
| College Regulations | 15 |
| Commencement | 60-61 |
| Committee on Degrees | 9 |
| Corporate Title | 7 |
| Courses: | |
| Classics and Philosophy | 24 |
| Education | 26 |
| Pure Science | 27 |
| Philosophy and Social Science | 25 |
| Pre-Medical | 29 |
| General Science | 28 |
| Debating Society | 55-56 |
| Degrees Conferred | 61 |
| Discipline | 18-19 |
| Donations to the College Library | 52 |
| Education | 39-40 |
| Education, Major | 26 |
| Employment | 23 |
| English | 44-45-46 |
| Entrance Requirements | 15-16 |
| Evening and Summer School Courses | 22-23 |
| Examinations and Reports | 20-21 |
| Expenses | 17 |
| Faculty | 11-12 |
| French | 32-33 |
| General Regulations | 18-19 |
| German | 35 |
| Greek | 31 |
| History | 40-43 |
| Home Studies | 18 |

Page

Incorporation ..... 6
Latin ..... 30-31
Library ..... 51
Library Science ..... 50
Library Donations ..... 52
League of the Sacred Heart ..... 53
Le Cercle Francais ..... 57
Mathematics ..... 46
Motto ..... 5
Officers of the College ..... 9
Orchestra of the College ..... 54
Organization ..... 13-14
Phi Nu Sigma Fraternity ..... 59
Philosophy ..... 36-39
Philosophy and Classics ..... 24
Philosophy and Social Science ..... 25
Physics ..... 49-50
Physics Club ..... 58
Placement of Teachers ..... 23
Polish ..... 35
Regulations—Financial ..... 17
Regulations—Scholastic ..... 19
Reports and Examinations ..... 20-21
Requirements for Entrance ..... 15-16
Requirements for B.A. ..... 15
Requirements for B.S. ..... 16
Register of Students ..... 62-73
Religion ..... 30
Social Science ..... 43
Social Science Forum ..... 58
Social Science and Philosophy ..... 25
Science, A.B. Degree ..... 27
Slovak ..... 36
Societies and Clubs ..... 53-59
Spanish ..... 34
Standing, Advanced ..... 16
Standing of Students ..... 19-20
Study—Home ..... 18
St. La Salle Auxiliary ..... 53-54
Summer Courses ..... 22-23
Teacher, Placement ..... 23
Title, Corporate ..... 7
Thesis ..... 21
Tuition and Fees ..... 17
Trustees ..... 9

CATALOG OF

# SAINT THOMAS COLLEGE




SIGNUM FIDEI

1932-1933

SCRANTON, PENNSYLVANIA

"*Religio, Mores, Cultura*"

COLLEGE COLORS:
Purple and White

Incorporated Under
the Laws of Pennsylvania
1924

CORPORATE TITLE

''Saint Thomas College
Scranton
Pennsylvania''

## ACCREDITED BY

Pennsylvania State Department of Education

Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools of the Middle States

Board of Regents of the University of the State of New York

American Medical Association

Pennsylvania Board of Law Examiners

---

## MEMBER OF

Association of American Colleges

American Council of Education

Catholic Education Association

Pennsylvania Catholic Education Association

Pennsylvania State Education Association

American Library Association

Liberal Arts College Movement

National Education Association

---

## MEMBERS OF THE FACULTY BELONG TO

American Association for the Advancement of Science

Pennsylvania Academy of Science

American Catholic Philosophical Society

American Library Association

American Physical Society

American Chemical Society

National Catholic Educational Association

National Education Association

American Historical Association

Association of College Registrars

## OFFICERS OF THE COLLEGE

Most Rev. Thomas C. O'Reilly, D. D., Bishop of Scranton
Honorary President

Rev. Brother D. Edward, F.S.C., Ph.D., LL.D.
President

Rev. Brother E. Flamian, F.S.C., Ph.D.
Vice-President and Dean

Rev. Brother G. Anthony, F.S.C., A.M.
Treasurer and Bursar

Frank J. O'Hara, A.M.
Secretary and Registrar

---

## BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Most Rev. Thomas C. O'Reilly, D.D.
Chairman

Rt. Rev. Msgr. Paul A. Kelly, V.G.

Very Rev. Msgr. Andrew Zychowicz

Rev. Brother D. Edward, F.S.C., Ph.D., LL.D.

Rt. Rev. Msgr. Patrick J. Boland

Rev. Brother E. Flamian, F.S.C., Ph.D.

Mr. Edward J. Lynett

Mr. William F. Shean

Mr. Michael J. Bosak

---

## COMMITTEE ON DEGREES

Rt. Rev. Msgr. Patrick J. Boland

Rev. Brother D. Edward, F.S.C., Ph.D., LL.D.

Mr. William F. Shean

## COLLEGE CALENDAR

### 1932

June 15-16.....Condition Examinations.
June 17-18.....Registration for Summer Session.
June 20.....Summer Session begins.
August 19.....Summer Session Closes.
September 1.....Fall Registration Begins.
September 14-15-16..Freshmen Report.
September 19.....Fall Session begins.
November 7.....Last Day for Submitting Title of Thesis.
November 11.....Armistice Day.
November 24.....Thanksgiving Day.
December 21.....Christmas Recess begins.

### 1933

January 2.....Classes resumed.
January 26.....Mid-Year Examinations.
January 31.....Charter Day.
February 1.....Spring Session begins.
February 3-4.....Condition Examinations.
April 12.....Easter Recess begins.
April 18.....Classes resumed.
April 28.....Meeting of Committee on Degrees.
May 1.....Freshmen Register Choice of Courses.
May 30.....Decoration Day.
May 31.....Senior Examinations.
June 6.....Final Examinations.
June 8.....Baccalaureate Mass.
June 11.....Commencement

## FACULTY

Rev. Brother D. Edward, F.S.C., Ph.D., LL.D.
President

Rev. Brother E. Flamian, F.S.C., Ph.D.
Vice-President and Dean
Professor of Chemistry

Rev. Brother Felician Patrick, F.S.C., Ph.D., Litt.D.
Professor of English

Rev. Brother Emilian, F.S.C., A.M., Ph.D.
Professor of Philosophy

Rev. John J. Vaughan, A.M.
Spiritual Director

Rev. Henry T. T. Klonowski, S.T.D., A.M.
Professor of Latin

Rev. Brother Dorotheus Louis, F.S.C., A.M., LL.D.
Professor of English

Rev. George Goeckel, A.M.
Professor of Latin

Rev. Brother G. Alphonsus, F.S.C., M.Sc.
Professor of Biology

Rev. Brother Dominic Augustine, F.S.C., A.M.
Professor of Social Science

Rev. Brother Gregory Auxilian, F.S.C., A.M.
Professor of History
Director of Athletics

Rev. Brother Felix Francis, F.S.C., M.Sc.
Professor of Physics

Rev. Brother Felix John, F.S.C., A.M.
Professor of Mathematics

Rev. Brother Gordian Pius, F.S.C., A.M.
Associate Professor of Education

Rev. James H. O'Hara, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Education

Aloysius P. Walsh, A.M., Litt.D.
Professor of Education

Constantine P. Diaglou, LL.M., A.M.
Professor of Spanish, French and German

Joseph A. DuChesneau, A.M.
Professor of French

## FACULTY

Michael H. Jordan, A.M.
Instructor in Mathematics

Leroy A. King, Ph.D.
Visiting Professor of Educational Measurements

Louis A. Milkman, A.B., M. D.
Professor of Physics Applied to Medicine

L. Paul Miller, A.M.
Instructor of Visual Education

Charles E. Thomson, Jr., B.S., M.D.
Associate Professor of Biology

Emmett S. Burke, B.S., M. D.
Instructor in Biology

Lloyd A. Nolan, A.B.
Instructor in Biology

John J. Harding, A.B.
Professor of Physical Education
Coach of Athletics

John F. Howley, A.M.
Instructor in History and Social Science

Anthony Wisniewski, B. S., A.B.
Instructor in Chemistry

Richard F. McNichols, A.M.
Professor of Public Speaking

Stanley L. Rajnik, B.S.
Instructor in Chemistry

Frank J. Daniel, F.A.G.O.
Director of Glee Club

Frank J. O'Hara, A.M.
Secretary and Registrar
Alumni Secretary

Rev. Brother G. Anthony, F.S.C., A.M.
Treasurer

Joseph K. Hall, A.B.
Librarian
Instructor in Library Science

Eugene F. Gilroy, A.B., B.S. in L.S.
Reference Librarian

Joseph T. Diskin
Assistant Secretary

# ORGANIZATION

SAINT THOMAS COLLEGE is a classical and scientific day College for young men. It was established in 1888 by Rt. Rev. William O'Hara, D.D., Bishop of Scranton, to afford the benefits of a thorough collegiate education under Catholic auspices to the young men of his newly-established diocese, particularly for those who aspired to the priesthood.

The Institution is under the direct supervision of its Honorary President, the Right Reverend Bishop of Scranton. It was chartered under the laws of the State of Pennsylvania and empowered to confer Bachelor's and Master's Degrees in 1923.

Since September, 1897, the College has been in charge of the Brothers of the Christian Schools.

The location of the College on Wyoming avenue, is ideal for educational purposes. It enjoys the signal advantage of being easily accessible by all systems of transportation, whether by steam or electricity, that connect the central city with the various sections of Scranton as well as with the suburban divisions and all the towns located throughout the Lackawanna and Wyoming Valleys.

As the College is conducted by the Brothers of the Christian Schools—men devoted exclusively to the cause of Christian education—the chief aim is, not merely to enlighten the intellect, but principally to cultivate the heart, to develop character, to form the conscience, to foster good habits, and to fashion the cultured Christian gentleman.

The College affords students every facility for acquiring a broad, liberal education, which is both thorough and Christian. It aims not only to prepare young men for every honorable position in life, but likewise to impart a training which will enable them to perform faithfully their duties as devout Christians and worthy members of society. While the College is a Catholic institution, it does not exclude non-Catholics who are willing to abide by its general regulations.

# COLLEGE REGULATIONS

## ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS

Students who have completed creditably the course of studies of any Senior High School accredited by the State Department of Public Instruction of Pennsylvania, and who pass a comprehensive entrance examination on the subjects studied in high school are admitted to college courses providing the studies are preparatory to the department in which the candidates matriculate.

## COURSES LEADING TO THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ARTS

A candidate for any of the courses leading to the degree of Bachelor of Arts must have sixteen High School units as follows:

REQUIRED UNITS

| | |
|---|---|
| English | 3 units |
| American History and Civics | 1 unit |
| Algebra (Quadratics Included) | 1 unit |
| Plane Geometry | 1 unit |
| Latin | 2 units |

Eight additional units will be accepted in the following:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Ancient History | German | General Science |
| Medieval History | Spanish | Solid Geometry |
| Modern History | Physics | Trigonometry |
| French | Biology | Physiography |
| English | Latin | Chemistry |
| Advanced Algebra | | |

In any modern language 2 units are required.

## COURSES LEADING TO THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

A candidate for the course leading to the degree of Bachelor of Science must have sixteen High School units as follows:

REQUIRED UNITS

| | |
|---|---|
| English | 3 units |
| American History and Civics | 1 unit |
| Algebra (Quadratics Included) | 1 unit |
| Plane Geometry | 1 unit |
| Science (Physics or Chemistry, or Biology, or General Science with Lab.) | 2 units |

Eight additional units will be accepted in the following:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Ancient History | German | General Science |
| Medieval History | Latin | Solid Geometry |
| Modern History | Spanish | Trigonometry |
| French | Physics | Economics |
| English | Chemistry | Physiography |
| Advanced Algebra | Biology | |

In any modern language 2 units are required.

## ADVANCED STANDING

The institution honors credits towards advanced standing from other colleges. Students entering from other institutions shall be required to make up the prescribed subjects of study in the course which they choose to pursue. The candidate must present a letter of honorable dismissal and a certificate properly signed by the college authority showing the subjects studied, the number of semester hours given to each subject, the grade attained, the textbook used and the amount of matter covered.

## EXPENSES

The scholastic year is divided into two semesters, commencing respectively on the third Monday of September and the first Monday of February. Payments for each semester are required in advance.

### TERMS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Tuition, per semester | $75.00 | |
| Laboratory fee for each course, per semester | 10.00 | |
| Athletic fee | 15.00 | |
| Aquinas fee | 5.00 | |
| Library fee | 5.00 | |
| Evening courses and Summer courses | 6.00 | per credit |
| Rental of Microscope per year | 5.00 | |
| Matriculation fee (paid but once) | 5.00 | |
| Activities fee | 2.00 | |
| Physical Education fee | 5.00 | |

### SPECIAL FEES

| | |
|---|---|
| Graduation—Bachelor's Degree | $20.00 |
| Certificate | 5.00 |
| Condition examination, per subject | 2.00 |
| Credits certified to another college | 2.00 |
| Breakage fee for each science course | 5.00 |

Books and Stationery at current prices.

Neither diploma nor certificate will be issued until a complete settlement of all accounts has been made.

No deduction will be made for absences or withdrawal, except in case of prolonged sickness or permanent expulsion.

All injury to the property of the College, and breakage in the laboratories are at the expense of the students.

# GENERAL REGULATIONS

## HOME STUDIES

Industry is required for success in life. The student's individual effort counts for much more than the zeal, earnestness and enthusiasm of the teacher in the formation of those habits which make the successful man.

No time is allotted for the preparation of lessons during the school-day session. Parents should see that the assigned work is prepared at home.

To attain proficiency in the branches taught in the College, the student should devote at least three hours every day to the earnest preparation of his class studies. Parents and guardians are requested to communicate with the President whenever this preparation is neglected.

## ATTENDANCE

Parents and guardians are respectfully reminded that regular attendance and strict punctuality are absolutely necessary to insure success. Whenever detained through sickness or for other adequate reason, the student is required to acquaint the President by a timely note of excuse.

The rules governing absences for any causes are found under the Scholastic Regulations.

## DISCIPLINE

The students are expected to conform to such discipline as has been judged essential to good order and the formation of habits of self-control; these constitute the elements of happiness in after life. They are required to cultivate an amiable disposition, courteous deportment, and gentle manners. Attention to the use of correct and refined language is constantly insisted upon by the prefects and professors.

On all occasions the students are expected to conduct themselves with the manliness, the propriety of word and manner, the genuine politeness and courtesy

that befit and distinguish the cultured Christian gentleman.

Smoking is not permitted in any part of the College buildings.

Students must have all class requisites such as books, note paper, dissecting instruments, etc., before the class recitation begins.

Books and stationery must be procured before or after the daily sessions.

Students will be held to the regulations laid down in the Undergraduate Manual.

## SCHOLASTIC REGULATIONS

1. The scholastic year 1932-1933 begins on the nineteenth of September and ends on the eleventh of June.

2. If in any one term the number of student's unpermitted absences in any subject exceeds twice the number of credit hours in that subject he shall be dropped from that subject.

3. Each department may penalize absences and lateness by the assignment of grades and of extra work in any manner that it may see fit.

4. Professors have the right to demand the recitation of omitted assignments.

5. Students are held responsible for information and notices posted on the bulletin board within twenty-four hours after posting.

6. Excuses for absence must be presented to the President of the College on the first day the student returns to classes.

## STANDING OF STUDENTS

1. In exceptional cases students may be exempted from the courses and credits in Religion and Physical Training, when such cases are approved by the Committee on Admission and Standing of Students.

2. The student will be listed as a member of the lowest class of which he has not fully satisfied the requirements.

3. If at the end of any term a student has grades of less than E in 50% of the credit hours of that term, he shall be dropped.

4. The student will not be allowed to change from one course to another during the scholastic year.

5. If, at the end of the year, a student wishes to change from one course to another, he may do so only with the approval of the Committee on Standing of Students, and he will be required to make up all the prescribed subjects of the new course which he has not already taken.

6. No group course will be given unless at least ten students apply for it. No single subject will be given as an elective unless five students apply for it.

7. A "unit" is defined as one hour of lecture or recitation, or two hours of laboratory work, per week for one year.

8. A "credit" is defined as one hour of lecture or recitation, or two hours of laboratory work, per week for one semester.

## EXAMINATIONS AND REPORTS

A bulletin, based on the written examinations, and signed by the professor in charge of the class, is sent home. From this bulletin, parents may learn what progress their sons are making and whether they devote sufficient time at home to the preparation of the class work.

The system of grading in use is based on the letters A B C D E F. These letters are evaluated by points according to the following scale:

A—Superior ------3 quality points for each credit hour.
B—High ----------2 quality points for each credit hour.
C—Average ------1 quality point for each credit hour.
D—Barely passing 0 quality points for each credit hour.
E—Conditional failure.
F—Failure.

The requirement for graduation is that the number of quality points total 132.

Students who receive E may take a conditional examination in the subject. This conditional examination must be governed by the department in which he has been conditioned.

Students who receive a grade of B or more in all subjects shall be listed as honor students.

Students who fail in a conditional examination must repeat the subject. Students may repeat a subject only once.

Students who receive below E must repeat the subject.

Bi-monthly tests are given and the reports of these tests will be sent to parents upon request.

## THESIS

Every candidate for a degree is required to present a thesis on a subject connected with his course. The topic must be submitted to, and approved by, the Committee on Degrees by November the second of the candidate's Senior Year. It must be completed and submitted for the approval of the Committee on Degrees before April 15 of the year of graduation. A thesis thus submitted and approved becomes wholly the property of the College and is deposited in the College Library. Its publication, in whole or in part, by the candidate, is not permitted except upon authorization by the Committee.

The thesis must be typewritten on page 8½x11 inches size, with an inner margin of 1½ inches and all other margins of one inch. The title page must contain the subject of the thesis, the writers name, the name of the degree applied for, and the year; also the approval of the department under which the thesis was written.

Science theses must be accompanied by the necessary drawings and illustrations.

## REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ARTS

St. Thomas College offers several courses leading to the degree of Bachelor of Arts. These courses meet the needs of those selecting a liberal education for the ecclesiastical state, for law, for the teaching profession, for journalism, or in pure science.

The candidate for this degree must complete a minimum of sixty-six units of work in the subjects

specified in the particular course he is pursuing during the four years of college.

The studies for the Freshman Year are the same in all the courses. By April the thirtieth of his Freshman Year the candidate selects one of the four courses outlined below, and on a form provided for the purpose, notifies the Committee on Standing of Students of the course he intends to follow during the remaining three years.

All of the work of the Senior Year must be done at St. Thomas College.

## COURSES LEADING TO THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

St. Thomas College offers two courses leading to the degree of Bachelor of Science. These courses are:

Bachelor of Science (General).

Bachelor of Science in Preparation for Medicine.

In order to obtain the degree of Bachelor of Science in any one of the above groups the candidate must obtain the total number of credits prescribed for that group.

The same general Scholastic Regulations apply for these courses as for the courses in Arts.

All of the work of the Senior Year must be done at St. Thomas College.

Requirements for the Thesis are the same as for the courses leading to the degree of Bachelor of Arts.

## COLLEGE COURSE FOR TEACHERS AND SUMMER COURSES

The College offers its facilities to men, especially teachers, who wish to acquire the Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science degree, but who may be unable to attend the regular day sessions. For this purpose, courses of study are conducted in the evening, on Saturdays and during the summer.

These courses will be given evenings for two semesters of eighteen weeks each. Evening courses from 7 to 10 P. M. Saturday courses from 8 A. M. to 12 M.

The Summer School course will continue for nine weeks and the lectures and laboratory work will be

arranged so that credit in one semester's work may be given in the branches taken.

No student will be allowed to pursue courses in the Summer Session for the purpose of obtaining advanced standing. Students who are delinquent in any course may attend Summer Sessions and make up one semester's credit in this course. No student will be allowed to complete more than nine semester hours of credit in a Summer Session.

A maximum of twelve credit hours per semester may be earned in the College Course for Teachers.

Classes will be held in the College classrooms and thus the residence requirements will be satisfied.

The courses offered are taught by members of the College faculty. The instruction given will be the exact counterpart of the courses offered during the regular day sessions.

Students in this course are held to the same Entrance Requirements, General and Scholastic Regulations, etc., as are the regular day students, with proper modifications.

## TEACHER PLACEMENT SERVICE

Attention of students is called particularly to the fact that the Appointment Bureau of the College cooperates with the Placement Service, Teacher Bureau, of the Department of Public Instruction, Harrisburg, Pennsylvania, thus offering additional facilities for the placement of graduates of this institution.

The Teacher Placement Service has been established by the Department of Public Instruction and its purpose is to assist school officials to secure competently trained teachers and to assist teachers to secure suitable positions in fields of service for which their training best fits them.

No enrollment fee is required and no charge is made for any service rendered by the Bureau. Blank forms for the enrollment and a circular containing full particulars with regard to the work of the Bureau may be obtained by addressing Dr. Henry C. Klonower, Assistant Director, Teacher Bureau, Department of Public Instruction, Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.

## BACHELOR OF ARTS

### Major: Classics and Philosophy

#### FRESHMAN YEAR

| | Course No. Term 1 | Term 2 | Hours Per Week | Units |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| English | 131 | 132 | 3 | 3 |
| Latin | 12 | 12 | 4 | 4 |
| Mathematics | 161 | 164 | 3 | 3 |
| Modern Languages | | | 3 | 3 |
| French | 31f-32f | 31f-32f | | |
| or Spanish | 31s-32s | 31s-32s | | |
| Greek | 21 | 21 | 4 | 4 |
| Biology | 191 | 191 | 4 | 3 |
| or | | | | |
| Chemistry | 221-222 | 221-222 | 6 | 4 |
| Religion | 1 | 1 | 3 | 3 |

#### SOPHOMORE YEAR

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| English | 133 | 134 | 3 | 3 |
| Latin | 13 | 13 | 4 | 4 |
| Modern Languages | | | 3 | 3 |
| French | 32f-33f | 32f-33f | | |
| or Spanish | 32s-33s | 32s-33s | | |
| Greek | 22-23 | 22 -23 | 4 | 4 |
| Philosophy | 61 | 65 | 3 | 3 |
| History | 102 | 102A | 3 | 3 |
| Religion | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 |

#### JUNIOR YEAR

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| English | 135 | 143 | 3 | 3 |
| Latin | 14 | 14 | 4 | 4 |
| Philosophy | 63 | 67 | 3 | 3 |
| Greek | 24 | 24 | 4 | 4 |
| History of Philosophy | 69 | 70 | 3 | 3 |
| Religion | 3 | 4 | 3 | 3 |

#### SENIOR YEAR

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| English | 139 | 139 | 3 | 3 |
| Philosophy | 66 | 66 | 4 | 4 |
| Electives | | | 9 | 9 |
| Thesis | | | 3 | 1½ |
| History of Philosophy | 71 | 71 | 3 | 3 |
| Religion | 5 | 6 | 3 | 3 |

## BACHELOR OF ARTS

### Major: Philosophy and Social Science

#### FRESHMAN YEAR

| | Course No. Term 1 | 2 | Hours Per Week | Units |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| English | 131 | 132 | 3 | 3 |
| Latin | 12 | 12 | 4 | 4 |
| Mathematics | 161 | 164 | 3 | 3 |
| American Government | 124 | 124 | 3 | 3 |
| Modern Languages | | | 3 | 3 |
| French | 31f-32f | 31f-32f | | |
| or Spanish | 31s-32s | 31s-32s | | |
| Biology | 191 | 191 | 4 | 3 |
| or | | | | |
| Chemistry | 221-222 | 221-222 | 6 | 4 |
| Religion | 1 | 1 | 3 | 3 |

#### SOPHOMORE YEAR

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| English | 133 | 134 | 3 | 3 |
| Latin | 13 | 13 | 4 | 4 |
| Modern Languages | | | 3 | 3 |
| French | 32f-33f | 32f-33f | | |
| or Spanish | 32s-33s | 32s-33s | | |
| Philosophy | 61 | 62 | 3 | 3 |
| Social Science | 120 | 121 | 3 | 3 |
| History | 102 | 102A | 3 | 3 |
| Religion | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 |

#### JUNIOR YEAR

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| English | 135 | 143 | 3 | 3 |
| Social Science | 122 | 122 | 3 | 3 |
| Philosophy | 65 | 63 or 64 | 3 | 3 |
| History | 104 | 105 | 3 | 3 |
| Modern Languages | | | 3 | 3 |
| French | 34f-35f | 34f-35f | | |
| or Spanish | 34s-35s | 34s-35s | | |
| Religion | 3 | 4 | 3 | 3 |

#### SENIOR YEAR

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| English | 139 | 139 | 3 | 3 |
| Social Science | 123 | 123 | 3 | 3 |
| Electives | | | 9 | 9 |
| Thesis | | | 3 | 1½ |
| Religion | 5 | 6 | 3 | 3 |

# BACHELOR OF ARTS

## Major: Education

### FRESHMAN YEAR

| | Course No. Term 1 | 2 | Hours Per Week | Units |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| English | 131 | 132 | 3 | 3 |
| Latin | 12 | 12 | 4 | 4 |
| Mathematics | 161 | 164 | 3 | 3 |
| Modern Languages | | | 3 | 3 |
| French | 31f-32f | 31f-32f | | |
| or Spanish | 31s-32s | 31s-32s | | |
| American Government | 124 | 124 | 3 | 3 |
| Biology | 191 | 191 | 4 | 3 |
| or | | | | |
| Chemistry | 221-222 | 221-222 | 6 | 4 |
| Religion | 1 | 1 | 3 | 3 |

### SOPHOMORE YEAR

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| English | 133 | 134 | 3 | 3 |
| Latin | 13 | 13 | 4 | 4 |
| Modern Languages | | | 3 | 3 |
| French | 32f-33f | 32f-33f | | |
| or Spanish | 32s-33s | 32s-33s | | |
| History | 102 | 102A | 3 | 3 |
| Philosophy | 61 | 62 | 3 | 3 |
| Education | 80 | 87 | 3 | 3 |
| Religion | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 |

### JUNIOR YEAR

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| English | 135 | 143 | 3 | 3 |
| Education | 82 | 83 | 3 | 3 |
| | 84 | 85 | 3 | 3 |
| History | 104 | 105 | 3 | 3 |
| Philosophy | 65 | 64 | 3 | 3 |
| Social Sciences | 120 | 121 | 3 | 3 |
| Electives | | | 3 | 3 |
| Religion | 3 | 4 | 3 | 3 |

### SENIOR YEAR

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| English | 139 | 139 | 3 | 3 |
| Electives | | | 3 | 3 |
| Education | 81 | 89 | 3 | 3 |
| | 90 | 91 | 3 | 3 |
| | 88 | 88 | 3 | 3 |
| | | 93 | 2 | 1 |
| Thesis | | | 3 | 1½ |
| Religion | 5 | 6 | 3 | 3 |

## BACHELOR OF ARTS

### Major: Pure Science

#### FRESHMAN YEAR

| | Course No. Term 1 | Term 2 | Hours Per Week | Units |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| English | 131 | 132 | 3 | 3 |
| Latin | 12 | 12 | 4 | 4 |
| Mathematics | 161 | 164 | 3 | 3 |
| Modern Languages | | | 3 | 3 |
| French | 31f-32f | 31f-32f | | |
| German | 41-42 | 41-42 | | |
| American Government | 124 | 124 | 3 | 3 |
| Biology | 191 | 191 | 4 | 3 |
| or | | | | |
| Chemistry | 221-222 | 221-222 | 6 | 4 |
| Religion | 1 | 1 | 3 | 3 |

#### SOPHOMORE YEAR

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| English | 133 | 134 | 3 | 3 |
| Latin | 13 | 13 | 3 | 3 |
| Modern Languages | | | 3 | 3 |
| French | 32f-33f | 32f-33f | | |
| German | 43-44 | 43-44 | | |
| Mathematics | 165 | 166 | 3 | 3 |
| Physics | 251-253 | 252-254 | 6 | 4 |
| Religion | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 |

#### JUNIOR YEAR

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| English | 135 | 143 | 3 | 3 |
| Mathematics | 167 | 168 | 3 | 3 |
| Philosophy | 60 | 60 | 3 | 3 |
| *Science | | | | 8 |
| Physics | 256-257 | 256-257 | | |
| or | 258-259 | or 258-259 | | |
| Biology | 192 | 192 | | |
| Chemistry | 227-228 | 227-228 | | |
| Religion | 3 | 4 | 3 | 3 |

#### SENIOR YEAR

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Electives—1st term | | | 3 | 1½ |
| Thesis—2nd term | | | 3 | 1½ |
| *Science | | | | 8 |
| Physics | 260-261 | 260-262 | | |
| Biology | 193 | 193 | | |
| Chemistry | 223-224 | 225-226 | | |
| English | 139 | 139 | 3 | 3 |
| Religion | 5 | 6 | 3 | 3 |

*Eight units of science must be taken each of these years.

## BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

### General Course

#### FRESHMAN YEAR

| | Course No. Term 1 | 2 | Hours Per Week | Units |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| English | 131 | 132 | 3 | 3 |
| Latin | 11 | | 3 | 1½ |
| Mathematics | 161 | 164 | 3 | 3 |
| Modern Languages | | | 3 | 3 |
| French | 31f-32f | 31f-32f | | |
| German | 41-42 | 41-42 | | |
| Biology | 191 | 191 | 4 | 3 |
| Chemistry | 221-222 | 221-222 | 6 | 4 |
| Religion | 1 | 1 | 3 | 3 |

#### SOPHOMORE YEAR

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| English | 133 | 134 | 3 | 3 |
| Mathematics | 165 | 166 | 3 | 3 |
| Modern Languages | | | 3 | 3 |
| French | 33f | 33f | | |
| German | 43-44 | 43-44 | | |
| Physics | 251-253 | 252-254 | 6 | 4 |
| *Biology | 192 | 192 | 4 | 3 |
| *Chemistry | 227-228 | 227-228 | 6 | 4 |
| Religion | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 |

*Choice of these two.

#### JUNIOR YEAR

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| English | 135 | 143 | 3 | 3 |
| Philosophy | 60 | 60 | 3 | 3 |
| Mathematics | 167 | 169 | 3 | 3 |
| *Science | | | | 8 |
| Physics | 256-257 or 258-259 | 256-257 or 258-259 | | |
| Biology | 193 | 193 | | |
| Chemistry | 223-224 | 225-226 | | |
| Religion | 3 | 4 | 3 | 3 |

#### SENIOR YEAR

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Mathematics | 168 | 168 | 3 | 3 |
| Thesis—2nd term | | | 3 | 1½ |
| *Science | | | | 8 |
| Physics | 260-261 | 260-262 | | |
| Biology | 194 | 195 | | |
| Chemistry | 229-230 | 229-230 | | |
| English | 139 | 139 | 3 | 3 |
| Religion | 5 | 6 | 3 | 3 |

*A total of twelve units must be made in Science.

## BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

### Preparation For Medicine

#### FRESHMAN YEAR

| | Course No. Term 1 | 2 | Hours Per Week | Units |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| English | 131 | 132 | 3 | 3 |
| Latin | 11 | | 3 | 1½ |
| Mathematics | 161 | 164 | 3 | 3 |
| Modern Languages | | | 3 | 3 |
| French | 31f-32f | 31f-32f | | |
| German | 41-42 | 41-42 | | |
| Biology | 191 | 191 | 4 | 3 |
| Chemistry | 221-222 | 221-222 | 6 | 4 |
| Religion | 1 | 1 | 3 | 3 |

#### SOPHOMORE YEAR

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| English | 133 | 134 | 3 | 3 |
| Modern Languages | | | 3 | 3 |
| French | 33f | 33f | | |
| German | 43-44 | 43-44 | | |
| Chemistry | 227-228 | 227-228 | 6 | 4 |
| Biology | 192 | 192 | 4 | 3 |
| Physics | 251-253 | 252-254 | 6 | 4 |
| Religion | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 |

#### JUNIOR YEAR

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| English | 142 | 143 | 3 | 3 |
| Chemistry | 223-224 | 225-226 | 6 | 4 |
| Philosophy | 61 | 72 | 3 | 3 |
| Biology | 193 | 193 | 6 | 4 |
| Mathematics | 165 | 166 | 3 | 3 |
| Religion | 3 | 4 | 3 | 3 |

#### SENIOR YEAR

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Social Science | 120 | 121 | 3 | 3 |
| Chemistry | 229-230 | 231-230 | 6 | 4 |
| Biology | 194 | 195 | 6 | 4 |
| X-Ray | 260 | 260 | 3 | 3 |
| Physics | 261 | 262 | 6 | 3 |
| English | 139 | 139 | 3 | 3 |
| Thesis—2nd term | | | 3 | 1½ |
| Religion | 5 | 6 | 3 | 3 |

## RELIGION

1. **Dogma.** God the Father and Creation; God the Son and the Redemption; God the Holy Ghost and Sanctification. History of the Old Testament. Scriptural Readings.
   Both terms—three hours.

2. **Moral.** General principles. Virtue and Vice; Sin; Commandments of God and of the Church; Law: Individual, social, common law of nations. History of the New Testament.
   Both terms—three hours.

3. **Worship.** Grace, prayer, sacraments, liturgy.
   One term—three hours.

4. **Church History.** The Acts of the Apostles; the Persecutions; the Heresies; the Fathers of the Church; Conversion of Nations; the Ages of Faith; Monasticism; the Renaissance; the Council of Trent; the Church of America.
   One term—three hours.

5. **Apologetics.** Natural Theology. See philosophy, No. 67.
   One term—three hours.

6. **Ethics—General and Special.** See Philosophy, No. 68.
   One term—three hours.

## LATIN

11. Latin for Pre-Medical students.
    A half-year course for students who intend to study Medicine, Dentistry or Pharmacy.
    One term—three hours.

12. **Livy**—Books, XXI, XXII—Selections.
    **Horace**—Odes, Epodes, Epistles.
    **Cicero**—De Senectute, De Amicitia.
    **Prose Composition**—Review of Grammar and Syntax.
    Both terms—four hours.

13. **Horace**—Satires—Ars Poetica.
**Juvenal**—Satires.
**Tacitus**—Germania and Agricola.
**Pliny**—Selected Letters.
Prose Composition.
Both terms—four hours.

14. **Plautus**—Captivi.
**Terrence**—Phormio.
Alternate Years.
The Roman Elegiac Poets—Selected **(Catullus, Ovid, Tibullus, Propertius).**
Selection from the Latin Fathers.
Latin Hymns.
Prose Composition.
Both terms—four hours.

## GREEK

21. **Grammar.** A thorough study of grammar including MI verbs and most important irregular verbs and the essentials of syntax.
Both terms—four hours.

22. **Xenophon**—Anabasis, Books I-IV.
**Homer**—Illiad, Books I-III.
**New Testament.**

23. **Lysias**—Selected Orations.
**Plato**—Apology and Crito.
**Demosthenes**—On the Crown.
**Homer**—Selections from the Odyssey.
Lectures on Greek Oratory.
Compositions based on the Apology.
Both terms—four hours.

24. **Aeschylus**—Prometheus.
**Sophocles**—Antigone.
**Euripides**—Alcestis.
**Aristophanes**—Birds.
Lectures on the Greek Stage; Greek Tragedy; Greek Comedy.
Selections from the New Testament for Sight Reading.
Both terms—four hours.

## FRENCH

31f. **Elementary French.** This course is intended for those who begin French in College. Principles of French Grammar, practice in reading, speaking and writing French. Its aim is to enable students to read ordinary French with ease, to understand to some extent the language when spoken.

General knowledge of phonetics. Complete knowledge of irregular verbs in text.

Authors: Halevy, Labiche.

Both terms—three hours.

32f. **Intermediate Course.** This course presupposes two years of High-School French or the equivalent of elementary French. Much attention is given to the essential principles; rapid reading and composition. French is made the language of the classroom.

Authors: Labiche, Schoell, Roth.

Both terms—three hours.

33f. **Third Course.** Review of French Syntax. Oral and written composition. Conversation, reading of classical and modern authors.

Authors: Loti, Daudet, Merimee, De Maistre.

Both terms—three hours.

34f. **Advanced Course.** Seventeenth Century Prose and Drama. Review of French Syntax. Oral and written composition.

Authors: Corneille, Racine, Moliere, Rene Bazin, Duval.

Both terms—three hours.

35f. **Advanced Course.**

Text: Duval. Histoire de la Litterature Francaise. Supplemented by Des Granges—Lanson, Wright and other French and English texts.

Sixteenth, Seventeenth, Eighteenth, Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries.

Selections from Chateaubriand, Lamartine, Hugo, De Vigny, Brunetiere, Sainte-Beuve, La Fontaine, Veuillot, etc.

Authors: Rostand. Les Romanesques — La Princesse Lointaine. Henri de Bornier, La Fille de Roland. Hugo, Hernani.

Both terms—three hours.

Supplementary reading in connection with Courses 33f, 34f and 35f, a reasonable amount of supplementary reading, determined by the needs and attainments of the students, will be required.

## SPANISH

31s. **Elementary Spanish.** This course is intended for those who begin Spanish in College .

Application of the Spanish Grammar and Syntax in the construction of simple sentences. Translation from Spanish and into Spanish. Ordinary Spanish conversation.

Authors: Alarcon, Jimenez, Valera.

Both terms—three hours.

32s. **Intermediate Spanish.**

Pre-requisite; Course 31 or equivalent.

Both terms—three hours.

33s. **Spanish Syntax and Composition.** Pre-requisite; Course 32s. Application of the rules of Spanish syntax in the construction of difficult idiomatic sentences. Reading and explanation of text by student in Spanish. More extensive conversation in Spanish.

Authors: Hartzeubusch, Larra, Quinteros, Taboada.

Both terms—three hours.

34s. **Advanced Spanish Reading and Commercial Spanish.** Pre-requisite; Course 33s.

Review of Spanish Literature and reading of the more important authors in class, and of the less important authors outside of the class by assignment. Free composition in Spanish including Spanish letter writing.

Short History of Spanish Literature.

Spanish Free Composition.

Authors: To be selected by the Professor.

Both terms—three hours.

35s. **Modern Spanish Literature.**

Both terms—three hours.

## GERMAN

41. **Elementary German.** Fundamentals of grammar, reading and composition. Drill in conversation.

Both terms—three hours.

42. **Intermediate Course.** Grammar and compositon; oral and written exercises. Reading of German prose.

Both terms—three hours.

43. **Advanced German.** Reading of selected texts in prose and poetry. Advanced prose composition.

Both terms—three hours.

44. **Scientific German.** Reading of technical and scientific German.

Both terms—three hours.

45. **German Essays and Discussions In German.** Composition in German.

Both terms—one hour.

46. **History of German Literature.** Reading of German Authors and study of the history of German Literature.

Both terms—two hours.

## PHILOSOPHY

60. **Introduction to Philosophy.** A survey of the field: A development of the principles of philosophy in the form of projects. Fundamental problems are first presented, the different positions taken by successive thinkers, outlined and discussed, and the student is encouraged and assisted to make up his mind on the theory which he shall accept.

Both terms—three hours.

61. **Logic.** Deductive: Concepts, terms, intension, extension, predicables, categories, definition and division. The laws of thought. Judgment, proposition, immediate inference and the syllogism. Fallacies and extra-syllogistic arguments. Inductive: Postulates of the scientific enterprise. Scientific method. Principles of verification. Statistics, probability and correlation. Functional analysis. Establishing causal laws. Problem of thinking as an evaluation.

One term—three hours.

62. **Epistemology.** An introduction to moderate realism with an exposition and criticism of the principal theories of knowledge. The aim of the course is the investigation of the truth—claim of knowledge.

One term—three hours.

63. **Ontology.** Being and becoming. Existence and essence. Reality as one and manifold. The true, the good and the beautiful. Categories of being.

Causality. Teleology.

One term—three hours.

64. **Cosmology.** A study of the general characteristics and basic principles of the material universe. Atomism, Dynamism, Hylomorphism. Nature and fact of extension. Space and time. Non-Euclidian space. Theory of Relativity. Efficiency and the physical laws. Possibility and cognoscibility of miracles.

One term—three hours.

65. **General Psychology.** A survey of the field. Sensation, perception, imagination, memory, thought, the affective mental states and volition. The driving forces of human nature. Character and habit. Nature, origin and immortality of the

soul. The body-mind problem. The abnormal mind. Unconscious and subconscious mental states. Psychology of learning. Legal, criminal and economic applications of psychology.

One term—three hours.

66. **Experimental Psychology.** The technique of psychological experimentation for students of philosophy. The course provides for a rapid survey of the principal results obtained by experimenters and a discussion of the utility of these results in the furtherance of rational psychology.

Both terms—four hours.

67. **Natural Theology.** An evaluation of the proofs for the existence of God, as the unproduced, intelligent, personal, first cause of all things produced. The essence and attributes of God. Pantheism. The problem of evil. Difficult questions concerning God's knowledge. Action of God in the world.

One term—three hours.

68. **Ethics.** Principles and problems of moral science. A theory of good and evil; the end of man, free-will, and the moral order. A theory of right and duty: rights of the individual, rights of the members of the family, and the rights of the state.

One term—three hours.

69. **History of Ancient Philosophy.** The thought of the ancients weighed in the balance of the Twentieth Century: the Milesians, the Eleatics, the Pythagoreans, Heraclitus, Democritus, Socrates, Plato, Aristotle, the Epicureans, the Stoics, the Sceptics, the Neo-Platonists and Patristic philosophy.

One term—three hours.

70. **History of Medieval Philosophy.** An appraisal of the contribution of the schoolmen to the history of thought. Significance and originality of Augustinism. Controversy over universals, Scotus Erigena, St. Anselm, the influence of the mystical schools, the Arabian and Jewish inroads.

The Thomistic synthesis. Albert, Bonaventura and Roger Bacon. Duns Scotus and Ockham Decline of Scholasticism. Philosophical trends during the Renaissance.

One term—three hours.

71. **History of Modern Thought.** Exposition, appreciation and criticism of Descartes; his method, influence on later thought. Malebranche, Spinoza, Leibnitz, Hobbes, Locke, Berkeley, Hume. Exposition, appreciation and criticism of Kant; influence of his philosophy. Fichte, Schelling, Hegel, Schopenhauer. Herbert Spencer. Nietzsche. Neo-Scholasticism.

Contemporary Philosophy. Comparative study of Neo-Scholastic and Non-Scholastic present day thought.

Both terms—three hours.

72. **Dynamic Psychology.** This course is designed to give the student: (a) an insight into the modern trends of psychology; (b) a foundation for the practical understanding of his own inner life that will be of assistance to him in the solution of the mental difficulties that continually arise in the course of an ordinary existence; (c) an introduction to the clinical problems of psychology that will open the way to the appreciation of borderline cases and a technique for handling them should a medical training lead further into this field.

One term—three hours.

## EDUCATION

80. **Introduction to Education.** An introductory study of Education for the purpose of giving the student a general survey or perspective view of the field of Education as a preparation for the later more detailed studies necessary in his professional training. This course acquaints the student with some of the larger problems to be solved, the various fields of service open to him as a professional worker and the attendant requirements and responsibilities of each. A foundation is laid for an understanding and appreciation of inherited nature, our social heritage, the nature of Education and the ideals and standards necessary for success in the profession.

One term—three hours.

81. **Educational Psychology.** An introductory course dealing with the applications of Psychology to the teacher's task. In studying the individual in relation to the problems of Education, the following are some of the topics considered: original nature, habit foundation, nature of intelligence, nature of the learning process, types of learning, interest, attention, transfer of training, and individual differences.

One term—three hours.

82. **Problems of Secondary Education.** A study of the practical problems of the high school from the standpoint of the teacher. The aims of the high school and how they are achieved through the program of studies and through the general socializing program. Analysis of the various phases of the teacher's work in the classroom, in school routine, in supervision and in guidance. Professional and social relationships in school and community.

83. **General Methods of Instruction.** A professional course in the methods of teaching. This course gives the student an understanding and appreciation of the fundamental principles upon which good teaching is founded. Many methods are discussed and evaluated. Consideration is given to the application of the fundamental principles of the teaching-learning process to the work of the classroom, including the selection and organization of subject matter, and the planning of different types of lesson and classroom activities.

One term—three hours.

84. **History of Education** — Ancient, Medieval. Includes a study of the educational writings of Plato, Aristotle, Quintilian and many others. General course covering Primitive, Oriental, Hebrew, Greek, Roman, Early Christian, Medieval and early modern Education to the French Revolution. An analysis of early educational theories and practices in order to give the student a better understanding of modern educational thought.

One term—three hours.

85. **History of Education**—Modern. History of the modern development of Education since the time of the French Revolution. A discussion of the leading men and tendencies in modern Education, including contemporary educational systems: Rousseau, Pestalozzi, Herbart, Froebel, Dewey, Spencer, Sheldon, Madame Montessori. The national educational systems in the United States, England, France, Germany, Italy and Russia.

One term—three hours.

86. **Teaching of High School Subjects.** A course primarily for students who desire to familiarize themselves with the developments in teaching methods corresponding to the advanced in social

theory and in educational psychology. This course is designed to apply the psychology of learning to the various high school subjects. It is the purpose of this course to interpret the principles of general and educational psychology in terms of actual teaching situations in the various high school subjects. Special techniques desirable for use in teaching each of the subjects will be discussed.

One term—three hours.

87. **Educational Sociology.** Sociological aspect of learning and teaching; contribution of sociology to educational training; student population, teaching population; social foundations of the curriculum; socialization of educational objectives, discipline, methods; problems of democracy and education.

One term—three hours.

88. **Observation and Practice Teaching.** This course consists of observation and study of classroom teaching and of actual student teaching under expert supervision. Attention is given to the organization and presentation of subject matter, to program handling, class discipline, making reports and other school activities. Conferences are held with the Supervisor of Teacher Training and the Instructor under whom each student does practice teaching.

Both terms—three hours.

89. **School Administration and Supervision.** A discussion of the problems involved in State, County and City school administration and supervision. State and National participation, both as to support and control are included. The following topics are among those studied: organization, finance, budgets, pupil accounting, health, building programs, teacher selection, salaries and tenure, school law, school survey and supervision of instruction.

One term—three hours.

90. **Philosophy of Education.** A study of the fundamental concepts and ultimate objectives of education in a democracy. Present day principles and practices of educational theory. Some of the problems to be considered are: philosophy of life, the nature of the individual, democracy and education, private vs. public education, the curricula, principles of method and moral education.

One term—three hours.

91. **Educational Tests and Measurements.** This course is designed to acquaint the student with intelligence and achievement tests and to give him a working knowledge of various standard tests and scales available for classroom use. It considers administration, scoring, tabulation and interpretation of results and the use of tests for diagnosis. Basic principles in the construction of the new type tests, emphasizing their reliability, validity, discrimination and objectivity.

One term—three hours.

92. **Educational Biology.** A study of fundamental principles, especially those that are foundational to the profession of teaching. Some of the topics are: the composition of protoplasm and the psycho-chemical nature of the life-processes; the role of the cell in living things; the nature of heredity and its laws; the unifying action of the nervous system, and the like.

Both terms—three hours.

93. **Visual Education.** A course in visual education is intended to provide a transition between educational theory and classroom practice. It provides opportunities to study methods of using visual and other sensory aids to supplement oral and written words. The course is offered both

to students doing their practice teaching, and to teachers in service.

The questions the course attempts to provide answers for are: (1) What kinds of sensory aids can each teacher use in his own subject? (2) Where and how can he get them? (3) How can he use them effectively in the classroom?

There is practice in making glass slides, in projecting "still" and motion pictures, and in constructing tests for use with slides and films. The Pennsylvania State course of study is followed.

One term—two hours.

## HISTORY

101. **Historical Point of View.** This course consists of an analytical survey of the History of Civilization.
One term—three hours.

102. **Political and Social History of Modern Europe From 1500 to 1815.** A fundamental study of the history of Modern Europe from the period of the rise of the national monarchies of Western Europe to the close of the Napoleonic Era.
One term—three hours.

103. **Political and Social History of Modern Europe From 1815 to 1931.** A fundamental study of the history of Modern Europe from the close of the Napoleonic Era to the present time.
One term—three hours.

104. **Political and Social History of the United States From 1492 to 1828.** A fundamental study of the history of the United States from the Era of European Beginnings in America to the opening of the Jacksonian Era, with a survey of European history to give sufficient background for the proper understanding of the study.
One term—three hours.

105. **Political and Social History of the United States From 1828 to 1931.** A fundamental study of the history of the United States from the opening of the Jacksonian Era to the present time, continuing the survey of European history for background.
One term—three hours.

106. **Philosophy of History.**
Dispute in Primitive History. Division of the human race. Constitution of the Chinese Empire. The institutions of the Indians. A comparative view of the intellectual character of the four principal nations in the primitive world. Hindoo Philosophy. General consideration upon the Nature of Man, regarded in an historical point of view and the twofold view of history. Variety of Grecian life and intellect.
One term—three hours.

107. **Philosophy of History.**
Character of the Romans. Sketch of their conquests. Christian point of view in the Philosophy of History. The Ancient Germans and Invasion of the Northern Tribes. Sketch of Mahomet and his religion. Formation and consolidation of the Christian Government in Modern times. Struggles of the Guelfs and Ghibellines. General observations on the Philosophy of History.
One term—three hours.

101 A. **Economic History of Europe.** To the end of the Middle Ages. Foundations of European Economic Life. Roman Economic Life. Mediterranean Europe During the Middle Ages. Economic Awakening of Northern Europe. The Manor. Commerce and Industry in Northern Europe During the Middle Ages.
One term—three hours.

102 A. **Economic History of European Modern Times.** The Beginnings of European Expansion. The "Commercial Revolution." The Industrial Revolution. The Factory System. Development of Eng-

lish Agriculture Since 1800. Agricultural Development of Germany since 1800. Agricultural Development of France since 1789. Growth of English Industry since 1800. Growth of German Industry since 1800. French Industry since the Revolution. Commercial Development since 1800. Great Britain, France and Germany. Industrial and Trade Associations. Other Western Countries. South Eastern Europe. Russia.
One term—three hours.

103 A. **American Economic History.** Physiographic Factors and Natural Resources. Social Economic Aspects of Colonization. Industry. Colonial Commerce. The Westward Movement before the Revolution. The Economic Causes of the Revolution. The Revolution and the Constitution. The Westward Movement from the Revolution to the Civil War. Agriculture from the close of the Revolution to the Civil War. The American Merchant Marine and the Development of Foreign Commerce to 1860. The Industrial Revolution in America. Finance and Tariff. Transportation and Communication to 1860.
One term—three hours.

104 A. **American Economic History.** Social Background of the Formative Period. Economic Causes of the Civil War. The Civil War. The Last Frontier. The Agrarian Revolution. Internal Transportation and Communication since 1860. Financial History since 1860. Business Consolidation. Manufacturing since 1860. The Labor Movement. World Trade and the New Imperialism. Recent Economic Tendencies. The World War and Reconstruction.
One term—three hours.

105 A. **Readings in American Constitutional History, 1776-1876.** Foundations of American Polity. The Formation of State and Federal Constitutions. The Establishment of Federal Government. The Development of National Sovereignty.
One term—three hours.

## SOCIAL SCIENCE

120. **Introduction to Sociology.** Nature, postulates, and field of sociology. Heredity, environment and the soul. Social origins based on findings of anthropology. The family, the state and the church. Property. Delinquency. Crime. Pauperism. Insanity. Unemployment. Social Service. Selected Readings.
One term—three hours.

121 **Social Problems and Agencies.** For each Problem a remedy is suggested in the program of a Social Agency. Problems: immigration, housing, labor, population, birth control, social pathology. Agencies: National Catholic Welfare Conference, St. Vincent de Paul Society, Social Service Exchange, Big Brothers and Big Sisters, Boy Scouts, Labor Unions, the Cooperative Movements, and various national associations.
Special attention will be given to the problems of mining regions and coal miners.
One term—three hours.

122. **Principles of Economics.** Fundamental concepts. Development of the science. Value, its nature, measure, and the general law. Factors of production. Distribution: profits, rent, interest, wages, the labor problem. Exchange: money, credit, banking, transportation, insurance. Public ownership. Trusts.
Both terms—three hours.

123. **Political Science and Government.** Political Science: nature and scope, methods, nature of the State, elements and attributes of the State, the State, Nation and nationality, sovereignty, theories of the State, forms and types of States, Associations and unions of States. Government: forms and types, elements of strength and weakness, the province of government, constitutions, the electorate, the legislature, the executive, the judiciary.
Both terms—three hours.

124. **American Government.** Background and Basis of American Government. Foundations of Political Power. The National Party System. The National Executive. The Organization of Congress. Congress in Action. The National Judiciary. State Government and Administration. Municipal and Local Government. The American Philosophy of Government.
Both terms—three hours.

## ENGLISH

131. **Composition and Rhetoric.** A study of the laws of composition with reference to sentence structure, development of the paragraph, and the qualities of diction. Frequent short themes required.
This course is required from all Freshmen.
One term—three hours.

132. **American Literature.** The History of American Literature with assigned readings and reports.
This course is required from all Freshmen.
One term—three hours.

133. **Advanced Composition.** A course in theme writing; emphasis is placed on narration, description and exposition.
Pre-requisite, Course No. 131.
One term—three hours.

134. **History of English Literature.** A rapid survey of English Literature from 449 to the Victorian period with assigned readings and reports.
Pre-requisite, Course No. 132.
One term—three hours.

135. **Elements of the English Language.** The nature and beginning of the early English; the growth of the English vocabulary; the decay of grammatical inflections.
One term—three hours.

136. **Literature of the Drama.** A study of the origin of the English Drama, with reference to its growth and development.
One term—three hours.

137. **English Poetry.** A study of English poetry from Chaucer to Tennyson. Attention is paid to verse structure and scanning. Students taking this course are urged to submit original poems for criticism.

One term—three hours.

138. **Origin and Development of the English Novel.** A survey of the growth and development of the English Novel from 1719 to 1890.

One term—three hours.

139. **Elements of Literary Criticism.** A study and discussion of the leading principles underlying literary criticism; book reviews.

Both terms—three hours.

140. **Philosophy of Literature.** An examination into the fundamental principles of literature with reference to its constituent elements.

One term—three hours.

141. **A Course in Shakespeare.** The spirit of the Elizabethan age; Shakespeare's life, his art and a critical analysis of his more representative plays.

One term—three hours.

142. **A special course in Theme Writing.** This course is given with a view of developing the expository method in literary and scientific subjects.

Pre-requisite, Course No. 131.

One term—three hours.

143. **Argumentation and Debate.** The preparation of briefs and the public delivery of debates.

One term—three hours.

144. **Public Speaking.** The preparation of brief talks on pertinent topics with attention to voice production and manner of delivery.

Both terms—three hours.

145. **The Technique of the Short Story.** An examination into the principles of the short story; critical analysis of the more representative short stories.

One term—three hours.

## MATHEMATICS

161. **Mathematical Analysis.** A review of the fundamental principles of geometry, trigonometry and algebra, with applications to problems of physics, chemistry, etc. Also the solution of cases requiring the simultaneous use of formulas. Graphical and numerical methods. Introduction to the solution of empirical equations. Extensive drill in the use of logarithms and the slide rule.

One term—three hours.

162. **Trigonometry.** Plane and spherical; study of the formulae and solution of right and oblique plane triangles; the formulae and solution of oblique and right spherical triangles. Application to science.

One term—three hours.

163. **College Algebra.** Theory of equations. Cardan's solutions. The biquadratic. Horner's method. Series. Partial fractions. Complex numbers. De Mowre's theorem. Permutations and Combinations. Determinants. Binominal theorem.

One term—three hours.

164. **Analytical Geometry.** The study of the straight line; Conic sections; the general equation of the second degree; higher plane curves; solid analytical geometry.

One term—three hours.

165. **Differential Calculus.** Differentiation of algebraic and transcendental functions. Problems of rates, maxima and minima, curvature, etc. Geometrical and physical applications of derivatives and differentials.

One term—three hours.

166. **Integral Calculus.** Fundamental methods of integration and reduction of expressions to standard integrable forms. Indefinite and definate integrals. Problems of areas, volumes, length of curves, mean values, motion, etc.

One term—three hours.

167. **Differential Equations.** This course is an introduction to the more elementary portions of the theory of ordinary differential equations of the first and second orders with applications to problems in Geometry, Mechanics, Physics and Chemistry.

One term—three hours.

168. **Theoretical Mechanics.** Fundamental concepts; coplanar force systems, graphical and analytical methods and application; friction and laws of friction. Determination of centroids and moments of inertia by methods of calculus and composition. Rectilinear, curvilinear and rotational motions of a particle and solid body. Principles of impulse and momentum application.

Both terms—three hours.

169. **Mathematics for Teachers.** The geometry of the ruler and compasses. A study and discussion of graphic solutions which are possible and of those which are impossible with these instruments.

One term—three hours.

## BIOLOGY

191. **General Biology.** The course is designed to acquaint the student with the principles of various life processes as illustrated in the animal type of body. In addition, attention is given to problems of development, genetics, and evolution. A brief study of plant material concludes the course.

Both terms. Two hours lecture and two hours laboratory.

192. **Mammalian Anatomy and Physiology.** A course involving a detailed consideration of the gross structure and relation of organs and systems based on the study of the cat supplemented by human material.

Particular attention is given to inter-relation of function and morphology.

Pre-requisite, Biology 191.

Both terms. Six semester credits.

193. **Microscopic Anatomy.** The greater part of the course is devoted to the study of minute structure and functional relation of mammalian tissues with special reference to the human body. As a preliminary, there is a detailed study of cell structure and karyokinesis together with its role in heredity.

Pre-requisite, Biology 192.

Both terms. Two hours lecture and four hours laboratory.

194. **Microscopical Technique.** The aim of this course is to teach methods of preparing various animal and plant materials for microscopical observation. It includes ordinary and special cytological, histological, protozoological, and bacteriological procedures.

Pre-requisite, Biology 193.

First term. Four semester credits.

195. **Embryology.** Spermatogenesis, oogenesis, growth and development of vertebrate tissues, organs, and systems constitute the subject matter. The study is based on the frog and the chick.
Pre-requisite, Biology 193.
Second term. Four semester hours.

200. **Undergraduate Research.** Reserved for Senior students with satisfactory preparation in the biological and physical sciences who are willing to acquire methods in biological research. The subject of the problem, time, and credits are to be arranged individually. The results of this work may constitute material for thesis requirements.

## CHEMISTRY

221. **General Inorganic Chemistry.** A study of the non-metal and metallic elements and their compounds.
Both terms—two hours.

222. **Laboratory Course to accompany No. 221.**
Both terms—four hours.

223. **Qualitative Analysis.** A course in the detection and separation of the common acids and bases.
One term—two hours.

224. **Laboratory Course.** Qualitative Analysis. Detection and separation of acids and bases and analysis of various substances.
One term—four hours.

225. **Quantitative Analysis.** A study of the gravimetric and volumetric determination of the common elements and radicals.
One term—two hours.

226. **Laboratory Course.** Quantitative Analysis. Quantitative determinations of familiar compounds and alloys.
One term—four hours.

227. **Organic Chemistry.** Study of the compounds of carbon, including both aliphatic and aromatic derivatives.
Both terms—two hours.

228. **Laboratory Course.** Organic Chemistry. Preparation and study of typical organic compounds.
Both terms—four hours.

229. **Biochemistry.** Study of the composition, reactions and products of living material.
Both terms—three hours.

230. **Laboratory Course to accompany 229.**
Both terms—four hours.

231. **Physical Chemistry.** Lectures and recitations on the elementary principles of modern physical chemistry.
Both terms—three hours.

## PHYSICS

251. **Mechanics, Heat.**
Forms with Course 252, a general course for first-year students in College Physics.
Pre-requisites, High-School Physics, Mathematics 161-164.
One term—three hours.

252. **Electricity, Sound, Light.**
Supplements Course 251.
One term—three hours.

253. **Experimental Physics.**
Taken in conjunction with Course 252.
One term—two hours.

254. **Experimental Physics.**
Taken in conjunction with Course 252.
One term—two hours.

256. **Analytical Mechanics.**
Pre-requisites, Courses 251-252.
Both terms—three hours.

257. **Experimental Mechanics.**
Advanced laboratory work which may accompany Course 256.
Both terms—two hours.

258. **Magnetism and Electricity.**
More advanced course than that offered in Course 252.
Both terms—two hours.

259. **Magnetism and Electricity.** Advanced Laboratory work.
Designed to accompany Course 258.
Both terms—two hours.

260. **X-Ray for Pre-Medical Students.**
This course deals with X-Ray as applied to study of medicine.
Both terms—three hours.

261. **Sound.**
Advanced course in the theory of Sound.
Open to Juniors.
One term—three hours.

262. **Theory of Heat.**
Pre-requisites, Courses 251-252.
Open to Juniors.
One term—three hours.

263. **Advanced Experimental Physics.**
A course in general physical measurements. More advanced than that given in Courses 253-254.
Open to Seniors and Juniors.
Both terms—two hours.

## LIBRARY SCIENCE

280. **Use of Books and Libraries.** Intended to familiarize the student with general library tools, to make his scholastic problems simpler, and to point out the use of books which will be of great value to the student in his daily work. Various topics, all of which come under the

headings herein listed, are discussed and explained. Objectives and functions of the library, classification of books, card catalogue, reference books i. e. dictionaries, encyclopaedias, atlases, gazetteers, and preparation of bibliographies, lectures and problems.

Required of Freshmen.

One term—one hour.

281. **Use of Books and Libraries—Advanced.** A general course for advanced students. A brief history of libraries, with special stress upon the making of bibliographies. Reference work will be done in the fields of interest to the students who have to prepare a thesis and to students of education.

One term—two hours.

## THE LIBRARY

The College Library offers advantages similar to those offered by any up-to-date college library. Besides its well selected collection of books the library receives 122 magazines and newspapers in all fields of interest to the student. In addition to these facilities the student also has the facilities of various Scranton Libraries at his disposal. The Scranton Public Library, located within three blocks of the College, the Law Library, in the Courthouse, a block from the College and the Medical Library.

For courtesies extended by these libraries without cost to the out-of-town student see the College Librarian.

Having the complete library resources of Scranton available the student has opportunities to pursue his studies in a specialized library or in a general cultural atmosphere in the college library. The Reading Room has a seating capacity of 102 and is arranged and lighted for maximum service and comfort. Students will find here a quiet place in which to study.

## RELIGIOUS ACTIVITIES

### ARCHCONFRATERNITY OF THE HOLY INFANT JESUS

The end of this Archconfraternity is to obtain from Heaven through the Divine Child Jesus:

**First.** That God may have the first place in all studies in educational establishments throughout the world.

**Second.** That teachers and pupils may be everywhere free to observe the laws of Holy Church without any restraint whatever.

**Third.** That Catholic children may not be exposed to loss of faith in schools where God is not recognized.

### LEAGUE OF THE SACRED HEART

To foster a love of our divine Lord and a tender devotion to the Blessed Sacrament, and to create an active interest in all things religious, the Apostleship of Prayer and League of the Sacred Heart has been introduced in the college.

On the first Friday of each month special devotions are held in the College Chapel.

### ST. LA SALLE AUXILIARY

This society has for its object the gaining of financial aid to support and educate young men as novices at Ammendale while preparing to become Christian Brothers.

In a campaign conducted during October, 1931, over three thousand dollars was brought into the treasury of the Auxiliary for this purpose. The auxiliary although including the entire student body upon its membership rolls has also numerous supporters throughout the Scranton diocese. There are various privileges obtained through membership in the Auxiliary, such as sharing in the frequent novenas made at Ammendale by the novices for the intentions of members, participation in daily Masses for the souls of living and deceased, etc.

## EXTRA CURRICULA ACTIVITIES

### THE COLLEGE ORCHESTRA

The College Orchestra was organized in 1915 and any student of the College with an aptitude for music is eligible for membership. Recitals are held at intervals and the orchestra plays at many of the functions held in connection with the activities of the college.

### THE COLLEGE BAND

The College Band was organized in September 1931. Any student with an aptitude for music is eligible for membership in the College Band. Band concerts are held at regular intervals during the scholastic year and the band plays at many of the athletic and extra-curricular activities held in connection with the various College exercises.

### THE AQUINAS

The Aquinas is published bi-monthly by the students. Its object is the cultivation of the literary aspirations of the students, the recording of the more significant events of the College and the cementing in a bond of fellowship the members of the Alumni.

### THE DEBATING SOCIETY

The St. Thomas College Debating Society is one of the most prominent extra-curricular activities of the institution.

The object of the organization is to develop the latent oratorical ability of the students and train them in the art of formal argumentation. As a means to this end, it sponsors inter-class debates and conducts an elimination contest each year in which the four best debaters from the four college classes are chosen, and this group comprises The St. Thomas Debating Team and represents the institution in intercollegiate debates.

### THE CHEMICAL SOCIETY

The Chemical Society of St. Thomas College was organized in November, 1929, through the efforts of Rev. Brother Flamian, Moderator of the Society and Professor of Chemistry of St. Thomas College. The objects of the Society are: to encourage and promote the study of chemistry; to sustain and elevate the education of students of science; to emphasize the importance of

chemical experiments, lectures and papers to all the members of the Society; to assist its active members in being accepted for entrance to any Class "A" medical or engineering school. The Society is an honorary society and its membership is limited to students who are attending the college and are taking courses in chemistry and who are ranked in the first third of their classes in the Sophomore, Junior and Senior years. Students who do not attain this distinction in the chemistry classes but who show special aptitude for chemistry may be considered eligible for membership on the recommendation of the chemistry professor.

## LE CERCLE FRANCAIS

The aim of this Society is to foster French learning and to arouse among the students of St. Thomas College an interest in French History and Literature. The Society is divided into the Cercle Francais and the Foyer Francais.

The Cercle Francais is composed of such students as show a special proficiency in their French classes. Any student can become a member of the Cercle upon written recommendation of his respective professor of French submitted with the written application of the student to the Executive Committee.

Members of the Cercle can participate in all the activities of the Society except that they cannot hold any offices. Such offices will be held only by members of the Foyer. The Foyer is composed of students who can converse in French quite fluently.

Any member of the Cercle wishing to be admitted to the Foyer will submit an application to the Executive Committee. Such application will be referred to a Committee composed of two French Professors and the President of the Society. Approval by this Committee of the candidates application will admit to membership in the Foyer.

All discussions in the meetings of the Society will be conducted in French.

The Executive Committee will be elected at the end of every scholastic year for the ensuing year. The head of the French Department or any other member of the Department appointed by him will act as advisor to the Executive Committee in the transaction of all business.

## THE PHYSICS CLUB

The Physics Club is an honorary society, composed of those students who have creditably and successfully completed at least one college course in General Physics. The credentials of each prospective member are carefully examined by the Executive Committee of the Club, and if satisfactory, his name is proposed at the next general meeting. General meetings are held on the first and third Fridays of each month, at which papers are presented by the members. Following the reading of a paper the topic is open for general discussion.

## THE SOCIAL SCIENCE FORUM

The Social Science Forum is an organization composed of such students of the College as are interested in the discussion of leading social topics of the day. The organization is founded for the purpose of providing an outlet for the energies of those students who have a deeper interest in social problems than can be satisfied by regular class work. It accomplishes this result by holding, twice each month, open-forum discussions on current social questions. The only requisite for membership is cooperation — absence from three meetings during a semester is punishable by exclusion from membership, as is failure to take a proportionate share in the work of the organization.

## THE COLLEGE ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

The College Alumni Association has been organized to foster among its members a spirit of loyalty to their Alma Mater and to perpetuate friendships formed at the college.

Regular meetings and reunions are held from time to time as prescribed in the rules and by-laws of the association.

## ATHLETICS

Athletic contests constitute an important extra-curricular activity in St. Thomas College.

Besides governing and promoting intercollegiate competition in athletic games, the association fosters and promotes inter-class competition in all lines of sports.

# ANNUAL COMMENCEMENT

—OF—

# ST. THOMAS COLLEGE

June Fourteenth, Nineteen Hundred Thirty-one

HIS EXCELLENCY,
MOST REV. THOMAS C. O'REILLY, D.D.
Bishop of Scranton
Presiding

## PROGRAM

Processional—Triumphal March ..... Greig

Overture—Oberon ..... Weber

Address ..... Rev. Edward B. Jordan, M.A., S.T.D.

Shepherd's Hey ..... Grainger

## GRANTING OF DEGREES

Tambourin Chinois ..... Kreisler

## AWARDING OF PRIZES

Charge to Graduates ..... Most Rev. Thomas C. O'Reilly, D.D.

## ALMA MATER

Recessional—Pomp and Circumstance ..... Elgar

## DEGREES CONFERRED

### BACHELOR OF ARTS

Francis Joseph Black
John Jennings Boland
John Joseph Burns
William Leo Butler
Jerome Joseph Cassidy
James Gervase Colleran
Joseph Bernard Conroy
Gordon Chester Coombs
Joseph Brennan Cullather
Lewis Miller Davis, Jr.
Maurice Leonard Epstein
Henry Philip Grudkowski
James John Hanlon
Andrew Philip Hastings
John Paul Hearity
Raymond Joseph Horan
John Paul Hudyck
Herbert Spencer Jones
Edward Mark Judge
Edward Patrick Lavelle
Vernon Engelbert Leslie
Ralph Tooley Lynch
Bernard James McGurl
Charles William McNulty
Paul James Maholchic
Francis Earl Bernard Martin
William Ambrose Moran
John Edward Nanorta
John Patrick O'Brien
Francis Joseph Peterson
Stephen Francis Poleskie
Michael Bartholomew Reap
Clarence Joseph Robson
Michael John Shimko
Anthony Bernard Smiegocki
Abraham Maurice Stahler
Leo Joseph Sweeney
Joseph Adam Tylenda
Anthony John Wisniewski
Harold Russel Wruble
Maurice Wruble
Robert Francis Young
Joseph F. Ziendarski

### BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

Vincent William Banick
Thomas Joseph Burke
Edward Francis Chiampi
Herman Berg Dattner
John Joseph Diskin
Milton Arthur Freedman
Arthur Friend
Roland Barrett Higgins
John Aloysius Judge
Joseph Patrick Kelley
Paul Alfred Klein
James Wesley Kocher
John Kulczycki, Jr.
Donald Gareth McHale
Sanford Anthony McHale
James Loftus McLaughlin
John Stanley Macarski
Ralph A. Menichello
Philip Mertz
Harry Mullin
Ludwig John Oblazney
Joseph John O'Brien
Stephen John Pasko
Stanley Louis Rajnik
Alphonse Michael Redicka
Sidney Morton Reich
Francis William Roscoe
James Augustine Ryan
Wendell York Severson
Prosper Spalletta
Harry Sunness
Joseph Paul Wagstaff
Martin Francis Walsh, Jr.
Francis Edward Wozniak

## SENIOR CLASS

Bailey, Harrison ..... Scranton
Baldinger, Joseph ..... Olyphant
Barry, James, Jr. ..... Wilkes-Barre
Bisignani, William ..... Jessup
Boylan, Joseph ..... Carbondale
Brennan, John ..... Miners Mills
Burke, Frank ..... Jessup
Burnat, Bernard ..... Swoyerville
Cawley, Frank ..... Jermyn
Clause, Edward ..... Old Forge
Coplan, Arnold ..... Jessup
Davis, John ..... Scranton
DeFazio, Hector ..... Dunmore
Dell Amico, John ..... Dunmore
Egan, John ..... Dunmore
Fadden, James ..... Pittston
Fear, Jesse ..... Pittston
Feeney, Joseph ..... Scranton
Ferguson, John ..... Scranton
Finnegan, Gerard ..... Scranton
Fisch, Edward ..... Honesdale
Fitzgerald, William ..... Scranton
Foley, Thomas ..... Scranton
Friedman, Leon ..... Taylor
Gaffney, John ..... Carbondale
Gavigan, Thomas ..... Scranton
Gentile, John ..... Dunmore
Gibbons, Edward ..... Plains
Gorgold, Philip ..... Breslaw
Grimes, Edmund ..... Archbald
Grippi, Joseph ..... Old Forge
Gross, Elmer ..... Wilkes-Barre
Haarmeyer, Robert ..... Scranton
Harowitz, Herbert ..... Scranton
Henning, Edward ..... Moosic
Hozempa, Alphonso ..... Edwardsville
Jordan, Harold ..... Parsons
Keller, Francis ..... Avoca
Kerrigan, William ..... Scranton
Klepac, Thaddeus ..... Wilkes-Barre
Kropp, Edward ..... Plains
Lana, John ..... Old Forge
Laster, Emanuel ..... Dickson City
Lawler, Donald ..... Jessup
Lettieri, George ..... Dunmore
Lettieri, Joseph ..... Dunmore
Liberty, Frank ..... Olyphant
Lyons, Vincent ..... Olyphant
McCann, Frank ..... Dunmore
McCawley, Bernard ..... Exeter
McDonnell, Thomas ..... Dunmore

McGowan, Andrew ..... Avoca
McGurl, Bernard ..... Jessup
McNamara, Thomas ..... Pittston
Mardo, David ..... Scranton
Monaghan, Paul ..... Pleasant Mount
Moran, John ..... Hudson
Morrow, William ..... Archbald
Moskovitz, Fred ..... Dickson City
Murray, Frank ..... Mayfield
Noone, Joseph ..... Scranton
North, John ..... Wilkes-Barre
Obelkevich, Arthur ..... Throop
O'Brien, James ..... Scranton
Polakoff, Joseph ..... Scranton
Price, Joseph ..... Carbondale
Rafalko, Joseph ..... Throop
Ratchford, Patrick ..... Scranton
Regan, Edward ..... Scranton
Rengenski, Joseph ..... Throop
Riley, Frank ..... Scranton
Rosati, Herman ..... Old Forge
Rosenfeld, Sidney ..... Olyphant
Snarski, John ..... Plains
Tedesco, James ..... Old Forge
Unice, Anthony ..... Wilkes-Barre
Waytell, Viddie ..... Luzerne
Wilga, Chester ..... Dunmore
Zawoiski, Stephen ..... Plains
Zielinski, Andrew ..... Hudson

## JUNIOR ARTS

Barrett, William ..... Scranton
Becker, Leo ..... Scranton
Brislin, Michael ..... Wilkes-Barre
Calpin, James ..... Scranton
Cary, Thomas ..... Scranton
Clarke, Joseph ..... Pittston
Corbett, Edward ..... Minooka
Corcoran, Paul ..... Olyphant
Costello, Harold ..... Pittston
Dembitz, Theodore ..... Wilkes-Barre
Dempsey, Joseph ..... Dunmore
Doherty, John ..... Dunmore
Duffy, James ..... Pittston
Fox, Thomas ..... Dunmore
Foy, Anthony ..... Scranton
Gallagher, Cyril ..... Pittston
Gallagher, Joseph ..... Glyn Lyon
Ganz, Irving ..... Scranton
Gibbons, Myles ..... Dunmore
Gibbons, Paul ..... Plains
Gronfine, Leonard ..... Scranton

Hastings, James ..... Olyphant
Hearity, Joseph ..... Wilkes-Barre
Hemingway, Ira ..... Scranton
Heston, Alfred ..... Scranton
Hinton Thomas ..... Scranton
Hoffman, Bernard ..... Exeter
Jakubczyk, Zigmont ..... Ashley
Keegan, Martin ..... Scranton
McCaffrey, Daniel ..... Scranton
McDermott, Neil ..... Wilkes-Barre
McGrath, Frank ..... Old Forge
Manganiello, Carl ..... Pittston
Mankevige, Theodore ..... Larksville
Maria, Joseph ..... Pittston
Martin, George ..... Pittston
Mawn, Joseph ..... Scranton
Miklus, Andrew ..... Throop
Minicozzi, Louis ..... Jessup
Missett, William ..... Carbondale
Mittleman, Samuel H. ..... Scranton
Noone, George ..... Scranton
O'Brien, Robert ..... Scranton
O'Mara, James ..... Exeter
Opet, Joseph ..... Wilkes-Barre
Pinkus, Isadore ..... Olyphant
Polachick, Edward ..... Throop
Repko, Joseph ..... Lansford
Ruddy, John ..... Simpson
Scanlon, James ..... Tobyhanna
Slutter, Earl ..... Carbondale
Soya, Walter ..... Mayfield
Sowinski, Stanley ..... Dickson City
Towers, George ..... Dickson City
Wisniewski, Stanley ..... Larksville

## JUNIOR SCIENCE

Acquisto, Libro ..... Pittston
Andzulis, William ..... Forest City
Burns, Thomas ..... Wilkes-Barre
Bushko, Edward ..... Blakely
Caucci, Raymond ..... Jessup
Coda, James ..... Mayfield
Dixon, Thomas ..... Olyphant
Evans, John ..... Scranton
Fasciana, Samuel ..... Pittston
Feldman, Isadore ..... Swoyerville
Freedman, Gerald ..... Dupont
Figlin, Izek ..... Wilkes-Barre
Gallagher, Robert ..... Jessup
Ghigiarelli, Orlando ..... Old Forge
Ginader, Thomas ..... Scranton
Harrigan, Thomas ..... Wilkes-Barre

Howard, Michael ..... Scranton
Joyce, William ..... Minooka
Kleback, George ..... Taylor
Laigon, Albert ..... Coaldale
Lambert, Walter ..... Pringle
Lynch, Richard ..... Old Forge
McAndrew, John ..... Pittston
Mahoney, William ..... Scranton
Migliarino, John ..... Dunmore
Moskowitz, Joseph ..... Dickson City
O'Donnell, Charles ..... Wilkes-Barre
O'Donnell, Joseph ..... Wilkes-Barre
Picciochi, Joseph ..... Olyphant
Perry, Carmen ..... Old Forge
Regan, Francis ..... Scranton
Reilly, Joseph ..... Wilkes-Barre
Rudzisky, Frank ..... Throop
Schmitt, Paul ..... Wilkes-Barre
Shimshock, Matthew ..... Hudson
Snecinski, Joseph ..... Jermyn
Stein, Joseph ..... Olyphant
Washaleski, Leo ..... Duryea
Wignall, Harry ..... Clarks Green

## SOPHOMORE ARTS

Antonello, Biondo ..... Pittston
Babcock, Donald ..... Scranton
Benovitz, Edward ..... Dickson City
Brennan, Michael ..... Mayfield
Brennan, William ..... Scranton
Biglan, Henry ..... Scranton
Byrne, Edmund ..... Carbondale
Carden, Frank ..... Avoca
Chitak, John ..... Larksville
Clark, William ..... Wyoming
Collins, Edward ..... Scranton
Colucci, Anthony ..... Olyphant
Cortese, Ralph ..... Scranton
Coyne, Gerald ..... Scranton
Curry, John ..... Ashley
Czoch, Mitchell ..... Wilkes-Barre
Earley, Joseph ..... Scranton
Fadden, Thomas ..... Blakely
Fagan, John ..... Jessup
Farrell, William ..... Moosic
Ferrario, Peo ..... Scranton
Flanagan, Thomas ..... Scranton
Gallagher, P. John ..... Scranton
Gatto, Vincent ..... Dunmore
Gibbons, William ..... Dunmore
Gill, Robert ..... Parsons
Granahan, Anthony ..... Scranton

Haley, Leo ..... Plains
Harding, Thomas ..... Scranton
Harris, Lester ..... Wilkes-Barre
Hart, Emmett ..... Scranton
Heil, Ralph ..... Scranton
Hokien, Henry ..... Avoca
Horan, Edward ..... Scranton
Kelly, William ..... Olyphant
Kiehart, John ..... Mayfield
Kovalchik, Philip ..... Ashley
Langan, Eugene ..... Scranton
Langan, John ..... Scranton
Ligi, James ..... Jessup
Lyman, Charles ..... Duryea
Lynn, Robert ..... Pittston
McDonald, James ..... Scranton
McGlynn, Leo ..... Avoca
McGovern, M. Joseph ..... Olyphant
McNulty, Frank ..... Pittston
Madden, Joseph ..... Wilkes-Barre
Maguire, Junior ..... Plains
Mahoney, Thomas ..... Wilkes-Barre
Malyszko, Paul ..... Dupont
May, Harry ..... Scranton
Morell, James ..... Dunmore
Mullaney, John ..... Scranton
Murray, John ..... Mayfield
Neville, William ..... Scranton
O'Brien, Joseph ..... Miners Mills
O'Donnell, George ..... Scranton
O'Hara, John ..... Olyphant
O'Hara, John ..... Dickson City
O'Hara, Thomas ..... Olyphant
Oliver, Robert ..... Dunmore
Picciochi, Vincent ..... Olyphant
Powell, John ..... Elmhurst
Rabkin, William ..... Scranton
Reap, Belden ..... Dunmore
Shaffer, Benjamin ..... Scranton
Stahler, Isadore ..... Minooka
Stets, Leopold ..... Wilkes-Barre
Rowan, Robert ..... Pittston
Tasony, John ..... Jessup
Walsh, Joseph ..... Scranton
Warshal, Milton ..... Pittston
Yelen, David ..... Pittston
York, Ray ..... Jessup

## SOPHOMORE SCIENCE

Barrett, William ..... Wyoming
Blaine, Daniel ..... Larksville
Buckland, Wilmer ..... Dunmore
Bucinell, Joseph ..... Carbondale
Burns, John, Jr. ..... Plymouth
Cherundolo, Carl ..... Old Forge
Cherundolo, Sandy ..... Old Forge
Chylak, George ..... Olyphant
Clark, John ..... Carbondale
Colleran, Harold ..... Jessup
Cossa, John ..... Pittston
Covalesky, Victor ..... Scranton
DeVizia, Joseph ..... Wilkes-Barre
Durkin, Francis ..... Dunmore
Ecker, Philip ..... Taylor
Eisner, Joseph ..... Scranton
Finnegan, Edward ..... Scranton
Flannery, Robert ..... Archbald
Flannigan, Ambrose ..... Archbald
Fischer, William ..... Wilkes-Barre
Fratamico, Edward ..... Scranton
Gleckfield, Herbert ..... Scranton
Harter, Leon ..... Pittston
Hollander, Manuel ..... Old Forge
Judge, Paul ..... Plains
Kaufman, Benjamin ..... Carbondale
Kelleher, Joseph ..... Hallstead
Koff, Myer ..... Wilkes-Barre
Konieczka, Max ..... Wilkes-Barre
Kopicki, Aloysius ..... Kingston
Krantz, Kenneth ..... Carbondale
Kuzmich, Joseph ..... Old Forge
Langan, James ..... Duryea
Lawrence, Salvatore ..... Dunmore
Lavis, Robert ..... Scranton
McGowan, William ..... Throop
Malachesky, Frank ..... Plains
Malecki, Stephen ..... Old Forge
Maloney, John ..... Wilkes-Barre
Maloney, John ..... Scranton
Mandel, Sidney ..... Jessup
Martin, Joseph ..... Luzerne
Matsay, Dominic ..... Carbondale
Mazaleski, Henry ..... Old Forge
Moore, Richard ..... Pittston
Morgan, William ..... Nanticoke
Munchak, Alexander ..... Scranton
Murphy, Joseph ..... Throop
Murray, Edward ..... Olyphant
Newman, Jerome ..... Dupont
Nicoteri, Ferdinand ..... Jessup

Niesen, Emil ..... Carbondale
O'Hara, Edward ..... Scranton
O'Malley, Patrick ..... Scranton
Panush, Louis ..... Wilkes-Barre
Petrini, Dominic ..... Old Forge
Pomerantz, Harry ..... Scranton
Potelunas, Clement ..... Wilkes-Barre
Pugh, George ..... Scranton
Rish, Edward ..... Alden
Ryan, John ..... Dunmore
Salerno, Carmen ..... Old Forge
Smith, Joseph ..... Pittston
Sullum, Julius ..... Scranton
Sutula, Joseph ..... Scranton
Suwalski, Joseph ..... Nanticoke
Ullihanick, George ..... Wilkes-Barre
Vanston, William ..... Scranton
Whelan, Patrick ..... Tobyhanna
Witucki, Chester ..... Blossburg
Wunsch, Joseph ..... Scranton

## FRESHMAN ARTS

Barrett, George ..... Pittston
Bentham, Keith ..... Dickson City
Bielinski Edward ..... Dickson City
Blandina, John ..... Pittston
Budash, Anthony ..... Throop
Bulovich, Alfonso ..... Duryea
Cadden, John ..... Scranton
Campbell, John ..... Carbondale
Caslin, John ..... Alden Station
Cantania, Vito ..... Old Forge
Cawley, John ..... Archbald
Cefalo, Angelo ..... Pittston
Cerbara, John ..... Berwick
Clarke, James ..... Scranton
Conner, Rowland ..... Franklin
Connors, Joseph ..... Pittston
Conway, Joseph ..... Olyphant
Cox, Paul ..... Scranton
Coyle, Frank ..... Ashley
Creagh, William ..... Ashley
Devlin, Peter ..... Wilkes-Barre
Dworske, William ..... Exeter
Egan, Charles ..... Dunmore
Elkins, Isadore ..... Wilkes-Barre
Friedman, David ..... Scranton
Friedman, Harry ..... Wilkes-Barre
Fron, Michael ..... Olyphant
Gallagher, James ..... Scranton
Gaughan, James ..... Sugar Notch
Genova, Joseph ..... Old Forge

Giles, Russell ..... Jermyn
Gilette, Peter ..... Carbondale
Giroux, Francis ..... Scranton
Gonsieski, Joseph ..... Throop
Granahan, James ..... Scranton
Haggerty, James ..... Scranton
Haggerty, Joseph ..... Scranton
Helcosky, Edward ..... Minooka
Hennigan, Joseph ..... Dunmore
Holtham, Charles ..... Scranton
Jendrzejewski, John ..... Wilkes-Barre
Jordan, Thomas ..... Dunmore
Kadjeski, Joseph ..... Dickson City
Kane, Joseph ..... Sugar Notch
Kane, Joseph ..... Olyphant
Kakareka, Joseph ..... Scranton
Kearney, Charles ..... Edwardsville
Kearney, John ..... Scranton
Kelly, John ..... Scranton
Kolucki, Stanley ..... Dickson City
Korshalla, Joseph ..... Larksville
Kosloski, Peter ..... Plains
Kucab, Stanley ..... Olyphant
Lavin, Thomas ..... Wilkes-Barre
Lebowitz, William ..... Throop
Leo, Carmino ..... Carbondale
Lombardi, Nicholas ..... Dunmore
Loughney, John ..... Pittston
McAndrew, James ..... Pittston
McGrail, James ..... Dunmore
McKinney, Aloysius ..... Scranton
Manley, Thomas ..... Dunmore
Mantione, Frank ..... Falls
Markowitz, Hyman ..... Dickson City
Melvin, Joseph ..... Pittston
Mendelis, John ..... Plains
Mesaris, Paul ..... Exeter
Mooney, James ..... Warrior Run
Muha, Anthony ..... Plymouth
Muldoon, Anthony ..... Scranton
Mullaly, James ..... Jermyn
Mullen, Joseph ..... Olyphant
Nardone, John ..... Yatesville
Noble, Morris ..... Scranton
Novak, George ..... Larksville
O'Donnell, Charles ..... Wilkes-Barre
O'Malley, Joseph ..... Scranton
O'Malley, Thomas ..... Mayfield
Pesavento, Carl ..... Wilkes-Barre
Plotkin, Abe ..... Scranton
Powell, James ..... Minooka
Purcell, Gerard ..... Scranton

Quinn, Vincent ..... Pittston
Rafferty, James ..... Scranton
Ratamess, Leopold ..... Berwick
Reese, Robert ..... Scranton
Reibiecz, Benjamin ..... Wilkes-Barre
Rogers, John ..... Plains
Rosenbloom, Sidney ..... Olyphant
Salva, Frank ..... Mayfield
Sawchak, John ..... Olyphant
Saylor, Cyril ..... Ashley
Smith, Gerard ..... Pittston
Snyder, James ..... Scranton
Suppy, Paul ..... Scranton
Swartz, Benjamin ..... Jessup
Tabone, Peter ..... Pittston
Tarantino, Ross ..... Exeter
Thomas, Walter ..... Scranton
Tracy, Gerald ..... Sugar Notch
Vinnick, Paul ..... Olyphant
Viola, Louis ..... Dunmore
Vojtus, John ..... Nanticoke
Waleski, John ..... Avoca
Walsh, Willard ..... Dunmore
Walters, George ..... Johnstown
Weinman, Leslie ..... Dickson City
Wertheimer, Gilbert ..... Scranton
Williams, Leslie ..... Waterford, Conn
Winkler, Ralph ..... Scranton
Wlosinski, Zigmund ..... Sugar Notch
Yosh, Edward ..... Larksville
Zemalkowski, Leo ..... Scranton
Zima, Chester ..... Wilkes-Barre

## FRESHMAN SCIENCE

Agnone, Peter ..... Scranton
Allen, Richard ..... Nanticoke
Atwood, Samuel ..... Wilkes-Barre
Berryman, George ..... Kingston
Bogusky, John ..... Plymouth
Brennan, Frank ..... Larksville
Brennan, Richard ..... Carbondale
Brislin, James ..... Wilkes-Barre
Bumba, Joseph ..... Plains
Burti, Umbay ..... Old Forge
Butler, James ..... Olyphant
Campbell, James ..... Wilkes-Barre
Cann, Charles ..... Wilkes-Barre
Carden, David ..... Taylor
Chileski, Frank ..... Scranton
Chippa, Dori ..... Yatesville
Chollak, Joseph ..... Edwardsville
Clarkson, Frank ..... Archbald

Cooper, Joseph .....Wilkes-Barre
Conway, Joseph .....Plains
Cunningham, Christopher .....Pittston
Delaney, James .....Wilkes-Barre
Dempsey, James .....Dunmore
Dempsey, John .....Plymouth
Duffy, Joseph .....Forest City
Dunbar, Thomas .....Wilkes-Barre
Dunleavy, Desmond .....Scranton
Fallon, John .....Olyphant
Feeney, Edward .....Plymouth
Fenwick, William .....Peckville
Fish, Donald .....Clarks Summit
Fitzpatrick, James .....Pittston
Fosko, John .....Plains
Gallagher, James .....Jessup
Gilbride, Thomas .....Scranton
Gillespie, John .....Wilkes-Barre
Gluhoski, Anthony .....Kingston
Golden, Edward .....Scranton
Greco, Joseph .....Scranton
Harris, Robert .....Dunmore
Heffelfinger, Robert .....Scranton
Hennigan, John .....Scranton
Higgins, Joseph .....Wilkes-Barre
Iwanick, Ayexander .....Mayfield
Jones, Alfred .....Scranton
Jones, James .....Olyphant
Jones, William .....Scranton
Jones, Wilson .....Plains
Kasaczun, Joseph .....Scranton
Kear, William .....Wilkes-Barre
Keil, Carl .....Hudson
Kenefick, Thomas .....Carbondale
Kennedy, Thomas .....Jermyn
Kolback, Joseph .....Dunmore
Lankowski, Edmund .....Scranton
Laster, Joseph .....Dickson City
Lavin, William .....Dunmore
Lynch, Frank .....Scranton
Lysiak, Stanley .....Wyoming
Martin, John .....Pittston
Marion, James .....Scranton
Martarelli, Gino .....Old Forge
MacCormack, Henry .....Dalton
McDonald, Herbert .....Dunmore
McHale, Joseph .....Pittston
McHale, Paul .....Pittston
McNulty, John .....Pittston
Mittelman, Harold .....Scranton
Mundy, Harold .....Scranton
Nudelman, Isaac .....Scranton

Patrick, Nicholas .....Scranton
Pisanescki, Horatio .....Parsons
Quinn, Thomas .....Minooka
Ratner, Milton .....Scranton
Reap, John .....Scranton
Reedy, John .....Umtilla, Florida
Runtagh, Joseph .....Dunmore
Samony, Carl .....Old Forge
Saxe, David .....Scranton
Scanlon, James .....Plains
Scanlon, Joseph .....Dunmore
Schiowitz, Albert .....Wilkes-Barre
Scoblick, Arthur .....Archbald
Shucavige, Albert .....Shenandoah
Sierocki, Alfons .....Nanticoke
Sirgany, Philip .....Scranton
Stahl, Frank .....Scranton
Stulgaitis, Jerome .....Wilkes-Barre
Summa, Francis .....Dunmore
Sweeney, Patrick .....Scranton
Tanalski, Joseph .....Parsons
Toolan, Thomas .....Carbondale
Trabinowitz, Bernard .....Wilkes-Barre
Tylenda, John .....Dickson City
Walsh, Joseph .....Olyphant
Ward, Walter .....Carbondale
Wayda, Thaddeus .....Jermyn
Wedeman, Harold .....Scranton
Weintraub, Alvin .....Jessup
Whalen, George .....Binghamton, N Y
Whitecavage, Joseph .....Sugar Notch
Wincek, George .....Plains
Wrobleski, Leo .....Plains
Zadzienski, Victor .....Nanticoke

## COLLEGE COURSE FOR TEACHERS

Alexander, Benjamin .....Forest City
Alimenti, Louis .....Old Forge
Antonello, Biondo .....Pittston
Babcock, Donald .....Scranton
Badner, Michael .....Scranton
Banks, John .....Dunmore
Barber, Paul .....Carbondale
Barry, Francis .....Scranton
Becker, Leo .....Scranton
Bennie, M Anthony.....Richmondale
Bergan, Harry .....Wilkes-Barre
Betty, Charles .....Mayfield
Bisignani, William .....Jessup
Bocchino, Joseph .....Scranton
Bradican, Albert .....Dunmore
Brannigan, James .....Plains

Brecht, Clifton ..... Nicholson
Brennan, Raymond ..... Scranton
Brennan, Thomas ..... Plymouth
Brislin, Martin ..... Wilkes-Barre
Burns, James ..... Simpson
Burns, Joseph ..... Plains
Bushko, Edward ..... Blakely
Butash, Frank ..... Throop
Caffrey, Edward ..... Plains
Callahan, John ..... Pittston
Calpin, James ..... Scranton
Cannon, Walter ..... Carbondale
Chaar, Armando ..... Scranton
Cherundolo, Carl ..... Old Forge
Chinatala, George ..... Exeter
Clarke, James ..... Pittston
Clausi, Frank ..... Old Forge
Conmy, Patrick ..... Olyphant
Connor, Matthew ..... Carbondale
Connors, Joseph ..... Old Forge
Corcoran, Patrick ..... Plains
Corcoran, Richard ..... Pittston
Costello, Harold ..... Pittston
Cowley, Joseph ..... Jessup
Daley, Edward ..... Mayfield
Davis, Russell ..... Taylor
DeHaven, Ralph ..... Wilkes-Barre
Delmore, Daniel ..... Plainsville
DeMaggio, Frank ..... Pittston
Devlin, Joseph ..... Pittston
Dillon, Paul ..... Carbondale
Dixon, Thomas ..... Olyphant
Dozyk, Edward ..... Hanover Township
Dubill, Andrew ..... Simpson
Dunn, James ..... Wilkes-Barre
Dutchman, Cletus ..... Forest City
Early, Joseph ..... Scranton
Euchtman, Emanuel ..... Scranton
Evans, John ..... Scranton
Fabbo, Anthony ..... Old Forge
Falcon, Leonard ..... Wilkes-Barre
Falzone, Samuel ..... Pittston
Faust, Albert ..... Wilkes-Barre
Figlock, Bernard ..... Hudson
Flaherty, Thomas ..... Wilkes-Barre
Flanagan, Thomas ..... Scranton
Flynn, George ..... Dunmore
Forkin, Joseph ..... Scranton
Fratamico, Edward ..... Scranton
Friedman, Jerome ..... Jermyn
Garey, C. S. ..... Scranton
Gettings, Theodore ..... Blakely

Gibbons, Edward ..... Plains
Gill, John ..... Carbondale
Gill, Paul ..... Carbondale
Gillespie, John ..... Olyphant
Ginader, Thomas ..... Scranton
Glooch, John ..... Throop
Glynn, Donald ..... Ashley
Gordon, Charles ..... Taylor
Grady, Edward ..... Dunmore
Grady, Joseph ..... Hudson
Granahan, Anthony ..... Scranton
Greco, Joseph ..... Carbondale
Haarmeyer, Robert ..... Scranton
Haarmeyer, Ralph ..... Scranton
Harding, Thomas ..... Scranton
Hare, Alfred ..... Olyphant
Haurilak, James ..... Simpson
Hearity, Joseph ..... Wilkes-Barre
Hennigan, James ..... Old Forge
Hinton, Thomas ..... Scranton
Hughes, John ..... Scranton
Jakubczyk, Zigmont ..... Ashley
Jones, Thomas ..... Scranton
Jordan, Albert ..... Dunmore
Judge, Leonard ..... Jessup
Just, John ..... Old Forge
Kane, Joseph ..... Mayfield
Kaplan, Morris ..... Scranton
Karasa, Frank ..... Exeter
Kearns, John ..... Avondale
Keefer, Samuel ..... Wilkes-Barre
Keil, Philip ..... Hudson
Kelleher, Joseph ..... Hallstead
Kelleher, Vincent ..... Scranton
Kelly, James ..... Plains
Kennedy, Donald ..... Carbondale
Kennedy, Walter ..... Olyphant
Kilpatrick, Thomas ..... Forest City
Kleback, George ..... Taylor
Klepacz, Thaddeus ..... Wilkes-Barre
Kochis, John ..... Throop
Kulik, Michael ..... Mayfield
Langan, Aloysius ..... Carbondale
Larkin, Thomas ..... Carbondale
Lavis, Robert ..... Scranton
Loughran, William ..... Plains
Lyncheski, John ..... Throop
McAndrew, James ..... Dunmore
McAndrew, John ..... Pittston
McAndrew, John ..... Dunmore
McCormack, Joseph ..... Clarks Summit
McGinnis, Walter ..... Honesdale

McGovern, Joseph ..... Olyphant
McHale, James ..... Dunmore
McHale, Patrick ..... Mayfield
McLaughlin, James ..... Olyphant
McNamara, Thomas ..... Pittston
Maguire, Howard ..... Ashley
Mahon, Joseph ..... Scranton
Mahoney, William ..... Scranton
Manganiello, Carl ..... Pittston
Manganiello, Thomas ..... Ashley
Martin, George ..... Pittston
Matas, Frank ..... Forest City
Metcalf, Roland ..... Wilkes-Barre
Moran, Robert ..... Archbald
Moran, William ..... Hudson
Morgans, Gilbert ..... Old Forge
Moylan, Robert ..... Scranton
Moskowitz, Joseph ..... Dickson City
Murdock, George ..... Scranton
Murphy, Thomas ..... Dunmore
Neary, Donald ..... Mayfield
Neville, William ..... Scranton
Nolan, John ..... Wilkes-Barre
Noone, George ..... Scranton
O'Brien, Robert ..... Scranton
O'Donnell, Edgar ..... Scranton
O'Hara, John ..... Dickson City
O'Hora, Joseph ..... Dunmore
Pascucci, John ..... Old Forge
Picciochi, Vincent ..... Olyphant
Pish, Martin ..... Olyphant
Polachick, Edward ..... Throop
Popi, Eugene ..... Old Forge
Powlack, Paul ..... Mayfield
Ramik, Vincent ..... Dickson City
Ratajeski, John ..... Duryea
Regan, Thomas ..... Scranton
Rinaldi, Samuel ..... Dunmore
Roche, Austin ..... Old Forge
Roche, James ..... Old Forge
Rudzinsky, Frank ..... Throop
Satkowski, Martin ..... Dupont
Sorber, Linden ..... Wilkes-Barre
Speicher, Richard ..... Carbondale
Spring, Eugene ..... Plains
Stein, Joseph ..... Olyphant
Sutula, Joseph ..... Scranton
Sweeney, Edward ..... Ashley
Sweeney, Thomas ..... Wilkes-Barre
Telford, Gilbert ..... Peckville
Thomas, T. J. ..... Scranton
Thornton, Joseph ..... Simpson

Trygvasson, Oslaf ..... Scranton
Tylenda, Joseph ..... Dickson City
Walsh, Nicholas ..... Old Forge
Waurien, Stephen ..... Simpson
Weir, Joseph ..... Scranton
Werwinski, John ..... Simpson
Whitney, Ivon ..... Scranton
Wilchenski, John ..... Dickson City
Wilding, John ..... Olyphant
Wilga, Chester ..... Dunmore
Wisniewski, Stanley ..... Larksville
Wilkas, Joseph ..... Scranton
Wojciak, Chester ..... Wilkes-Barre

## SUMMER SCHOOL

Adzonio, John ..... Pittston
Adonzio, Patrick ..... Pittston
Banks, John ..... Dunmore
Barrett, William ..... Scranton
Bocchino, Joseph ..... Scranton
Bradican, Albert ..... Dunmore
Brannigan, Joseph ..... Plains
Bryant, Charles ..... Scranton
Bucinell, Joseph ..... Carbondale
Burns, Joseph ..... Simpson
Caffrey, Edward ..... Plains
Calpin, James ..... Scranton
Cannon, Paul ..... Olyphant
Chuknosky, Frank ..... Nanticoke
Clarke, Joseph ..... Pittston
Clifford, Francis ..... Wilkes-Barre
Coggins, William ..... Mayfield
Costello, Harold ..... Pittston
Callahan, Thomas ..... Olyphant
Cortese, Ralph ..... Scranton
Daley, Daniel ..... Forty-Fort
Daley, Edward ..... Mayfield
Delmore, Daniel ..... Plainsville
Diskin, John ..... Scranton
Dixon, Thomas ..... Olyphant
Donnelly, Richard ..... Scranton
Dunn, James ..... Wilkes-Barre
Early, Frank ..... Pittston
Edler, Daniel ..... Scranton
Evans, John ..... Scranton
Fasciana, Sam ..... Pittston
Feeney, Joseph ..... Scranton
Feldman, Isadore ..... Luzerne
Finn, James ..... Wilkes-Barre
Finnegan, Gerard ..... Scranton
Foy, Anthony ..... Scranton
Fratamico, Edward ..... Scranton

Friedman, Daniel ..... Scranton
Gallagher, James ..... Wilkes-Barre
Gibbons, Francis ..... Scranton
Gibbons, John ..... Plains
Golden, Robert ..... Scranton
Golbierczyk, Edward ..... Scranton
Gombar, Andrew ..... Throop
Grady, Joseph ..... Hudson
Girdzeunis, George ..... Throop
Hannick, James ..... Scranton
Harter, Leon ..... Pittston
Hayes, Patrick ..... Scranton
Hearity, Joseph ..... Wilkes-Barre
Hoffman, Bernard ..... Exeter
Heil, Ralph ..... Scranton
Howley, Robert ..... Scranton
Jordan, Albert ..... Dunmore
Kaplan, Louis ..... Scranton
Kasulis, William ..... Duryea
Kennedy, Donald ..... Carbondale
Kennedy, Walter ..... Olyphant
Keyasko, John ..... Throop
Kleback, George ..... Taylor
Klein, Harold ..... Scranton
Kochis, John ..... Throop
Kochinski, Clem ..... Nanticoke
Kraft, Arnold ..... Wilkes-Barre
Kramer, Herman ..... Scranton
Kuleyzcki, George ..... Scranton
Kulick, Michael ..... Mayfield
Lambert, Walter ..... Pringle
Larkin, Thomas ..... Carbondale
Law, Gordon ..... Scranton
Liberty, Frank ..... Olyphant
Lisinski, John ..... Hudson
Lettieri, Ernest ..... Dunmore
Lettieri, Joseph ..... Dunmore
Lynch, Richard ..... Old Forge
McAndrew, James ..... Dunmore
McCarthy, F. S. ..... Mayfield
MacCormack, Henry ..... Dalton
McCormick, Joseph ..... Clarks Summit
McHale, Kenneth ..... Duryea
McHale, Sanford ..... Scranton
McHugh, Edward ..... Scranton
McNulty, Charles ..... Pittston
Miller, Edward ..... Scranton
Miller, Harry ..... Scranton
Minnicozzi, Louis ..... Jessup
Morgan, Philip ..... Kingston
Moskowitz, Joseph ..... Dickson City
Mulholland, Frank ..... Carbondale

Mundy, Harold ..... Scranton
Musheno, John ..... Scranton
O'Boyle, Michael ..... Scranton
O'Malley, Leo ..... Scranton
O'Neill, James ..... Scranton
Perry, Carmen ..... Old Forge
Rohland, Walter ..... Old Forge
Rowlands, John ..... Plains
Russo, Romolo ..... Scranton
Slatky, Edward ..... Duryea
Smith, Joseph ..... Pittston
Snecinski, Joseph ..... Jermyn
Spalletta, Prosper ..... Scranton
Stazinski, Peter ..... Larksville
Stein, Joseph ..... Olyphant
Ruane, Peter ..... Scranton
Rygiel, Joseph ..... Wyoming
Rinaldi, Samuel ..... Dunmore
Sirotnak, Michael ..... Throop
Scanella, William ..... Scranton
Shaughnessy, John ..... Scranton
White, C. F. ..... Blakely
York, Stephen ..... Jessup
Zinicola, Joseph ..... Scranton

# INDEX


| | Page |
|---|---|
| Accrediting Agencies | 8 |
| Advanced Standing | 16 |
| Alumni Association | 59 |
| Application for Admission | 2 |
| Aquinas The | 57 |
| Archconfraternity of the Holy Infant Jesus | 56 |
| Athletics | 59 |
| Attendance | 18 |
| Bachelor of Arts | 24 |
| Bachelor of Science | 28 |
| Band, The College | 57 |
| Biology | 51-52 |
| Board of Trustees | 9 |
| Calendar of College | 10 |
| Chemistry | 52-53 |
| Chemical Society | 57 |
| Classics and Philosophy | 24 |
| Clubs and Societies | 57-59 |
| Colors of College | 5 |
| College Calendar | 10 |
| College Officers | 9 |
| College Regulations | 15 |
| Commencement | 60 |
| Committee on Degrees | 9 |
| Corporate Title | 7 |
| Courses: | |
| Classics and Philosophy | 24 |
| Education | 26 |
| Pure Science | 27 |
| Philosophy and Social Science | 25 |
| Pre-Medical | 29 |
| General Science | 28 |
| Debating Society | 57 |
| Degrees Conferred | 61 |
| Discipline | 18-19 |
| Education | 39-40 |
| Education, Major | 26 |
| Employment | 23 |
| English | 47-48-49 |
| Entrance Requirements | 15-16 |
| Evening and Summer School Courses | 22-23 |
| Examinations and Reports | 20-21 |
| Expenses | 17 |
| Faculty | 11-12 |
| French | 32-33 |
| General Regulations | 18-19 |
| German | 35 |
| Greek | 31 |
| History | 43-44-45 |

Page

Home Studies ..... 18
Incorporation ..... 6
Latin ..... 30-31
Library ..... 55
Library Science ..... 54-55
League of the Sacred Heart ..... 56
Le Cercle Francais ..... 58
Mathematics ..... 49-50
Motto ..... 5
Officers of the College ..... 9
Orchestra of the College ..... 57
Organization ..... 13-14
Philosophy ..... 35-38
Philosophy and Classics ..... 24
Philosophy and Social Science ..... 25
Physics ..... 53-54
Physics Club ..... 59
Placement of Teachers ..... 23
Regulations—Financial ..... 17
Regulations—Scholastic ..... 19
Reports and Examinations ..... 20-21
Requirements for Entrance ..... 15-16
Requirements for B.A. ..... 15
Requirements for B.S. ..... 16
Register of Students ..... 62-78
Religion ..... 30
Social Science ..... 46-47
Social Science Forum ..... 59
Social Science and Philosophy ..... 25
Science, A.B. Degree ..... 27
Societies and Clubs ..... 57-59
Spanish ..... 34
Standing, Advanced ..... 16
Standing of Students ..... 19-20
Study—Home ..... 18
St. La Salle Auxiliary ..... 56
Summer Courses ..... 22-23
Teacher, Placement ..... 23
Title, Corporate ..... 7
Thesis ..... 21
Tuition and Fees ..... 17
Trustees ..... 9